IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF ARKANSAS
CENTRAL DIVISION

PPC BROADBAND, INC.

Plaintiff,

v.

Case No.: 4:22-cv-163-LPR

PERFECTVISION MANUFACTURING, INC.

Defendant.

This case assigned to District Judge Rudofsky
and to Magistrate Judge Ray

COMPLAINT

PPC Broadband, Inc. ("PPC"), by its attorneys, Mitchell, Williams, Selig, Gates & Woodyard, P.L.L.C. and Barclay Damon LLP, files the following Complaint against Defendant PerfectVision Manufacturing, Inc. ("PerfectVision"), and alleges as follows:

Nature of Action

1. This action for patent infringement, brought under the Patent Laws of the United States, 35 U.S.C. § 1 *et seq.*, seeks relief arising out of PerfectVision's willful infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 7,114,990 (the "'990 Patent"), 7,479,035 (the "'035 Patent"), 7,955,126 (the "'126 Patent"), 8,172,612 (the "'612 Patent"), and 10,756,455 (the "'455 Patent") (collectively, the "Patents-in-Suit").

2. PPC is the owner of the Patents-in-Suit by assignment, including the right to sue for past infringement.

3. PPC asserts infringement of all of the Patents-in-Suits against PerfectVision for its unauthorized making, using, offering to sell, selling, and/or importing of coaxial cable

connector products marked as enhanced continuity connectors, including at least such connectors sold using PerfectVision's SignaLoc® tradename (the "Accused Products").

The Parties

4. PPC is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with its principal place of business at 6176 East Molloy Road, East Syracuse, New York.

5. PerfectVision, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Arkansas and has its principal place of business at 16101 La Grande Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Jurisdiction and Venue

6. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over the asserted claims pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331 and 1338, and 35 U.S.C. § 281.

7. This Court has personal jurisdiction over PerfectVision because PerfectVision is an Arkansas corporation, because PerfectVision has its principal place of business in Arkansas, and/or because Arkansas has been conducting and/or is presently conducting business in the Eastern District of Arkansas on a regular basis.

8. In addition, this Court has personal jurisdiction over PerfectVision because it has knowingly and actively engaged in acts that have infringed and will infringe the claims of the Patents-in-Suit in the Eastern District of Arkansas.

9. Venue is proper in the Eastern District of Arkansas pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1400. PerfectVision is incorporated in Arkansas and has its principal place of business in the Eastern District of Arkansas, and therefore reside in Arkansas and/or the Eastern District of Arkansas for the purposes of the statute.

Factual Allegations

Background

10. PPC is a worldwide leader in the design and manufacture of products for the cable and telecommunication industries. PPC invests a substantial amount of capital in product development and improvement to maintain its position as a leading producer of innovative connective technology products. As a result of this investment, PPC has hundreds of issued patents, and has an established track record of strictly enforcing its patents against competitors, including against PerfectVision.

11. PerfectVision uses, imports, offers for sale, and/or sells the Accused Products in Arkansas and elsewhere in the United States. Such use, importation, offers for sale, and/or sale of the Accused Products is in direct competition with PPC's coaxial connector products, including its best-in-class SignalTight® continuity coaxial connectors.

Patents-in-Suit

12. The Patents-in-Suit claim priority to U.S. patent application Serial No. 11/043,844, filed on January 25, 2005, which was published as U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US2006/0166552 on July 27, 2006.

13. The '990 Patent was filed on January 25, 2005, and issued on October 3, 2006. The '990 Patent is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

14. The '035 Patent was filed on October 2, 2006, and issued on January 20, 2009. The '035 Patent is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

15. The '126 Patent was filed on December 11, 2008, and issued on June 7, 2011. The '126 Patent is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

16. The '612 Patent was filed on May 27, 2011, and issued on May 8, 2012. The '612 Patent is attached hereto as Exhibit D.

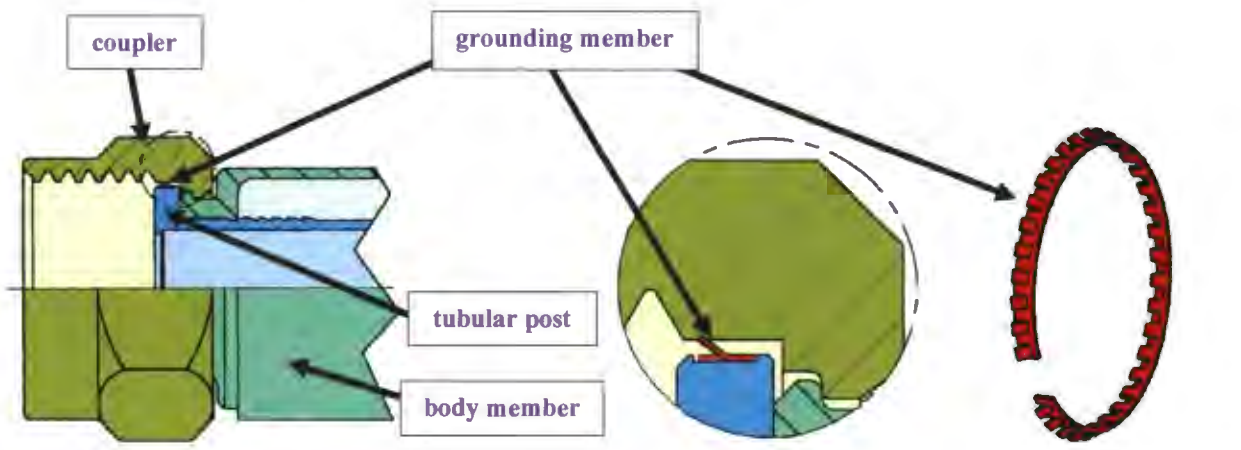
17. The '455 Patent was filed on January 28, 2014, and issued on August 25, 2020. The '455 Patent is attached hereto as Exhibit E.

18. The Patents-in-Suit are directed to a problem in the cable and telecommunications industries. A significant cost driver for cable television and high-speed internet service providers is the cost of having to send technicians to customers' homes and businesses to address service interruptions. One of the most common problems these technicians find once on site is that the coaxial cable connectors are loose. When connectors are loose the ground path through the metal components of the connector to the outer conductor of the coaxial cable can become broken or unstable as the components can separate as the cable or the equipment is moved. When this happens, service is degraded or lost altogether, thus necessitating a service call by a technician.

19. As the Patents-in-Suit explain in their respective specifications: "When connecting the end of a coaxial cable to a terminal of a television set, equipment box, or other appliance, it is important to achieve a reliable electrical connection between the outer conductor of the coaxial cable and the outer conductor of the appliance terminal. This goal is usually achieved by ensuring that the coupler of the connector is fully tightened over the connection port of the appliance. When fully tightened, the head of the tubular post of the connector directly engages the edge of the outer conductor of the appliance port, thereby making a direct electrical ground connection between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post; in turn, the tubular post is engaged with the outer conductor of the coaxial cable. However, in many cases, it is difficult for an installer to reach the connection ports of the appliance with a wrench, and in some instances, it is even difficult for the installer to reach such connection ports with his or her fingers. As a result, it can often happen that type F connectors are not fully

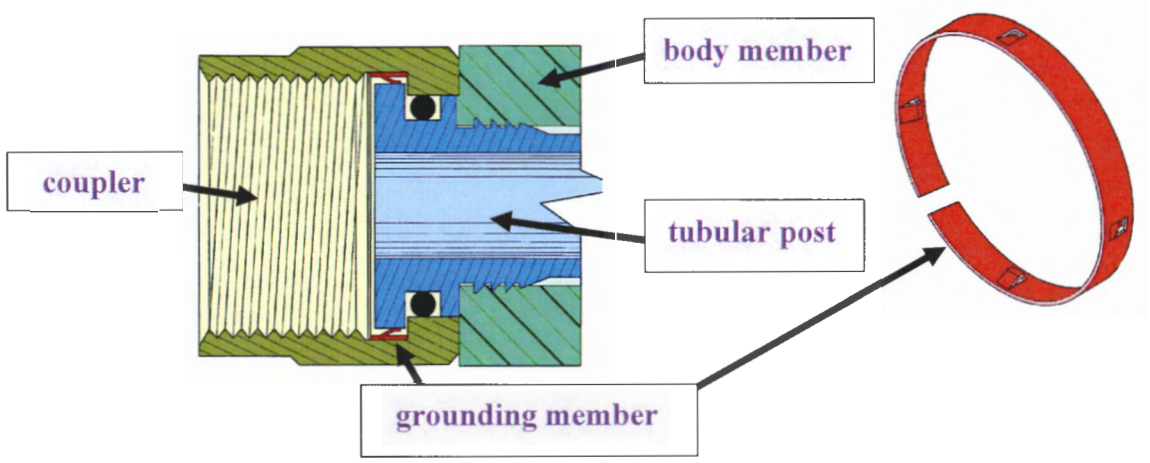
tightened to the appliance port. In such a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, a gap exists between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post of the connector. Unless an alternate ground path exists, poor signal quality, and RFI leakage, will result . . . . It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide a coaxial cable connector for connecting a coaxial cable to a connection port of an appliance, the coaxial cable connector being of the type that includes a tubular post and a coupler, such as a rotatable coupler, which ensures a reliable ground connection between the tubular post of the connector and an outer conductor of the appliance port, even if the coupler is not fully tightened onto the appliance port." (*E.g.*, '990 Patent, Col. 1, line 47 to Col. 2, line 49.)

20. Although the specific scope of the invention is delineated by the various elements in the claims, as illustrated in the exemplary annotated patent figures below, the Patents-in-Suit accomplish this objective by placing a grounding member (red) in between the tubular post (blue) and the coupler (green) that creates an electrical pathway between those two components even when the connector is not fully tightened onto the appliance port.



Accused Products

21. The following annotated figures from PerfectVision's own patent application (filed almost seven years ***after*** the Patents-in-Suit) illustrate the nearly identical internal construction of PerfectVision's accused SignaLoc® coaxial cable connector design, including, but not limited to, PerfectVision's model PV6USLP connectors. Indeed, as indicated PerfectVision's accused SignaLoc® places a grounding member (red) in between the tubular post (blue) and the coupler (green) that creates an electrical pathway between those two components even when the connector is not fully tightened onto the appliance port.



PerfectVision's Knowledge of the Patents-in-Suit

22. On information and belief, PerfectVision is a sophisticated company in the industry that keep appraised of relevant patents (either alone or through the actions of its related companies).

23. PerfectVision has been aware of one or more of the Patents-in-Suit since at least November 30, 2011, when PerfectVision filed a patent application on the design of its accused SignaLoc® connector. In that application (U.S. Patent Application No. 13/373,782) PerfectVision's then Chief Executive Officer is listed as the first named inventor. PerfectVision

is listed as assignee, and PerfectVision included a recitation of what was disclosed in the asserted '990 and '035 Patents. That recitation is incomplete and misleading (likely so that PerfectVision would be able to argue that its supposed invention was new and novel despite coming almost seven years ***after*** the invention in the Patents-in-Suit), but, in any event, leaves no room for doubt that PerfectVision was aware of the asserted '990 and '035 Patents at least by 2011, if not earlier.

24. Further, at least by 2016 (when all of the Patents-in-Suit other than the '455 Patent had already issued) it is believed that PerfectVision either hired or retained as a consultant William Lutz, one of the named inventors on the Patents-in-Suit. It is believed Mr. Lutz assisted with design improvements to PerfectVision's SignaLoc® connector, even appearing as the first named inventor on a continuation-in-part application filed by PerfectVision in the family of patents PerfectVision was seeking on its SignaLoc® connector design (U.S. Patent Application No. 15/201,232). Certainly Mr. Lutz was fully aware of his earlier invention in the Patents-in-Suit at that time, and that patent application also included recitation of what was disclosed in the '990 and '035 Patents, misleading as it was.

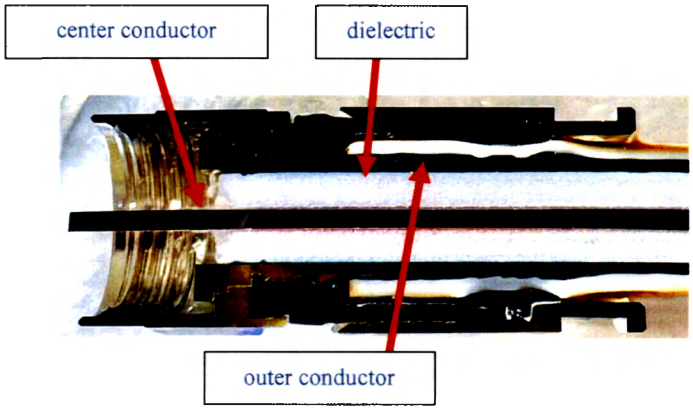
25. Upon information and belief, based on its prior knowledge of the '990 and '035 Patents, and based on its work with Mr. Lutz, who as noted above is one of the named inventors on the Patents-in-Suit, PerfectVision knew or should have known of the asserted '126, '612, and '455 Patents on or about the date each such patent issued, and knew or should have known that its manufacture, use, importation, offer for sale, and/or sale of the Accused Products infringed each of the Patents-in-Suit on or about the time each of the Patents-in-Suit issued and/or on or about the time the PerfectVision made, used, imported, offered for sale and/or sold the Accused Products.

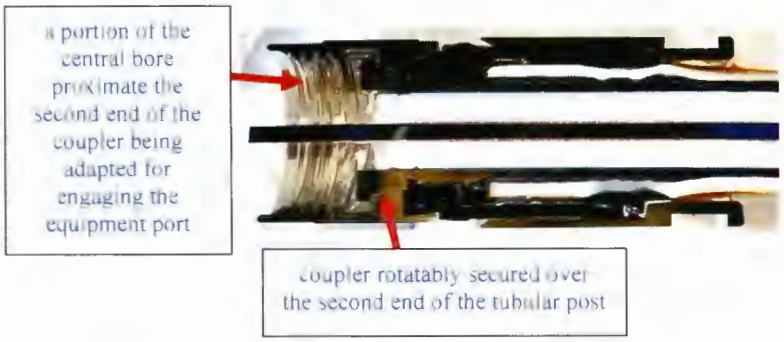
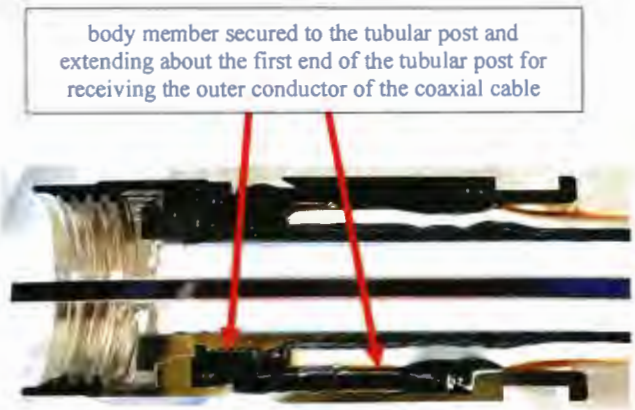
26. Moreover, on January 27, 2022, PPC sent PerfectVision a cease-and-desist letter explaining in detail how PerfectVision's SignaLoc® connector infringed the Patents-in-Suit and demanding that it stop infringing. That letter is attached hereto as Exhibit F. On information and belief, PerfectVision has continued to infringe the Patents-in-Suit as alleged herein.

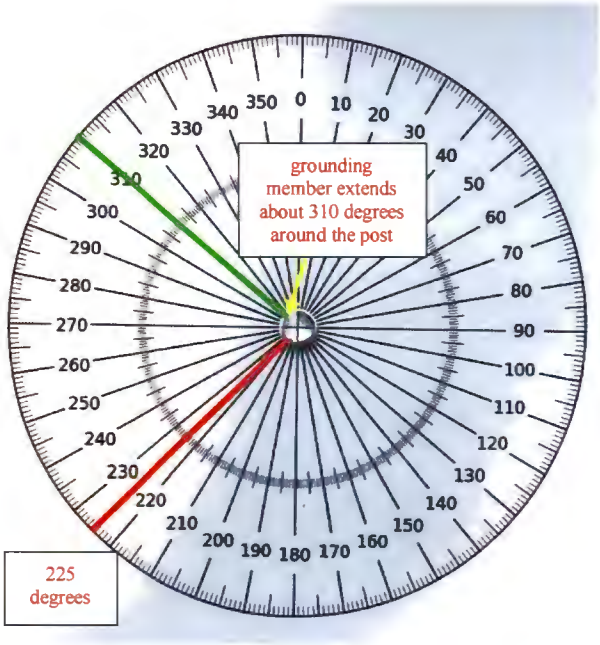
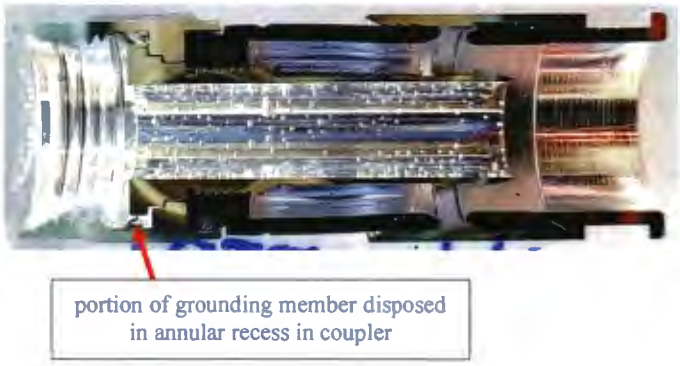
COUNT I
(Infringement of '990 Patent)

27. PPC repeats and reasserts all of the foregoing allegations as if they were stated in full herein.

28. As illustrated in the representative chart below, PerfectVision has directly infringed and continues to directly infringe at least Claim 6 of the '990 Patent, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 271(a) and either literally or under the doctrine of equivalents, by using, selling, offering for sale, and or importing the Accused Products in the United States, without license or authorization by PPC.

'990 Patent, Claim 6	**SignaLoc® Connector**
1. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:	The SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors are cable connectors for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.) 

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;	
b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;	
c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and	 

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween.	
2. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim 1 wherein said grounding member is arcuately shaped to extend around the tubular post over at least 225 degrees.	
5. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim 2 wherein the central bore of the coupler includes an annular recess proximate to the first end of the coupler, and wherein at least portions of said grounding member are disposed within the annular recess.	

6. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim 5 wherein the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder at the second end thereof extending inside the coupler, and wherein the annular recess and said grounding member surround the enlarged shoulder of the tubular post when the coaxial cable connector is assembled onto the prepared end of the coaxial cable.	 tubular post includes enlarged shoulder at the second end and extends inside the coupler; annular recess and grounding member surround the enlarged shoulder when assembled on the cable

29. The Accused Products include each of the elements of at least Claim 6 of the '990 Patent and PerfectVision's manufacture, importation, use, offer for sale and/or sale of such products in the United States constitutes infringement of the '990 Patent.

30. PerfectVision's infringement has caused and continues to cause PPC irreparable harm and damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

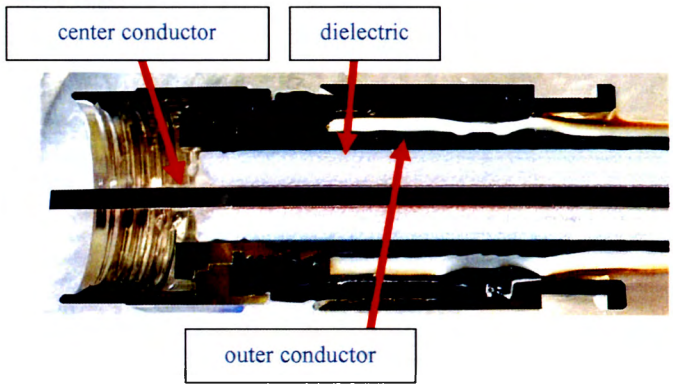
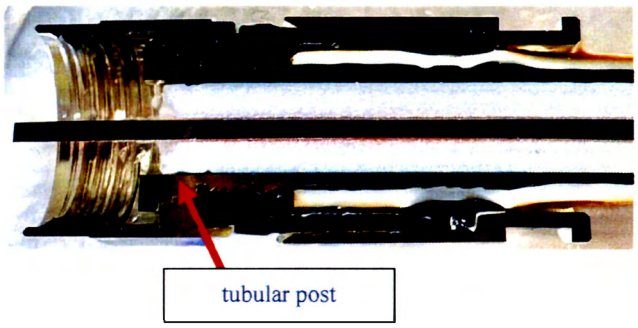
31. Upon information and belief, PerfectVision's unlawful infringing activity will continue unless and until it is enjoined by this Court from further infringement, and, at least since the commencement of this suit, such infringement has been willful, egregious, deliberate, and/or intentional. PerfectVision's continuing infringement since the commencement of this suit will cause PPC further irreparable harm and damages, and entitle it to recover, among other things, treble damages, attorney's fees, and costs.

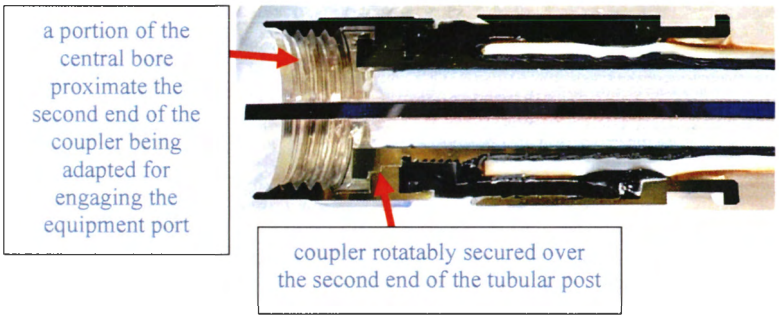
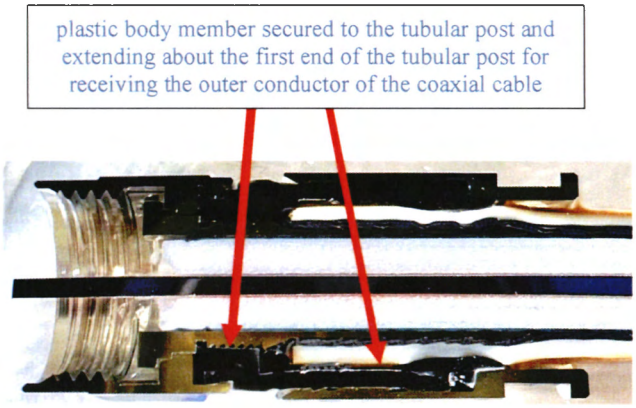
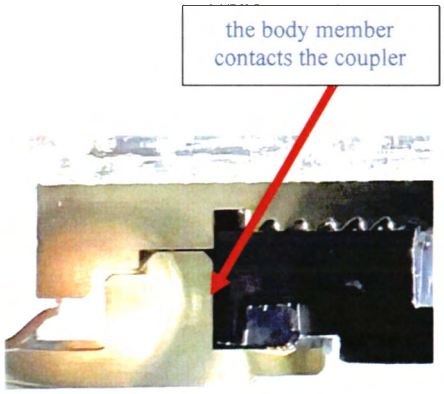
COUNT II
(Infringement of '035 Patent)

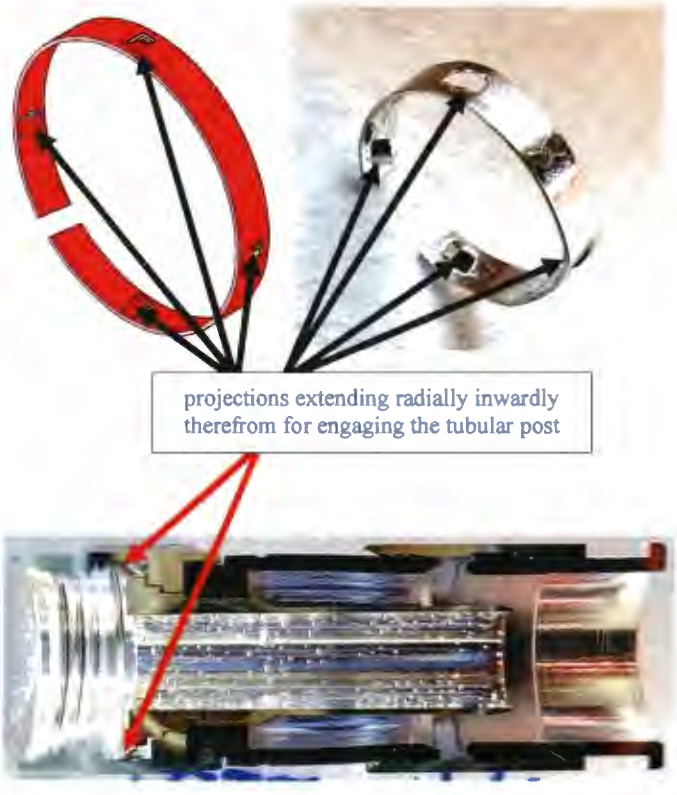
32. PPC repeats and reasserts all of the foregoing allegations as if they were stated in full herein.

33. As illustrated in the representative chart below, PerfectVision has directly infringed and continue to directly infringe at least Claim 11 of the '035 Patent, within the

meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 271(a) and either literally or under the doctrine of equivalents, by using, selling, offering for sale, and or importing the Accused Products in the United States, without license or authorization by PPC.

'035 Patent, Claim 11	**SignaLoc® Connector**
1. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising:	The SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors are cable connectors for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.) 
a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof	

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;	
c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member is comprised of plastic, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and	 

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween.	
9. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim 1 wherein said grounding member is generally circular.	
11. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim 9 wherein said grounding member has a plurality of projections extending radially inwardly therefrom for engaging the tubular post.	

34. The Accused Products include each of the elements of at least Claim 11 of the '035 Patent and PerfectVision's manufacture, importation, use, offer for sale and/or sale of such products in the United States constitutes infringement of the '035 Patent.

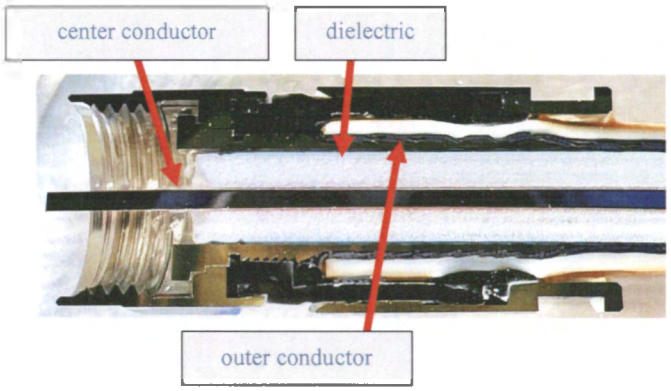
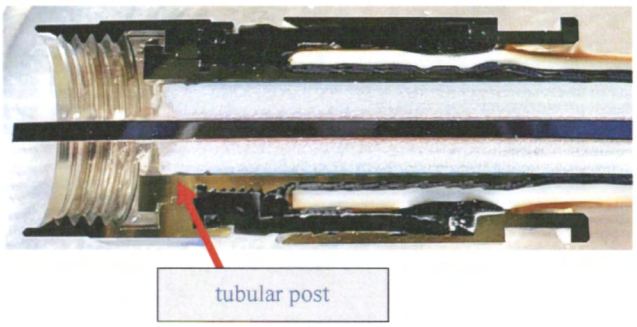
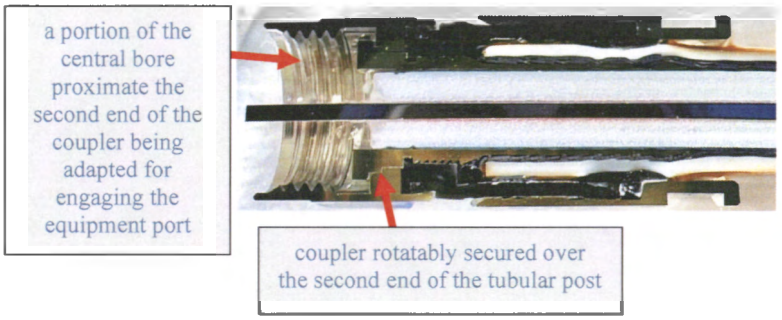
35. PerfectVision's infringement has caused and continues to cause PPC irreparable harm and damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

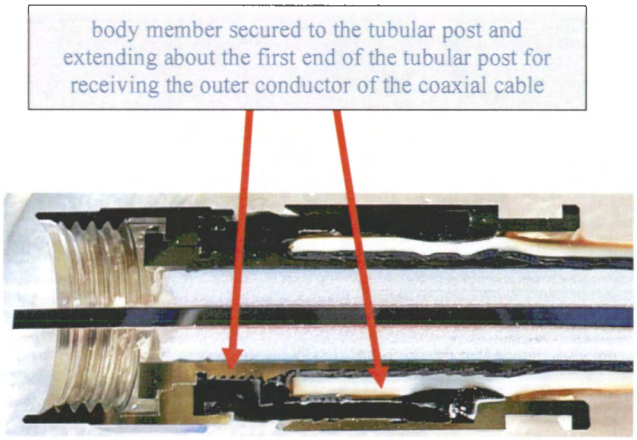
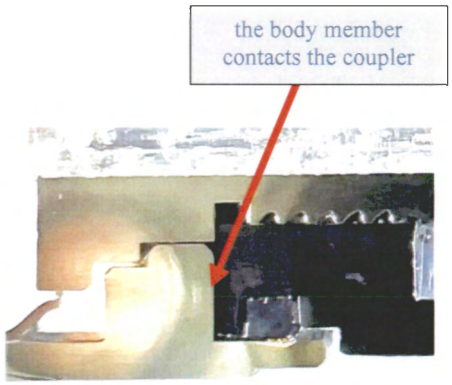
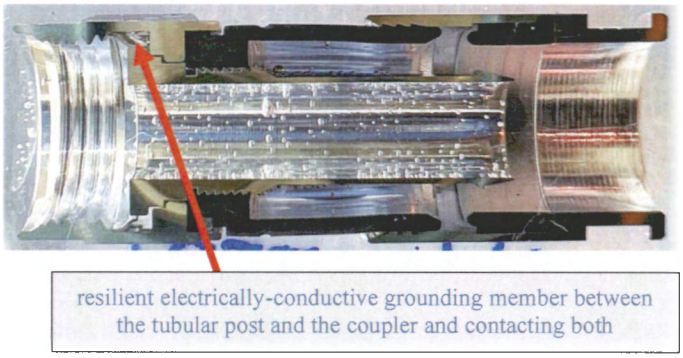
36. Upon information and belief, PerfectVision's unlawful infringing activity will continue unless and until it is enjoined by this Court from further infringement, and, at least since the commencement of this suit, such infringement has been willful, egregious, deliberate, and/or intentional. PerfectVision's continuing infringement since the commencement of this suit will cause PPC further irreparable harm and damages, and entitle it to recover, among other things, treble damages, attorney's fees, and costs.

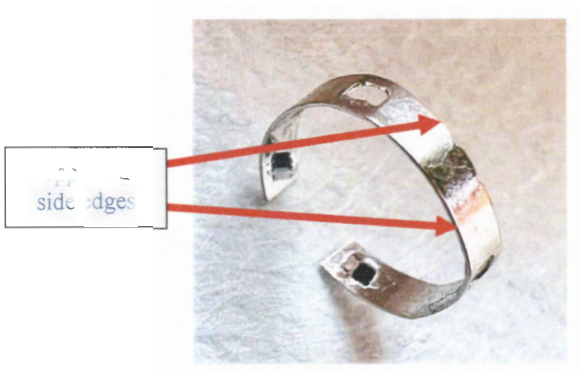
COUNT III
(Infringement of '126 Patent)

37. PPC repeats and reasserts all of the foregoing allegations as if they were stated in full herein.

38. As illustrated in the representative chart below, PerfectVision has directly infringed and continue to directly infringe at least Claim 6 of the '126 Patent, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 271(a) and either literally or under the doctrine of equivalents, by using, selling, offering for sale, and or importing the Accused Products in the United States, without license or authorization by PPC.

'126 Patent, Claim 6	SignaLoc® Connector
6. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:	The SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors are cable connectors for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.) 
a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;	
b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;	

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and	 
d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween;	

wherein the grounding member comprises a circumferential band comprising a section that approximates a hollow cylinder, the circumferential band having first and second opposing side edges.	

39. The Accused Products include each of the elements of at least Claim 6 of the '126 Patent and PerfectVision's manufacture, importation, use, offer for sale and/or sale of such products in the United States constitutes infringement of the '126 Patent.

40. PerfectVision's infringement has caused and continues to cause PPC irreparable harm and damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

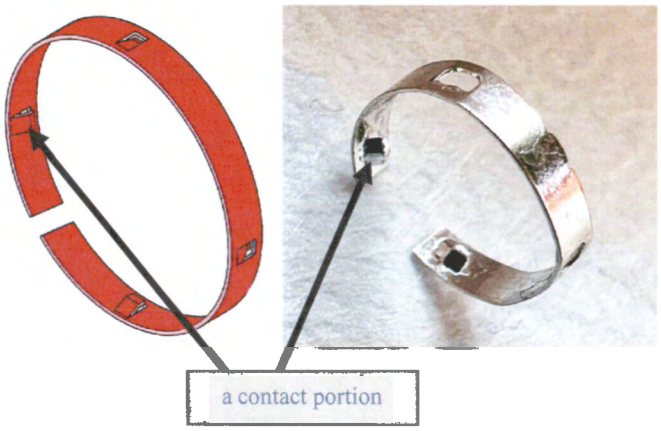
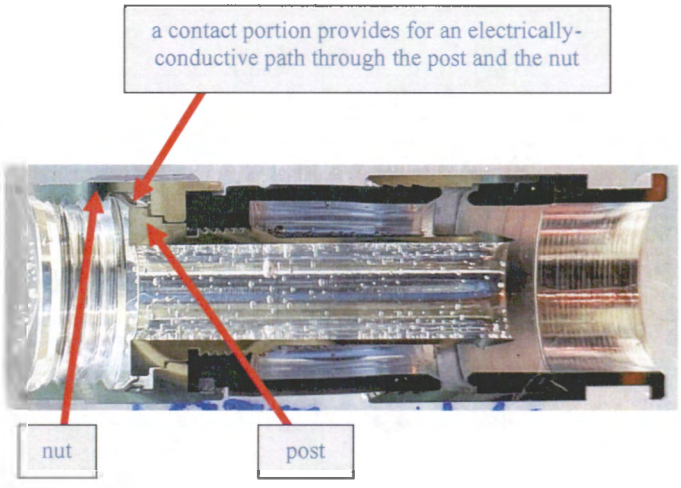
41. Upon information and belief, PerfectVision's unlawful infringing activity will continue unless and until it is enjoined by this Court from further infringement, and, at least since the commencement of this suit, such infringement has been willful, egregious, deliberate, and/or intentional. PerfectVision's continuing infringement since the commencement of this suit will cause PPC further irreparable harm and damages, and entitle it to recover, among other things, treble damages, attorney's fees, and costs.

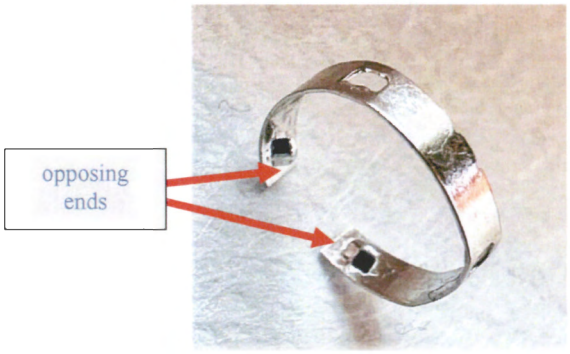
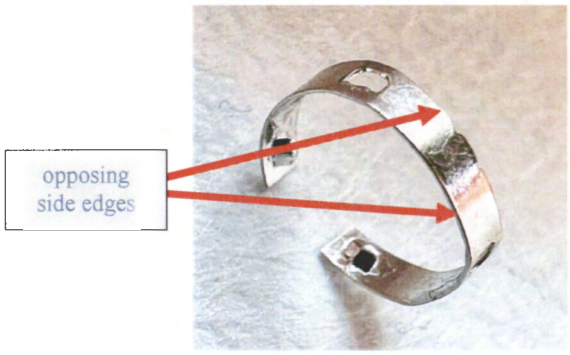
COUNT IV
(Infringement of '612 Patent)

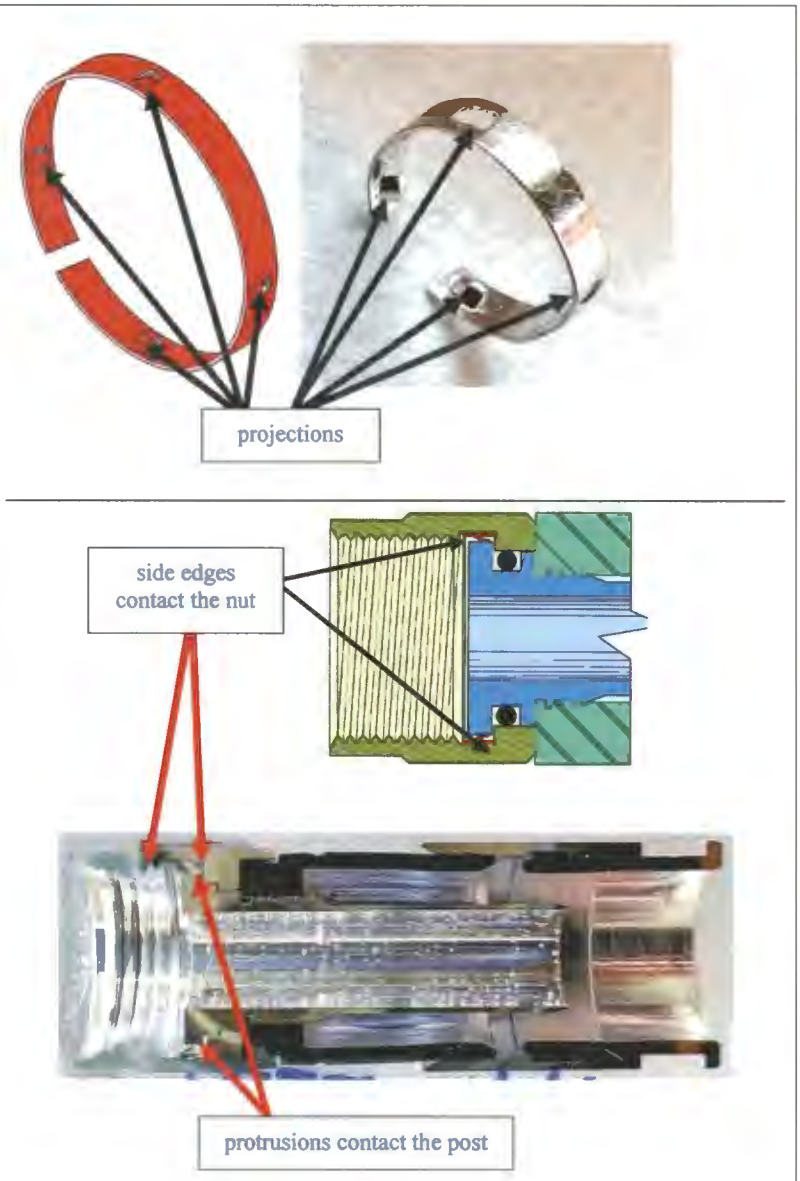
42. PPC repeats and reasserts all of the foregoing allegations as if they were stated in full herein.

43. As illustrated in the representative chart below, PerfectVision has directly infringed and continue to directly infringe at least Claim 23 of the '612 Patent, within the

meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 271(a) and either literally or under the doctrine of equivalents, by using, selling, offering for sale, and or importing the Accused Products in the United States, without license or authorization by PPC.

'612 Patent, Claim 23	**SignaLoc® Connector**
9. A grounding member for a coaxial cable connector having a post and a nut, comprising a generally arcuate shaped member, composed at least partially of electrically conductive material, and a contact portion of the generally arcuate shaped member, wherein:	The SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors include a grounding member for a coaxial cable connector having a post and a nut, comprising a generally arcuate shaped member, composed at least partially of electrically conductive material, and a contact portion of the generally arcuate shaped member. 
the at least one contact portion provides for an electrically-conductive path through the post and the nut;	

the generally arcuate shaped member comprises a circumferential metallic band: and	
the circumferential metallic band has a general circular shape and approximates a section of a hollow cylinder that extends between first and second opposing ends.	
19. The grounding member of claim 9, wherein the circumferential metallic band has first and second opposing side edges extending along a length of the circumferential metallic band.	

23. The grounding member of claim 19, wherein the contact portion comprises a plurality of projections, and wherein the first and second side edges contact a first one of a group of members that includes the nut and the post, and the plurality of projections contact a second one of the group of members that includes the nut and the post.	

44. The Accused Products include each of the elements of at least Claim 23 of the '612 Patent and PerfectVision's manufacture, importation, use, offer for sale and/or sale of such products in the United States constitutes infringement of the '612 Patent.

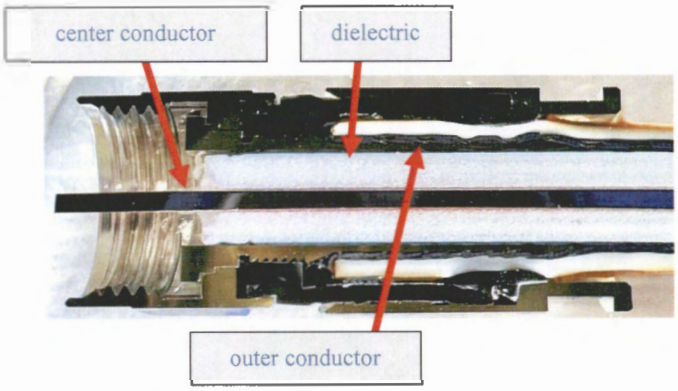
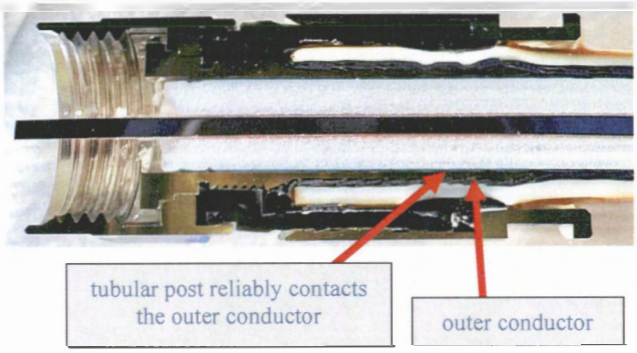
45. PerfectVision's infringement has caused and continues to cause PPC irreparable harm and damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

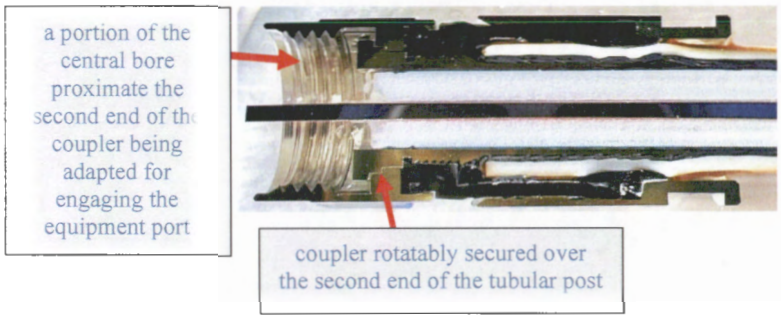
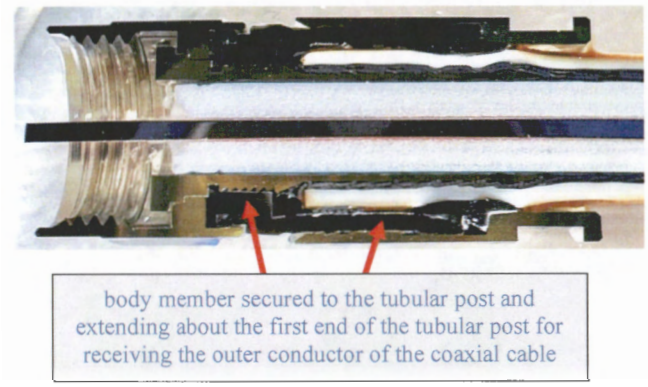
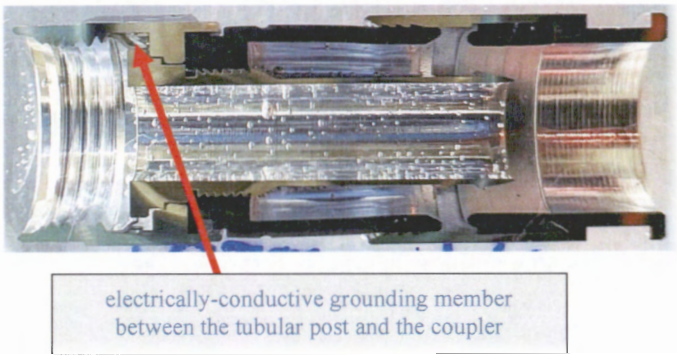
46. Upon information and belief, PerfectVision's unlawful infringing activity will continue unless and until it is enjoined by this Court from further infringement, and, at least since the commencement of this suit, such infringement has been willful, egregious, deliberate, and/or intentional. PerfectVision's continuing infringement since the commencement of this suit will cause PPC further irreparable harm and damages, and entitle it to recover, among other things, treble damages, attorney's fees, and costs.

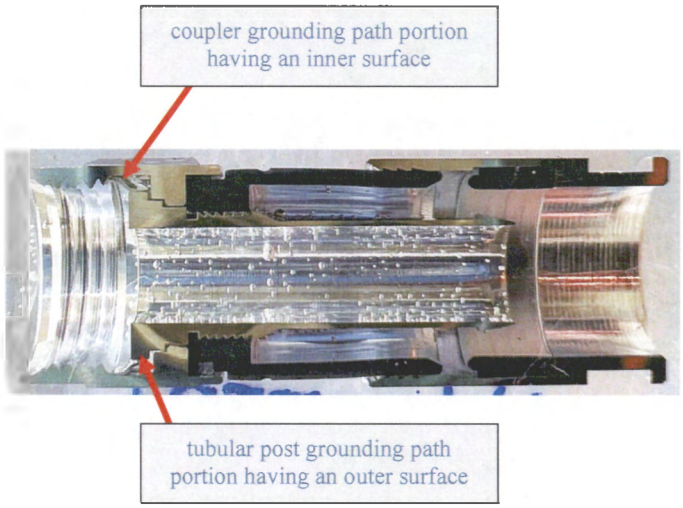
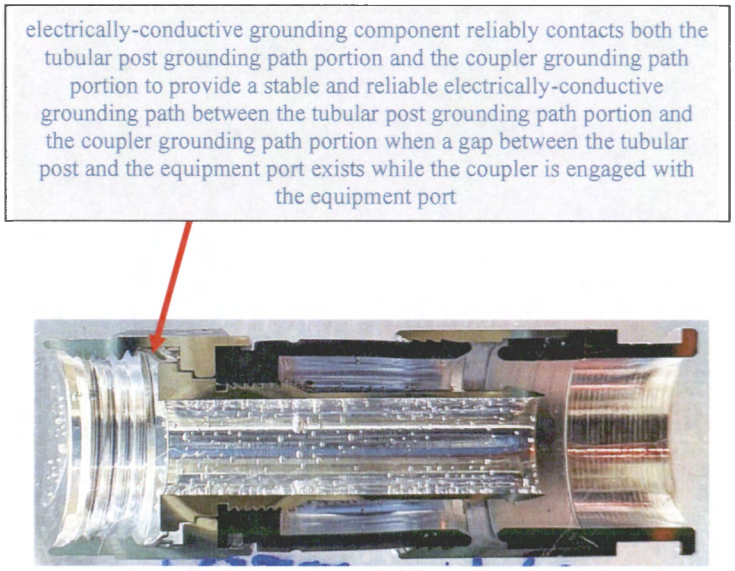
COUNT V
(Infringement of '455 Patent)

47. PPC repeats and reasserts all of the foregoing allegations as if they were stated in full herein.

48. As illustrated in the representative chart below, PerfectVision has directly infringed and continue to directly infringe at least Claim 5 of the '455 Patent, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 271(a) and either literally or under the doctrine of equivalents, by using, selling, offering for sale, and or importing the Accused Products in the United States, without license or authorization by PPC.

'455 Patent, Claim 5	SignaLoc® Connector
5. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising:	The SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors are cable connectors for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.) 
a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor to reliably contact the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end;	 **PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS** - Designed with patented grounding insert to provide enhanced continuity and minimize signal ingress/egress. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.)

a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;	
a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable; and	
an electrically-conductive grounding component disposed between the tubular post and the coupler;	

wherein the tubular post includes a tubular post grounding path portion having an outer surface, and the coupler includes a coupler grounding path portion having an inner surface; and	
wherein the electrically-conductive grounding component reliably contacts both the tubular post grounding path portion and the coupler grounding path portion to provide a stable and reliable electrically-conductive grounding path between the tubular post grounding path portion and the coupler grounding path portion when a gap between the tubular post and the equipment port exists while the coupler is engaged with the equipment port.	 SignaLoc® Continuity Connector **PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS** - Designed with patented grounding insert to provide enhanced continuity and minimize signal ingress/egress. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.)

49. The Accused Products include each of the elements of at least Claim 5 of the '455 Patent and PerfectVision's manufacture, importation, use, offer for sale and/or sale of such products in the United States constitutes infringement of the '455 Patent.

50. PerfectVision's infringement has caused and continues to cause PPC irreparable harm and damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

51. Upon information and belief, PerfectVision's unlawful infringing activity will continue unless and until it is enjoined by this Court from further infringement, and, at least since the commencement of this suit, such infringement has been willful, egregious, deliberate, and/or intentional. PerfectVision's continuing infringement since the commencement of this suit will cause PPC further irreparable harm and damages, and entitle it to recover, among other things, treble damages, attorney's fees, and costs.

Prayer for Relief

WHEREFORE, PPC prays for judgment in its favor and against PerfectVision, as follows:

A. Entry of judgment that PerfectVision infringed one or more claims of the Patents-in-Suit;

B. Entry of judgment that preliminarily and/or permanently enjoins the PerfectVision and its representatives, assigns or successors, or any subsidiaries, parents, divisions, agents, servants, employees thereof, and/or those in privity with PerfectVision from infringing the Patents-in-Suit;

C. An award of compensatory damages for PPC as a result of infringement, as provided in 35 U.S.C. § 284, the extent of which will be determined at trial, but in no event less than a reasonable royalty, together with interest and costs;

D. A determination that PerfectVision's acts of infringement of one or more claims of the Patents-in-Suit have been, and continue to be, egregious and/or willful, and that PPC is entitled to an award of enhanced damages of up to three times the amount of actual damages pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 284;

E. A determination that, pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 285, this is an exceptional case and that PPC be awarded its reasonable attorney's fees;

F. An award of interest on any judgment rendered in this action;

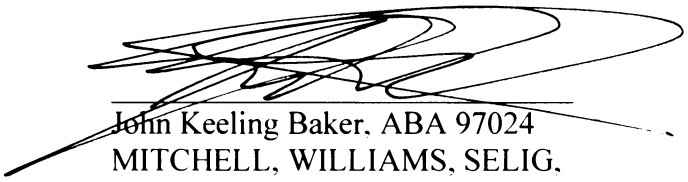
G. An award of PPC's costs in this action; and

H. Such other and further relief as is just and proper.

Jury Demand

PPC demands a trial by jury on all issues so triable.

Dated: February 18, 2022.



John Keeling Baker, ABA 97024
MITCHELL, WILLIAMS, SELIG,
GATES & WOODYARD, P.L.L.C.
425 W. Capitol Avenue, Suite 1800
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
Tel: 501.688.8800
Facsimile: 501.688-8807
jbaker@mwlaw.com

Attorneys for Plaintiff PPC Broadband, Inc.

Of Counsel:

BARCLAY DAMON LLP
Douglas J. Nash
John D. Cook
Genevieve M. Halpenny
Barclay Damon Tower
125 East Jefferson Street
Syracuse, New York 13202
(315) 425-2700
dnash@barclaydamon.com
jcook@barclaydamon.com
ghalpenny@barclaydamon.com

US007114990B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Bence et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 7,114,990 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: Oct. 3, 2006**

(54) **COAXIAL CABLE CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER**

(75) Inventors: **Bruce D. Bence**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Donald A. Burris**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Brian L. Kisling**, Phoenix, AZ (US); **John A. Kooiman**, Mesa, AZ (US); **William B. Lutz**, Glendale, AZ (US); **William F. McDade**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Thomas D. Miller**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Lee Yung Chuan**, Sanchong (TW)

(73) Assignee: **Corning Gilbert Incorporated**, Glendale, AZ (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **11/043,844**

(22) Filed: **Jan. 25, 2005**
(Under 37 CFR 1.47)

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2006/0166552 A1 Jul. 27, 2006

(51) **Int. Cl.**
H01R 9/05 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **439/583**; 439/322

(58) **Field of Classification Search** 439/578, 439/583, 584, 320, 322, 314
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,665,371	A		5 1972	Cripps	339 90 C
3,669,472	A	*	6 1972	Nadsady	285 87
3,678,445	A		7 1972	Brancaleone	339 143 R
3,686,623	A		8 1972	Nijman	339 177 E
3,778,535	A	*	12 1973	Forney, Jr.	174 88 C
3,793,610	A		2 1974	Brishka	339 74 R
3,835,443	A	*	9 1974	Arnold et al.	439 319
4,106,839	A		8 1978	Cooper	339 143 R
4,153,320	A		5 1979	Townshend	339 91 B
4,389,081	A	*	6 1983	Gallusser et al	439 320
4,506,943	A	*	3 1985	Drogo	439 314
4,525,017	A	*	6 1985	Schildkraut et al.	439 320
4,531,805	A	*	7 1985	Werth	439 607
4,545,637	A		10 1985	Bosshard et al.	339 177
4,580,865	A		4 1986	Fryberger	339 103 M
4,634,213	A		1 1987	Larsson et al.	339 275 T
4,902,246	A		2 1990	Samchisen	439 578
4,938,718	A	*	7 1990	Guendel	439 680
5,030,126	A	*	7 1991	Hanlon	439 320
5,137,471	A	*	8 1992	Verespej et al.	439 585
5,380,211	A		1 1995	Kawagauchi et al.	439 74
5,413,504	A		5 1995	Kloecker et al.	439 620
5,683,263	A		11 1997	Hsu	439 319
5,938,465	A		8 1999	Fox, Sr.	439 350
5,957,716	A		9 1999	Buckley et al.	439 321
5,975,951	A	*	11 1999	Burris et al.	439 585
6,019,635	A		2 2000	Nelson	439 583

(Continued)

Primary Examiner Tulsidas C. Patel
Assistant Examiner Vladimir Imas
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm*—Joseph M. Homa; Marvin A. Glazer

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A coaxial cable connector includes tubular post, a coupler secured over an end of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance, and an outer body secured to the tubular post. An electrical grounding path is maintained between the coupler and the tubular post whether or not the coupler is tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. Alternatively, the connector includes conductive grease at a point where mating portions of the tubular post and coupler have closely matching dimensions.

34 Claims, 8 Drawing Sheets

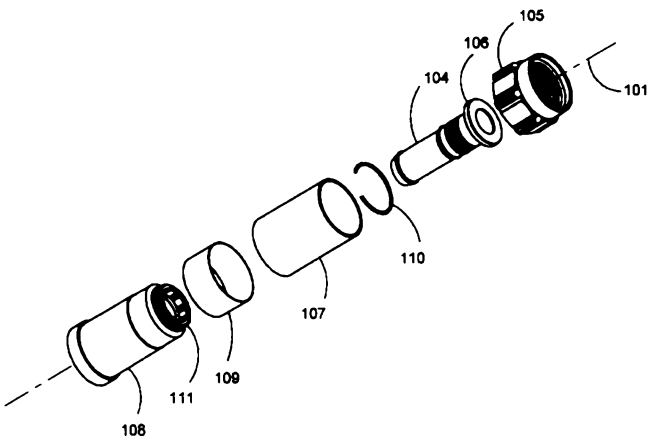


EXHIBIT
A

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,332,815	B1 *	12 2001	Bruce	439 862
6,558,194	B1 *	5 2003	Montena	439 585
6,572,419	B1	6 2003	Feye-Homann	439 839
6,683,253	B1	1 2004	Lee	174 75
6,712,631	B1	3 2004	Youtsey	439 322
6,716,062	B1	4 2004	Palinkas et al.	439 578

* cited by examiner

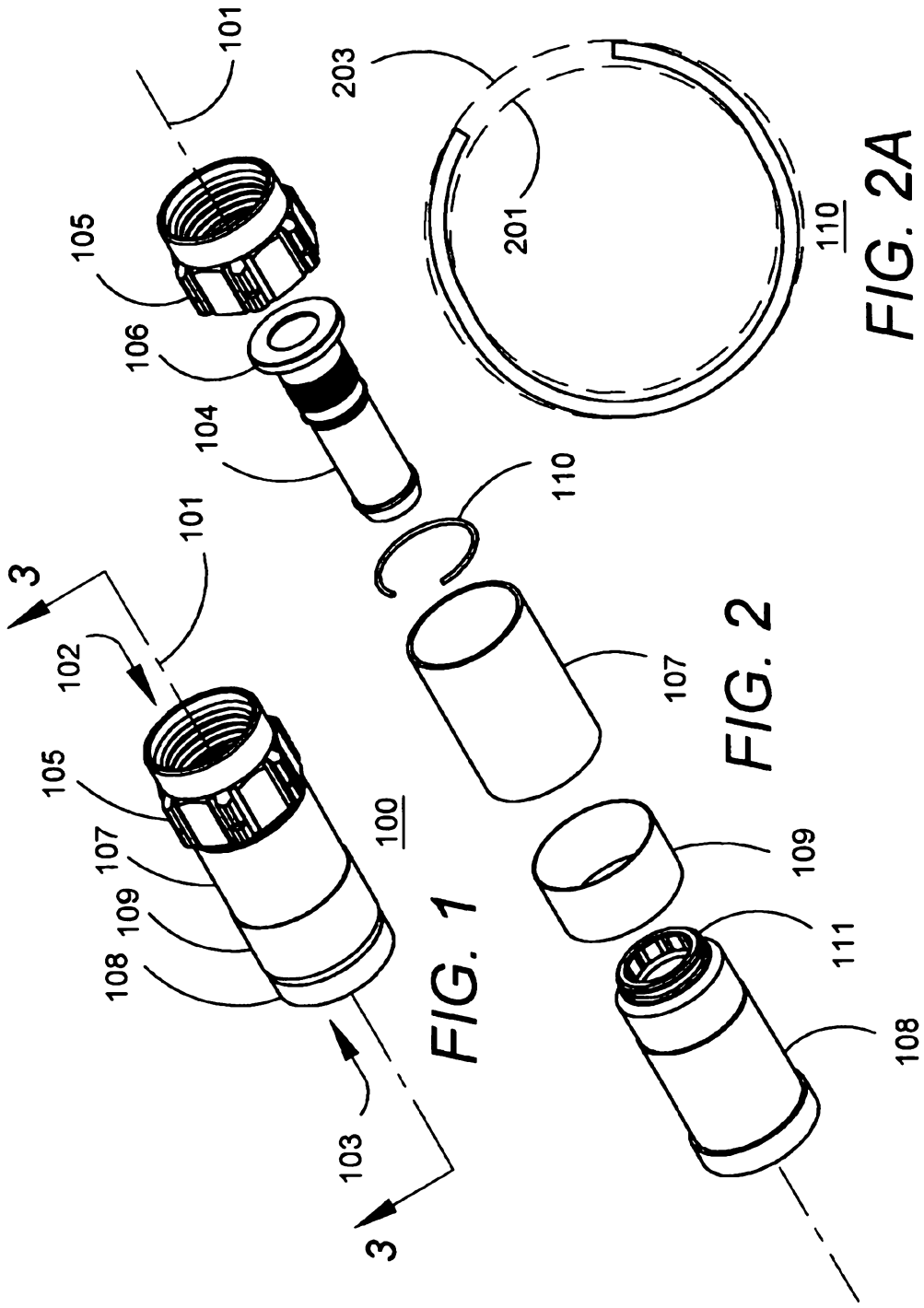


FIG. 1

FIG. 2

FIG. 2A

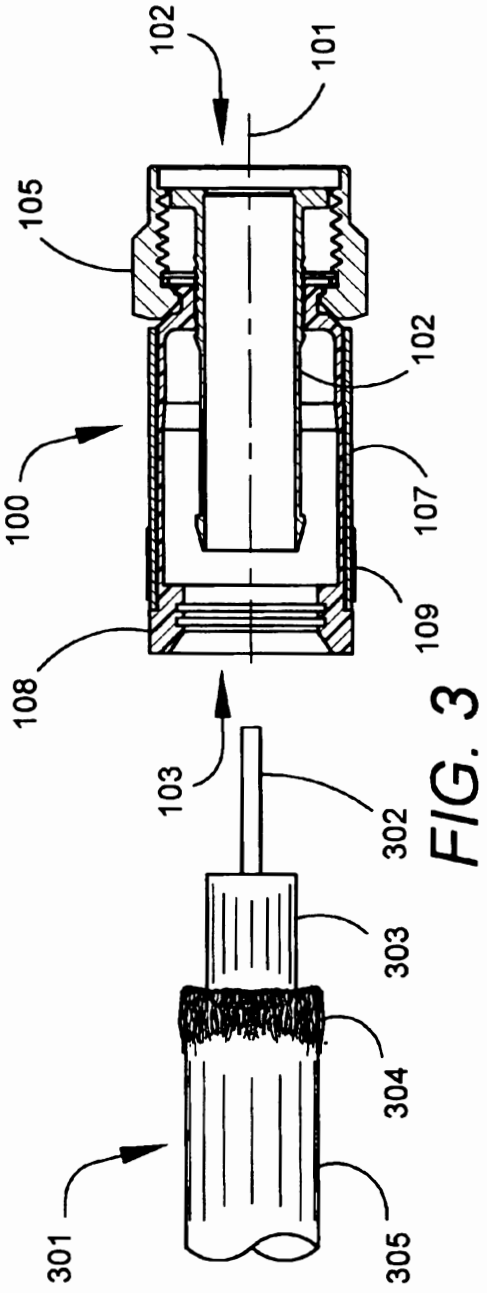


FIG. 3

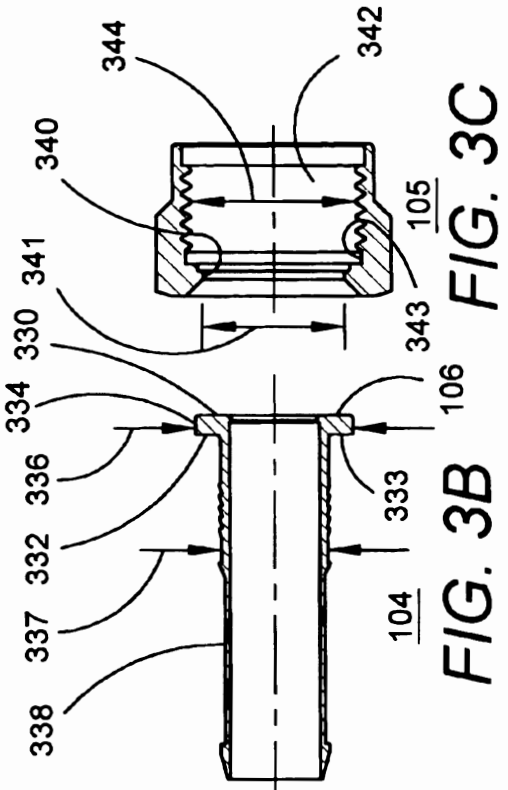


FIG. 3B

FIG. 3C

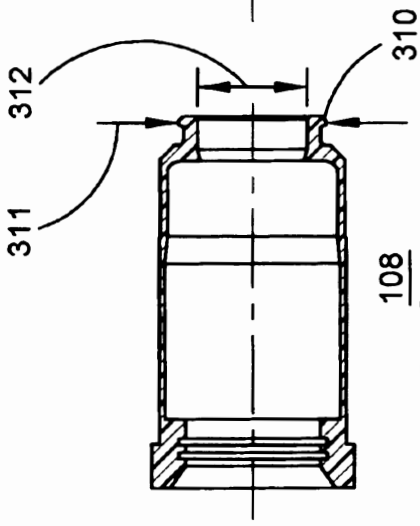


FIG. 3A

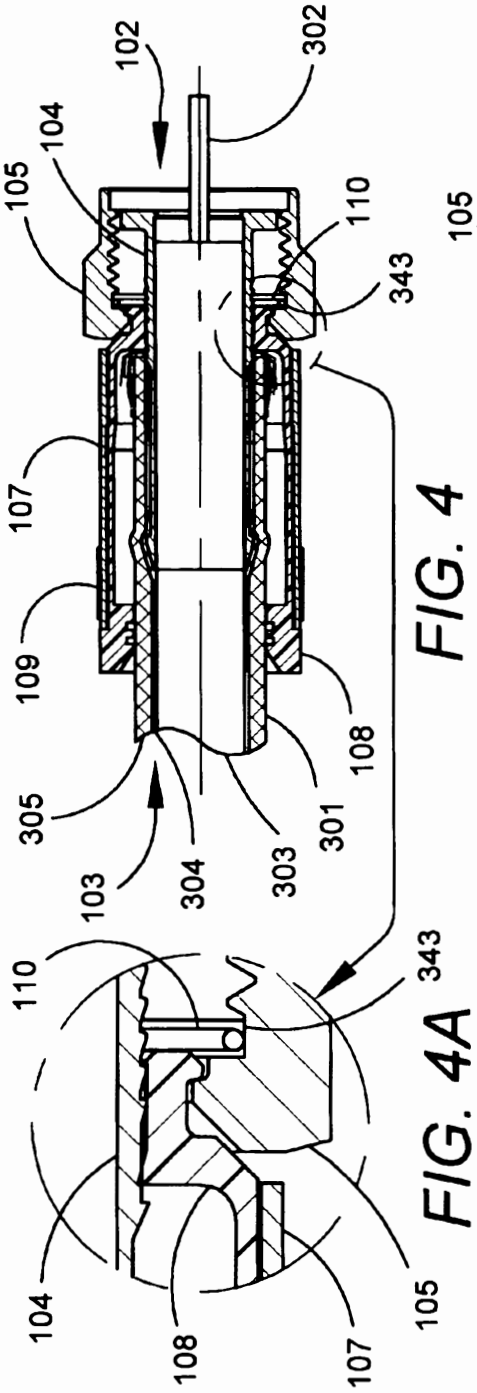


FIG. 4

FIG. 4A

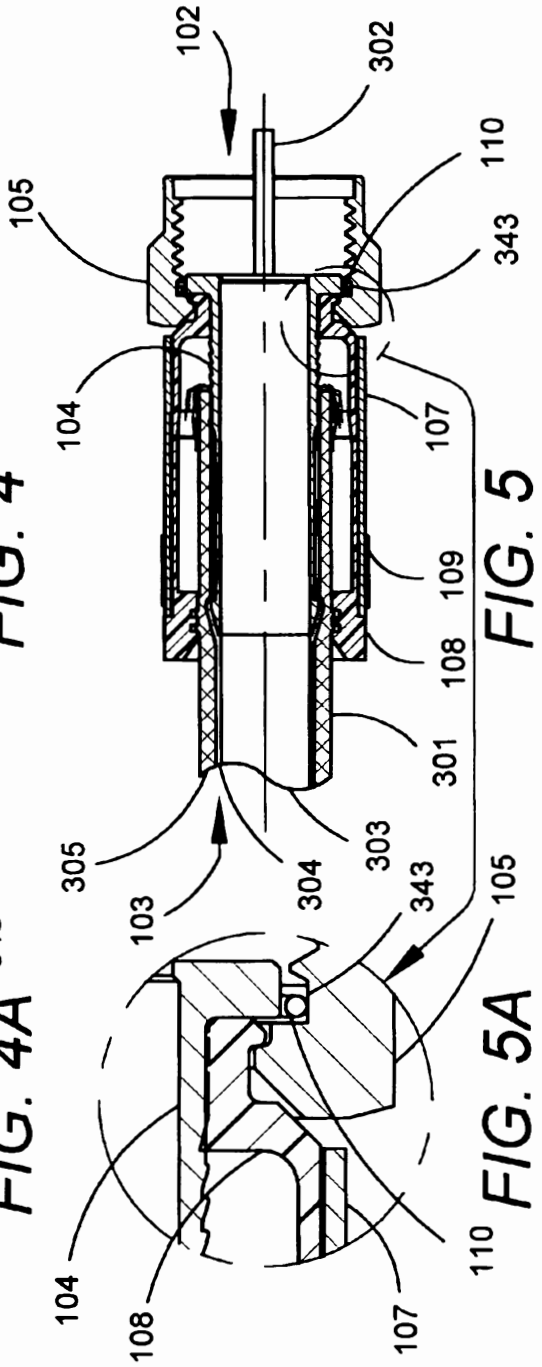


FIG. 5

FIG. 5A

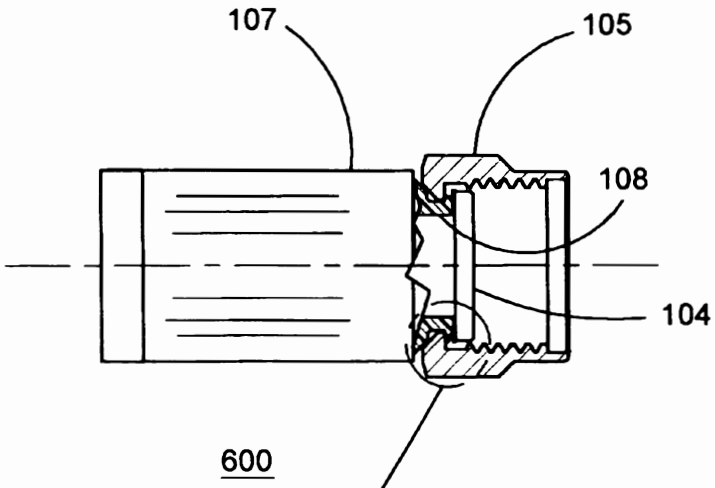


FIG. 6

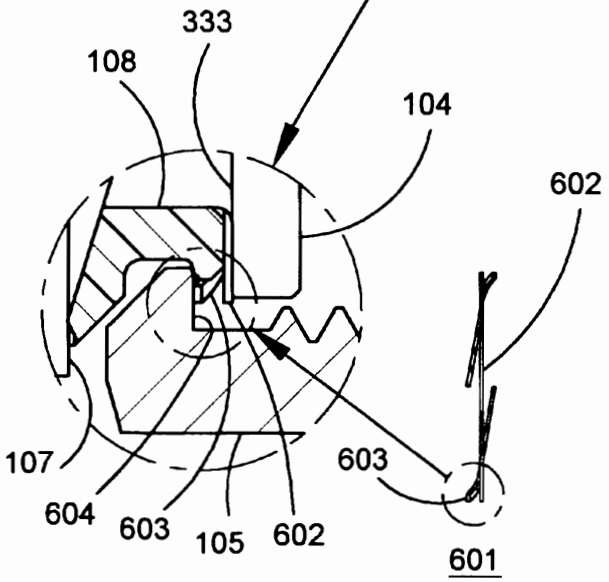


FIG. 6A

FIG. 6B

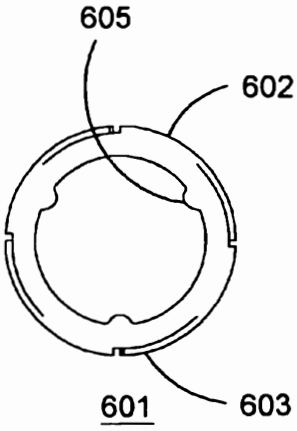


FIG. 6C

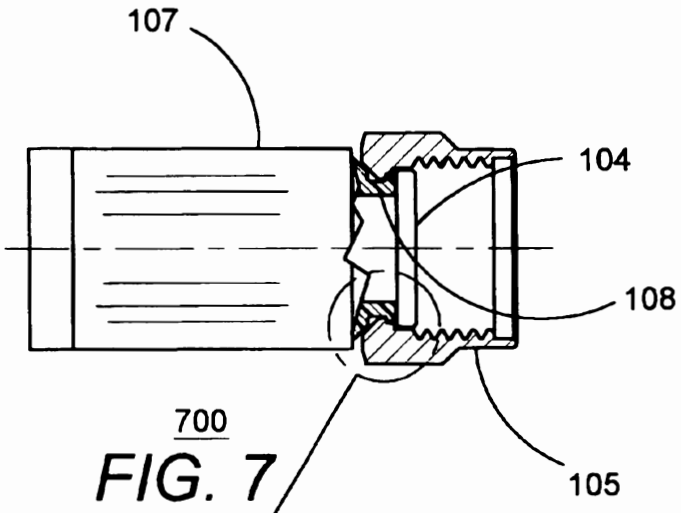


FIG. 7

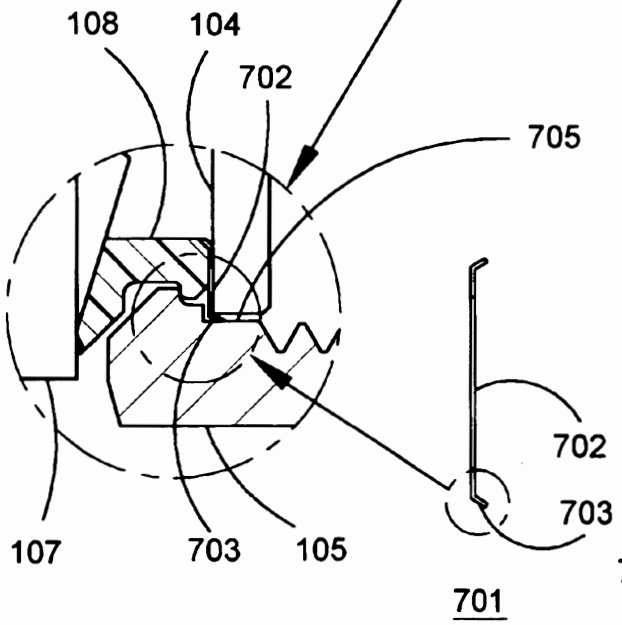


FIG. 7A

FIG. 7B

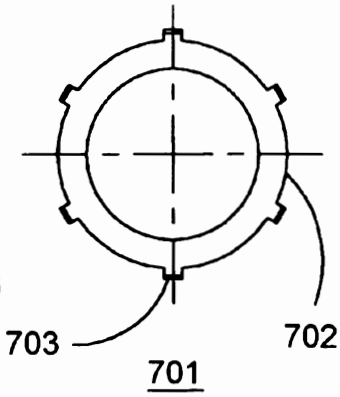


FIG. 7C

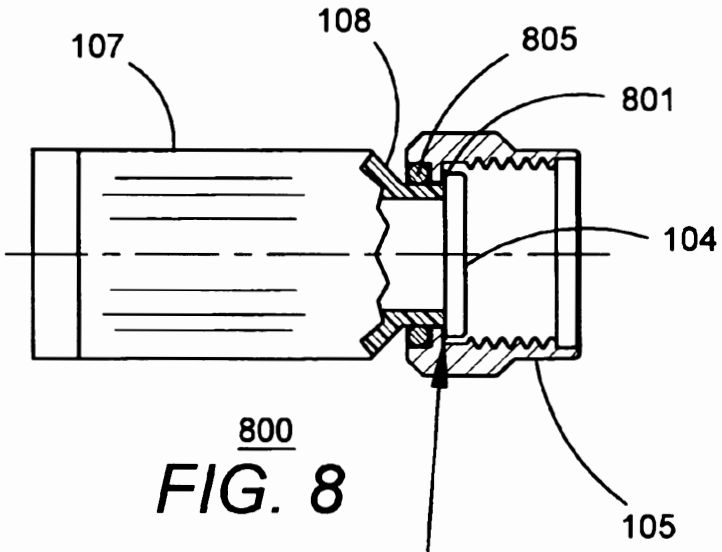


FIG. 8

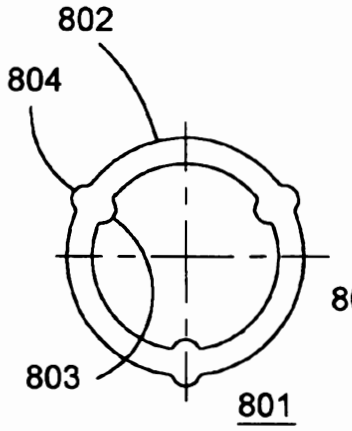


FIG. 8B

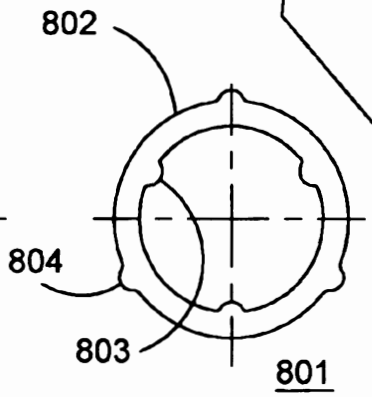


FIG. 8C

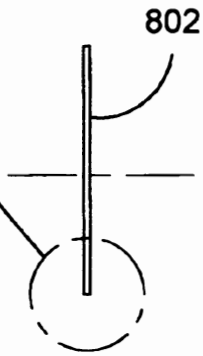


FIG. 8A

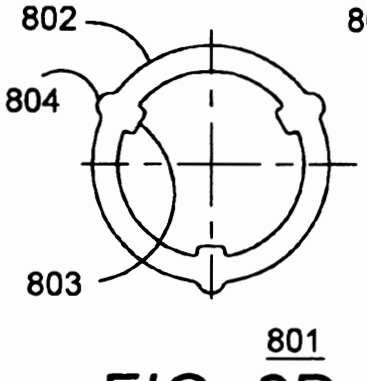


FIG. 8D

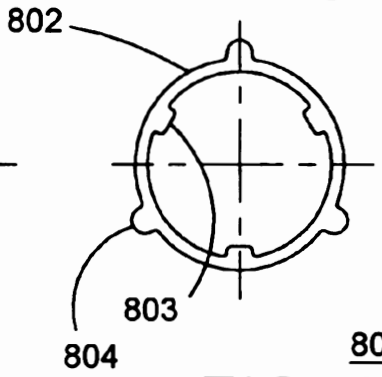


FIG. 8E

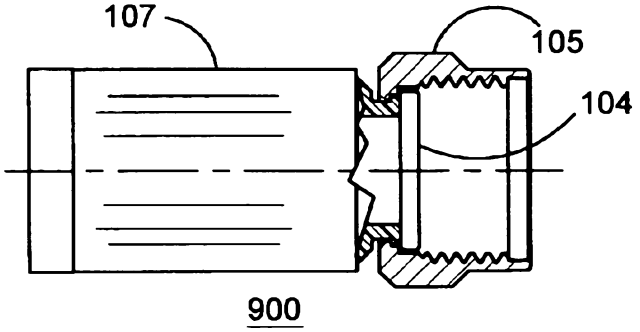


FIG. 9

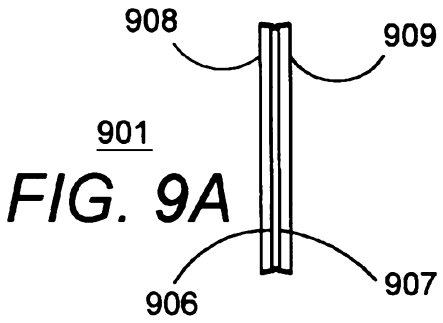


FIG. 9A

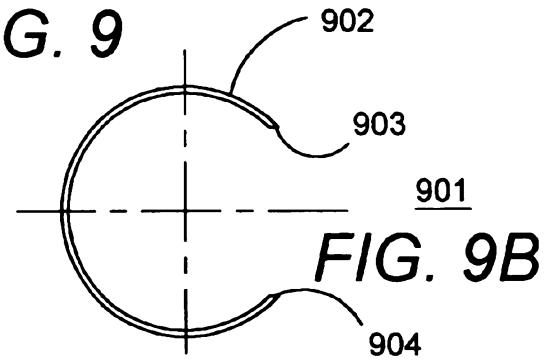


FIG. 9B

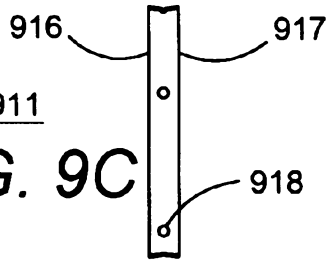


FIG. 9C

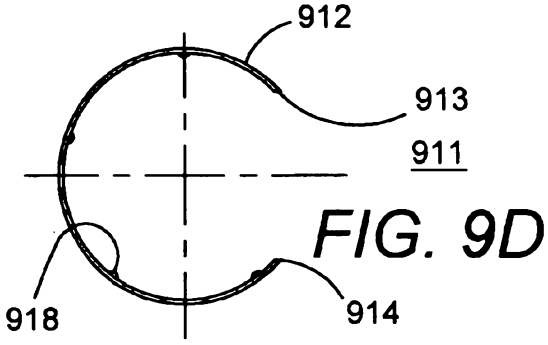


FIG. 9D

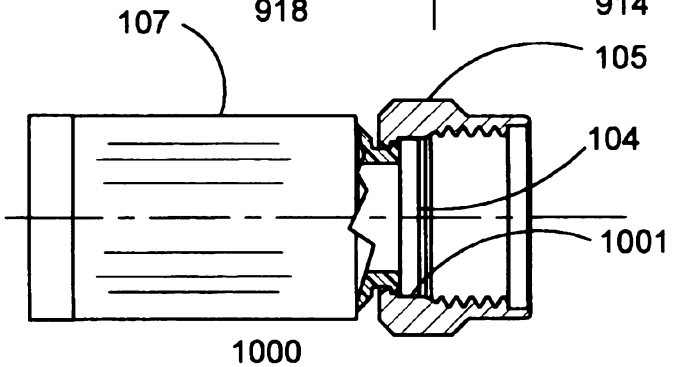


FIG. 10

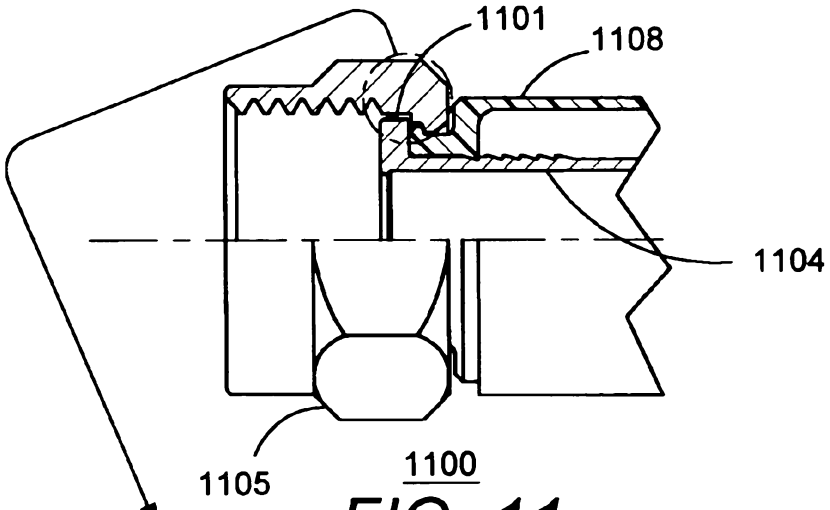


FIG. 11

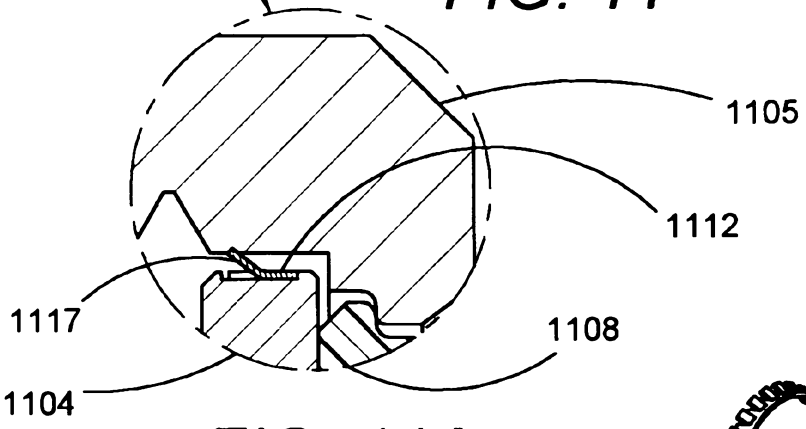


FIG. 11A

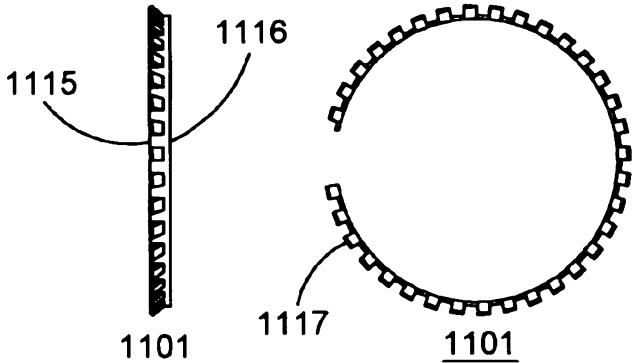


FIG. 11B

FIG. 11C

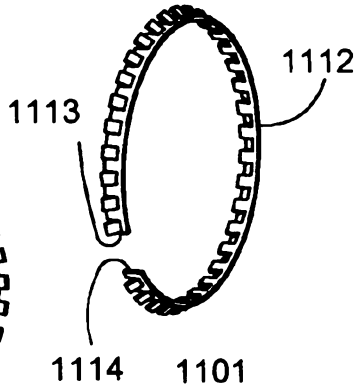


FIG. 11D

COAXIAL CABLE CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

This invention relates generally to electrical connectors, and more particularly to coaxial cable connectors capable of being connected to a terminal.

2. Description of the Related Art

Coaxial cable connectors, such as type F connectors, are used to attach coaxial cable to another object or appliance, e.g., a television set or VCR having a terminal adapted to engage the connector. The terminal of the appliance includes an inner conductor and a surrounding outer conductor.

Coaxial cable includes a center conductor for transmitting a signal. The center conductor is surrounded by a dielectric material, and the dielectric material is surrounded by an outer conductor; this outer conductor may be in the form of a conductive foil and/or braided sheath. The outer conductor is typically maintained at ground potential to shield the signal transmitted by the center conductor from stray noise, and to maintain a continuous desired impedance over the signal path. The outer conductor is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket that electrically insulates, and mechanically protects, the outer conductor. Prior to installing a coaxial connector onto an end of the coaxial cable, the end of the coaxial cable is typically prepared by stripping off the end portion of the jacket to bare the end portion of the outer conductor. Similarly, it is common to strip off a portion of the dielectric to expose the end portion of the center conductor.

Coaxial cable connectors of the type known in the trade as "F connectors" often include a tubular post designed to slide over the dielectric material, and under the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, at the prepared end of the coaxial cable. If the outer conductor of the cable includes a braided sheath, then the exposed braided sheath is usually folded back over the cable jacket. The cable jacket and folded-back outer conductor extend generally around the outside of the tubular post and are typically received in an outer body of the connector; this outer body of the connector is usually fixedly secured to the tubular post. A coupler is rotatably secured around the tubular post and includes an internally-threaded region for engaging external threads formed on the outer conductor of the appliance terminal.

When connecting the end of a coaxial cable to a terminal of a television set, equipment box, or other appliance, it is important to achieve a reliable electrical connection between the outer conductor of the coaxial cable and the outer conductor of the appliance terminal. This goal is usually achieved by ensuring that the coupler of the connector is fully tightened over the connection port of the appliance. When fully tightened, the head of the tubular post of the connector directly engages the edge of the outer conductor of the appliance port, thereby making a direct electrical ground connection between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post; in turn, the tubular post is engaged with the outer conductor of the coaxial cable.

However, in many cases, it is difficult for an installer to reach the connection ports of the appliance with a wrench, and in some instances, it is even difficult for the installer to reach such connection ports with his or her fingers. As a result, it can often happen that type F connectors are not fully tightened to the appliance port. In such a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, a gap exists between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post of the connector. Unless an alternate ground path exists, poor signal quality, and RFI leakage, will result.

As mentioned above, the coupler is rotatably secured about the head of the tubular post. The head of the tubular post usually includes an enlarged shoulder, and the coupler typically includes an inwardly-directed flange for extending over and around the shoulder of the tubular post. In order not to interfere with free rotation of the coupler, manufacturers of such F-style connectors routinely make the outer diameter of the shoulder (at the head of the tubular post) of smaller dimension than the inner diameter of the central bore of the coupler. Likewise, manufacturers routinely make the inner diameter of the inwardly-directed flange of the coupler of larger dimension than the outer diameter of the non-shoulder portion of the tubular post, again to avoid interference with rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post. In a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, an alternate ground path may fortuitously result from contact between the coupler and the tubular post, particularly if the coupler is not centered over, and axially aligned with, the tubular post. However, this alternate ground path is not stable, and can be disrupted as a result of vibrations, movement of the appliance, movement of the cable, or the like.

Alternatively, there are some cases in which such an alternate ground path is provided by fortuitous contact between the coupler and the outer body of the coaxial connector, provided that the outer body is formed from conductive material. This alternate ground path is similarly unstable, and may be interrupted by relative movement between the appliance and the cable, or by vibrations. Moreover, this alternate ground path does not exist at all if the outer body of the coaxial connector is constructed of non-conductive material. Such unstable ground paths can give rise to intermittent failures that are costly and time-consuming to diagnose.

OBJECTS OF THE INVENTION

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide a coaxial cable connector for connecting a coaxial cable to a connection port of an appliance, the coaxial cable connector being of the type that includes a tubular post and a coupler, such as a rotatable coupler, which ensures a reliable ground connection between the tubular post of the connector and an outer conductor of the appliance port, even if the coupler is not fully tightened onto the appliance port.

It is another object of the present invention to provide such a coaxial cable connector which maintains a reliable ground path between the coupler and the tubular post, at least following installation of such connector onto the end of a coaxial cable.

It is still another object of the present invention to provide such a coaxial connector that can be manufactured economically.

These and other objects of the present invention will become more apparent to those skilled in the art as the description thereof proceeds.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Briefly described, the present invention relates to a coaxial cable connector comprising a tubular post, a coupler and a grounding means for providing an electrically conductive path between the post and the coupler. In accordance

with a preferred embodiment thereof, the present invention relates to a coaxial cable connector for coupling a prepared end of a coaxial cable to a threaded female equipment port, and including a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor thereof. A coupler is rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and includes a central bore, at least a portion of which is threaded for engaging the female equipment port. An outer body is secured to the tubular post and extends about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor, and preferably the cable jacket, of the coaxial cable.

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member is disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. This grounding member engages both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween, but without restricting rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post.

For some preferred embodiments, the grounding member is generally arcuately shaped to extend around the tubular post over an arc of at least 225°, and may extend for a full 360°. This arcuately shaped grounding member may be in the form of a generally circular broken ring, or C-shaped member, as by bending a strip of metal wire into an arc. Preferably, the grounding member has a shape that is out-of-round, and more preferably oblong, rather than circular, in order to ensure reliable electrical contact with both the coupler and the tubular post. In order to retain the grounding member inside the coupler, the inner bore of the coupler may include an annular recess proximate to the end of the coupler that encircles the tubular post; at least portions of the grounding member are engaged with the annular recess to prevent the grounding member from being axially displaced within the coupler.

As mentioned above, the tubular post may include an enlarged shoulder at the head thereof. In one preferred embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member surrounds the enlarged shoulder of the tubular post, at least when the coaxial cable connector is assembled onto the prepared end of a coaxial cable, whereby at least portions of the grounding member engage the outer surface of such enlarged shoulder.

In one embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member is generally circular and includes a plurality of projections extending outwardly therefrom for engaging the coupler. In another embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member is generally circular and includes a plurality of projections extending inwardly therefrom for engaging the tubular post.

In yet another embodiment of the present invention, the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder extending inside the coupler, and including a first radial face that faces the opposite end of the tubular post. The coupler includes a flange directed inwardly toward the tubular post; this inwardly directed flange including a second radial face that faces toward the connection port of the appliance to which the coaxial cable is to be connected. The grounding member is disposed between the first radial face and the second radial face. In this embodiment, the grounding member is resilient relative to the longitudinal axis of the connector, and is compressed between the first radial face and the second radial face to maintain sliding electrical contact between the shoulder of the tubular post (via its first radial face) and the flange of the coupler (via its second radial face).

The coaxial connector of the present invention may also include a sealing ring seated within the coupler for rotatably engaging the body member to form a seal therebetween.

In an alternate embodiment of the present invention, conductive grease is substituted for a discrete grounding member. In this embodiment, an outer dimension of a portion of the tubular post is caused to be commensurate with an inner dimension of an adjacent portion of the coupler. While the gap between such adjacent portions, coupled with the lubrication provided by the conductive grease, is sufficient to permit rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post, the conductive grease nonetheless functions to maintain reliable electrical coupling across such gap.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The present invention will be described with greater specificity and clarity with reference to the following drawings, in which:

FIG. **1** is a perspective view of an F connector in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention, including a body and a coupling nut;

FIG. **2** is an exploded view of the F connector of FIG. **1**, including a preferred embodiment of a grounding member;

FIG. **2**A is an enlarged plan view of the preferred embodiment of the grounding member of FIG. **2**;

FIG. **3** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**—**3**, and a side view of a prepared coaxial cable ready to be inserted into a back end of the F connector;

FIG. **3**A is a cross-sectional view of the body of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**—**3**;

FIG. **3**B is a cross-sectional view of a tubular post of the F connector of FIG. **1**, through cut-line **3**—**3**;

FIG. **3**C is a cross-sectional view of the coupling nut of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**—**3**;

FIG. **4** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**—**3**, and cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable fully inserted into the back end thereof, prior to axial compression of the F connector;

FIG. **4**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **4**;

FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**—**3**, and a cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable fully inserted into the back end thereof, subsequent to axial compression of the F connector;

FIG. **5**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **5**;

FIG. **6** is a partial cross-sectional view of a first alternate embodiment of an F connector having a first alternate grounding member;

FIG. **6**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **6**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the first alternate grounding member of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **6**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the first alternate grounding member of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **7** is a partial cross-sectional view of a second alternate embodiment of an F connector having a second alternate grounding member;

FIG. **7**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **7**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the second alternate grounding member of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **7**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the second alternate grounding member of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **8** is a partial cross-sectional view of a third alternate embodiment of an F connector having a third alternate grounding member;

FIG. **8**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the third alternate grounding member of FIG. **8**;

FIGS. **8**B–**8**E are slightly enlarged plan views of four styles of the third alternate grounding member of FIG. **8**;

FIG. **9** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fourth alternate embodiment of an F connector having one of a fourth alternate grounding member and a fifth alternate grounding member;

FIG. **9**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the fourth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**B is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fourth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**C is a slightly enlarged side view of the fifth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**D is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fifth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **10** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fifth alternate embodiment of an F connector having conductive grease that acts as a grounding member;

FIG. **11** is a partial cross-sectional view of a front end of a sixth alternate embodiment of an F connector having a sixth alternate grounding member;

FIG. **11**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **11**;

FIG. **11**B is a side view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**;

FIG. **11**C is a plan view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**; and

FIG. **11**D is a perspective view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**.

For simplicity and clarity of illustration, the drawing figures illustrate the general manner of construction, and descriptions and details of well-known features and techniques are omitted to avoid unnecessarily obscuring the invention. Furthermore, elements in the drawing figures are not necessarily drawn to scale.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

FIG. **1** is a perspective view of an F connector **100** in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention. The F connector **100** (hereinafter, "connector") has a longitudinal axis **101**. The connector has a front end **102** and a back end **103**.

FIG. **2** is an exploded view of the connector **100**. The connector **100** includes tubular post **104**, a coupling nut **105** rotatably secured over an end **106** of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance (not shown), and a body **108** secured to the tubular post. A shell **107** and a label **109** are secured to the body **108**. Preferably, the body **108** is made entirely of acetal plastic. Alternatively, the body **108** is made of brass, plated with nickel. The shell **107** adds strength to the plastic body **108** and protects the plastic body from ultraviolet light. The tubular post **104** is preferably metallic, and more preferably, made of brass, with a tin plating; as tin is more conductive than nickel. The coupling nut **105** is preferably metallic, and more preferably, formed from brass, plated with nickel or with another non-corrosive material.

In the embodiment shown in the drawings, the coupling nut **105** is rotatably secured over an end **106** of the tubular post **104** via a neck **111** of the body **108**. Advantageously, an electrical grounding path is constantly maintained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**, including, in particular, when the coupling nut **105** of the connector **100** is not tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member **110** disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**.

FIG. **2**A is an enlarged plan view of the preferred embodiment of the grounding member **110**. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the electrically-conductive grounding member **110** is disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**. The grounding member **110** contacts both the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105** for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween, but without restricting rotation of the coupling nut relative to the tubular post. A preferred embodiment of the grounding member **110** shown in FIG. **2**A is a spring member, or circlip, disposed between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**, which establishes a stable ground path between the coupling nut and the post, and which is preferably constructed of a wire-type material. The grounding member **110** is retained in the coupling nut **105** by an annular recess **343** (see FIG. **3**C) in the coupling nut. The spring action of the grounding member **110** serves to form a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut **105** to rotate. The grounding member **110** is resilient and is generally arcuately shaped. The grounding member **110** extends around the tubular post **104** over an arc of at least 225°, and may extend for a full 360°. The arcuately shaped grounding member **110** may be in the form of a generally circular broken ring, or C-shaped member, as by bending a strip of metal wire into an arc. Preferably, the grounding member **110** is a C-shaped metal clip that has an arcuate curvature that is non-circular. The grounding member **110** has a minimum diameter **201** and a maximum diameter **203**. Preferably, the grounding member **110** is made of stainless steel wire that has a wire diameter of between 0.010-inch and 0.020-inch; in a preferred embodiment, the wire diameter is about 0.016-inch. Stainless steel is a preferred metal for the grounding member **110** because it need not be plated for corrosion resistance.

FIG. **3** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3**—**3** of FIG. **1**, and a side view of a prepared coaxial cable **301** ready to be inserted into a back end **103** of the connector. The center conductor **302** of the coaxial cable **301** is surrounded by a dielectric material **303**, and the dielectric material is surrounded by an outer conductor **304** that may be in the form of a conductive foil and/or braided sheath. The outer conductor **304** is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket **305** that electrically insulates, and mechanically protects, the outer conductor.

FIG. **3**A is a cross-sectional view of the body **108** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**—**3**. FIG. **3**B is a cross-sectional view of the tubular post **104** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**—**3**. FIG. **3**C is a cross-sectional view of the coupling nut **105** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**—**3**. Referring now to FIGS. **3**, **3**A, **3**B and **3**C, the body **108** has a lip **310** at a front end of the body. The lip **310** has an outer diameter **311** and an inner diameter **312**. The coupling nut **105** is rotatably secured about a head **330** at the front end of the tubular post **104**. The head **330** of the tubular post **104** usually includes an enlarged shoulder **332**. The coupling nut **105** typically includes an inwardly-directed flange **340** that extends over and around the shoulder **332** of the tubular post **104**. In order to retain the grounding member **110** inside the coupling nut **105**, the inner, or central, bore **342** of the coupling nut **105** may include an annular recess **343** that is proximate to the end of the coupling nut that encircles the tubular post **104**. At least portions of the grounding member **110** are engaged with the annular recess **343** to prevent the grounding member from being axially displaced within the coupling nut **105**. The tubular post **104** may include an enlarged shoulder **332** at the

head **330** thereof. The shoulder **332** has a first radial face **333** that faces the back end of the tubular post **104**. In one preferred embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member **110** surrounds the enlarged shoulder **332** of the tubular post **104**, at least when the connector **100** is assembled onto the prepared end of a coaxial cable **301**. At least portions of the grounding member **110** contact the outer surface **334** of such enlarged shoulder **332**.

The coupling nut **105** has an inwardly-directed flange near the back end of the coupling nut. The coupling nut **105** has an inner diameter **341** at a back end of the coupling nut. In order to retain the back end of the coupling nut **105** on the front end of the body **108**, the inner diameter **341** of the coupling nut has a dimension less than the outer diameter of the lip **310** of the body **108**. In order not to interfere with free rotation of the coupling nut **105**, the outer diameter **336** of the shoulder **332** (at the head **330** of the tubular post **104**) is of smaller dimension than the inner diameter **344** of the central bore of the coupling nut **105**. Likewise, the inner diameter **341** of the inwardly-directed flange **340** of the coupling nut **105** is of larger dimension than the outer diameter **337** of the non-shoulder portion **338** of the tubular post **104**, again to avoid interference with rotation of the coupling nut **105** relative to the tubular post.

FIG. **4** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3**—**3**, and cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable **301** fully inserted into the back end **103** thereof, prior to axial compression of the connector. FIG. **4**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **4**. Referring now to FIGS. **4** and **4**A, the resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member **110** is shown disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**. The grounding member **110** is disposed in the annular recess **343** that encircles the tubular post **104**.

FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3**—**3**, and a cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable **301** fully inserted into the back end **103** thereof, subsequent to axial compression of the connector. FIG. **5**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **5**. Referring now to FIGS. **5** and **5**A, as a result of axial compression by a standard compression tool (not shown), the tubular post **104** slides (to the right in the drawings) relative to the other components of the connector **100** and relative to the cable **301**, such that the shoulder **332** of the tubular post is radially inward of the grounding member **110**. At least a portion of the grounding member **110** engages the coupling nut **105** at the annular recess **343** of the coupling nut, and at least another portion of the grounding member engages tubular post **104** at the shoulder **332** of the tubular post. The tubular post **104** is in electrical contact with the outer conductor **304** of the cable **301** along the back portion of the tubular post, and the coupling nut **105** may engage the outer conductor of an appliance port (not shown). Therefore, when the connector **100** is fastened to an appliance port, there is maintained an electrical grounding path between the outer conductor **304** of the cable **301** and the outer conductor of the appliance port, whether or not the coupling nut **105** of the connector is tightly fastened to the appliance port.

FIG. **6** is a partial cross-sectional view of a first alternate embodiment of a connector **600** having a first alternate grounding member **601** (see FIGS. **6**A—**6**C), shown subsequent to axial compression. FIG. **6**A is an enlargement of a portion of the first alternate embodiment of the connector **600** showing a portion of the first alternate grounding member **601**. FIG. **6**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the first alternate grounding member **601**. FIG. **6**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the first alternate grounding member **601**. Referring now to FIGS. **6**, **6**A, **6**B and **6**C, the first alternate grounding member **601** is a spring finger grounding member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The first alternate grounding member **601** is constructed of a thin cross section of material such beryllium copper. The first alternate grounding member **601** comprises a ring portion **602** and a plurality of fingers **603** that project at approximately a 30° angle from the plane of the ring. The spring action of the fingers **603** extend to, and make contact with, a radial surface **604** near the back end of the coupling nut **105** that faces the front end of the coupling nut, which serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut to the tubular post while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. The first alternate grounding member **601** has optional internal lugs **605** that contact the outer diameter **337** of the non-shoulder portion of the tubular post.

FIG. **7** is a partial cross-sectional view of a second alternate embodiment of a connector **700** having a second alternate grounding member **701** (see FIGS. **7**A—**7**C). FIG. **7**A is an enlargement of a portion of the second alternate embodiment of the connector **700**, showing a portion of the second alternate grounding member **701**. FIG. **7**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the second alternate grounding member **701**. FIG. **7**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the second alternate grounding member **701**. Referring now to FIGS. **7**, **7**A, **7**B and **7**C, the second alternate grounding member **701** is a radial grounding member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The second alternate grounding member **701** is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as beryllium copper. The second alternate grounding member **701** comprises a ring portion **702** and a plurality of fingers **703** extending radially from the ring portion at about a 45° angle from the plane of the ring portion. The spring action of the fingers **703** extend to inner-diameter surfaces **705** of the coupling nut **105** and serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate.

FIG. **8** is a partial cross-sectional view of a third alternate embodiment of a connector **800** having a third alternate grounding member **801** (see FIGS. **8**A—**8**E). FIG. **8**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the third alternate grounding member **801**. FIGS. **8**B—**8**E are slightly enlarged plan views of four styles of the third alternate grounding member **801**. Referring now to FIG. **8** and FIGS. **8**A—**8**E, the third alternate grounding member **801** is a conductive member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The third alternate grounding member **801** is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as brass or beryllium copper. The third alternate grounding member **801** comprises a ring **802** with multiple points of contact, or internal lugs, **803** around the inner perimeter of the ring and with multiple external lugs **804** around the outer perimeter of the ring. The lugs **803** and **804** serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. FIGS. **8**B—**8**E show four styles with regard to the shape of the lugs **803** and **804** and the position of the lugs on the ring **802**. FIG. **8** also exhibits an alternate embodiment comprising a sealing ring **805** for forming a moisture seal between the coupling nut **105** and the body **108** of the connector **801**. The sealing ring **805** is disposed between the back end of the coupling nut **105** and the body **108** for forming a seal therebetween. Preferably, the sealing ring **805** is made from ethylene propylene. Use of the sealing ring **805** is not limited to use in connectors having the third alternate grounding member

801. The third alternate grounding member 801 may also be used in connectors without the sealing ring 805.

FIG. 9 is a partial cross-sectional view of a fourth alternate embodiment of a connector 900 having one of a fourth alternate grounding member 901 and a fifth alternate grounding member 911 (see FIGS. 9A 9D). FIG. 9A is a slightly enlarged side view of the fourth alternate grounding member 901. FIG. 9B is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fourth alternate grounding member 901. FIG. 9C is a slightly enlarged side view of the fifth alternate grounding member 902. FIG. 9D is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fifth alternate grounding member 911. The fourth and fifth alternate embodiments of the grounding member 901 and 911, respectively, comprise a C-shaped ring between the coupling nut 105 and the tubular post 104. The C-shaped ring is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as beryllium copper or stainless steel. It is retained by a groove in the coupling nut. The spring action of the C-shaped ring serves to connect a ground path from the coupling nut 105 to the tubular post 104 while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. The fourth alternate grounding member 901 includes a circumferential metallic band 902, which has a general circular shape and approximates a section of a hollow cylinder, that extends between first 903 and second 904 opposing ends. The band 902 has first 906 and second 907 opposing side edges extending along its length. The fourth alternate grounding member 901 includes a first generally radial wall 908 extending from the first side edge 906 of the band in a first radial direction, and a second generally radial wall 909 extending from the second side edge 907 of the band generally in said first radial direction. The band 902 contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut 105 and the tubular post 104. The first 908 and second 909 radial walls contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut 105 and the tubular post 104. The fifth alternate grounding member 911 includes a metallic band 912 extending along its length between first 913 and second 914 opposing ends, and extending along its width between first 916 and second 917 side edges. The band 912 is formed along its length into a generally circular shape. The band 912 is formed along its width into a generally concave shape with the side edges 916 and 917 projecting generally in a first radial direction. The fifth alternate grounding member 911 includes a plurality of projections 918 extending from the band 912 in a second radial direction opposite to the first radial direction. The first 916 and second 917 side edges of the band 912 contact a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut and the tubular post. The plurality of projections 918 contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut 105 and the tubular post 104.

FIG. 10 is a partial cross-sectional view of a fifth alternate embodiment of a connector 1000 having conductive grease (not shown) that acts as a grounding member. The ground path is established by means of a close fit between the coupling nut 105 and the tubular post 104. The conductive grease is disposed at a grease annular ring 1001 where mating portions of the tubular post 104 and coupling nut 105 have closely matching dimensions. Preferably, the conductive grease is a silver-loaded silicon lubricating material. The conductive grease serves to connect a ground path from the coupling nut 105 to the tubular post 104 while allowing the coupling nut to rotate.

FIG. 11 is a partial cross-sectional view of a front end of a sixth alternate embodiment of an F connector 1100 that includes a body 1108, and which has a sixth alternate grounding member 1101. FIG. 11A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. 11. FIG. 11B is a side view of the sixth alternate grounding member 1101. FIG. 11C is a plan view of the sixth alternate grounding member 1101. FIG. 11D is a perspective view of the sixth alternate grounding member 1101. Referring now to FIG. 11 and FIGS. 11A 11D, the sixth alternate grounding member 1101 includes a circumferential metallic band 1112 extending between first 1113 and second 1114 opposing ends. The band 1112 has a generally circular shape that approximates a section of a hollow cylinder. The first 1113 and second 1114 ends of the band 1112 are disposed generally proximate to each other and are directed generally toward one another. The band 1112 has first and second opposing side edges 1115 and 1116, respectively, extending along its length. The band generally defines a section of a cylindrical surface. The sixth alternate grounding member 1101 includes a plurality of projections 1101 extending from at least one of the first and second side edges 1115 and 1116 of the band 1112. The plurality of projections 1117 extend away from the cylindrical surface defined by the band 1112. The band 1112 contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut 1105 and the tubular post 1104. The plurality of projections 1117 contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut 1105 and the tubular post 1104.

In preferred embodiments, the present invention provides a coaxial cable connector that ensures a reliable grounding path without creating undue interference with free rotation of the coupler relative to the remaining components of the connector; however, the present invention can also provide a reliable grounding path between a post and a coupler that does not rotate. Advantageously, a connector in accordance with the invention works with standard installation tools and with standard compression tools. The present invention can be used with both axially-compressible connectors as well as with older-style crimp-ring connectors. In some embodiments, the present invention is compatible with the use of a sealing ring for forming a moisture seal between the coupler and the outer body of the connector.

While the present invention has been described with respect to preferred embodiments thereof, such description is for illustrative purposes only, and is not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention. Various modifications and changes may be made to the described embodiments by those skilled in the art without departing from the true spirit and scope of the invention as defined by the appended claims. For example, the grounding member can have a shape other than generally circular, such as square, hexagonal, octagonal, oval, etc.

We claim:

1. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving

the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween.

2. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein said grounding member is arcuately shaped to extend around the tubular post over at least 225 degrees.

3. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **2** wherein said grounding member is configured to form a broken ring.

4. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **2** wherein said grounding member is formed from metal wire.

5. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **2** wherein the central bore of the coupler includes an annular recess proximate to the first end of the coupler, and wherein at least portions of said grounding member are disposed within the annular recess.

6. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **5** wherein the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder at the second end thereof extending inside the coupler, and wherein the annular recess and said grounding member surround the enlarged shoulder of the tubular post when the coaxial cable connector is assembled onto the prepared end of the coaxial cable.

7. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein said grounding member is generally circular.

8. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **7** wherein said grounding member has a plurality of projections extending radially outwardly therefrom for engaging the coupler.

9. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **7** wherein said grounding member has a plurality of projections extending radially inwardly therefrom for engaging the tubular post.

10. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder at the second end thereof extending inside the coupler, the enlarged shoulder including a first radial face that faces the first end of the tubular post, the coupler including a radially inwardly directed flange proximate the first end thereof directed inwardly toward the tubular post, the inwardly directed flange including a second radial face that faces the second end of the coupler, said grounding member being disposed between the first radial face and the second radial face for electrically coupling the tubular post to the coupler.

11. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **10** wherein the grounding member includes a central, generally circular body member disposed generally within a plane, the grounding member including a plurality of resilient spring fingers extending out of said plane and being compressed between the first radial face of the tubular post and the second radial face of the coupler.

12. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **11** wherein said plurality of spring fingers includes at least a first spring finger and a second spring finger, and wherein said first and second spring fingers extend out of said plane in opposing directions.

13. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein the grounding member includes:

a. a circumferential metallic band extending between first and second opposing ends, the band having a generally circular shape, and approximating a section of a hollow cylinder, the first and second ends of the band being disposed generally proximate to each other and being directed generally toward one another, the band having first and second opposing side edges extending along its length;

b. a first generally radial wall extending from the first side edge of the band in a first radial direction; and

c. a second generally radial wall extending from the second side edge of the band generally in said first radial direction;

wherein the band contacts a first one of the group of members that consists of the coupler and the tubular post, and wherein the first and second radial walls contact the second of the group of members that consists of the coupler and the tubular post.

14. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **13** wherein the band has a plurality of apertures formed therein.

15. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **13** wherein the band has dimples formed therein, the dimples extending away from the band in a second radial direction opposite to said first radial direction.

16. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein the grounding member includes:

a. a metallic band extending along its length between first and second opposing ends, and extending along its width between first and second side edges, the band being formed along its length into a generally circular shape, the band being formed along its width into a generally concave shape with the side edges projecting generally in a first radial direction, the first and second ends of the band being disposed generally proximate to each other and being directed generally toward one another; and

b. a plurality of projections extending from the band in a second radial direction opposite to the first radial direction;

wherein the first and second side edges of the band contact a first one of the group of members that includes the coupler and the tubular post, and wherein the plurality of projections contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupler and the tubular post.

17. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **16** wherein the band has a plurality of apertures formed therein to create the plurality of projections.

18. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **16** wherein the plurality of projections is dimples.

19. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein the grounding member includes:

a. a circumferential metallic band extending between first and second opposing ends, the band having a generally circular shape, and approximating a section of a hollow cylinder, the first and second ends of the band being disposed generally proximate to each other and being directed generally toward one another, the band having first and second opposing side edges extending along its length, the band generally defining a section of a cylindrical surface; and

b. a plurality of projections extending from at least one of the first and second side edges of the band, the plurality of projections extending away from the cylindrical surface defined by the band;

wherein the band contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupler and the tubular post, and wherein the plurality of projections contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupler and the tubular post.

20. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **19** wherein the plurality of projections are formed by cutting

slots into the band from one of the first and second side edges of the band, and by displacing portions of the band lying between adjacent slots.

21. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **2** further including a sealing ring disposed between the first end of the coupler and the body member for forming a seal therebetween.

22. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **2** wherein said grounding member is a C-shaped metal clip.

23. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **22** wherein said C-shaped metal clip has an arcuate curvature that is non-circular to maximize contact with both the coupler and the tubular post.

24. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **22** wherein said C-shaped metal clip is made of wire.

25. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof, the tubular post including a grounding path portion having an outer surface of a predetermined outer diameter;

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port, the coupler including a grounding path portion having an inner surface of a predetermined inner diameter, the grounding path portion of the coupler being disposed adjacent to the grounding path portion of the tubular post when the coaxial cable connector is installed onto the coaxial cable, and wherein the predetermined inner diameter closely approximates the predetermined outer diameter while permitting rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable; and

d. conductive grease disposed proximate to the respective grounding path portions of the tubular post and coupler for electrically coupling such grounding path portions.

26. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween;

wherein the tubular post, the body member, the grounding member, and the coupler are disposed about a common longitudinal axis;

wherein the grounding member comprises a ring portion and a plurality of fingers extending from the ring portion.

27. The coaxial cable connector of claim **26** wherein the plurality of fingers extend radially from the ring portion.

28. The coaxial cable connector of claim **26** wherein the plurality of fingers contacts the coupler.

29. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween;

wherein the tubular post, the body member, the grounding member, and the coupler are disposed about a common longitudinal axis;

wherein the grounding member comprises a spring projecting portion that extends away from a plane perpendicular to the longitudinal axis.

30. The coaxial cable connector of claim **29** wherein the spring projecting portion contacts the coupler.

31. The coaxial cable connector of claim **29** wherein the grounding member comprises first and second spring projecting portions that project from said plane in opposing longitudinal directions.

32. The coaxial cable connector of claim **29** wherein a substantial portion of the grounding member lies in the perpendicular plane.

33. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore

proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable; and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween;

wherein the tubular post, the body member, the grounding member, and the coupler are disposed about a common longitudinal axis;

wherein the grounding member comprises a central body portion, a first spring finger, and a second spring finger, wherein the central body portion is disposed generally within a plane perpendicular to the longitudinal axis, and wherein the first and second spring fingers extend from the central body portion and project from said plane in opposing directions.

34. The coaxial cable connector of claim **33** wherein a substantial portion of the grounding member lies in the perpendicular plane.

* * * * *

US007114990C1

(12) EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE (10124th)

United States Patent

Bence et al.

(10) Number: US 7,114,990 C1

(45) Certificate Issued: Apr. 18, 2014

(54) **COAXIAL CABLE CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER**

(75) Inventors: **Bruce D. Bence**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Donald A. Burris**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Brian L. Kisling**, Phoenix, AZ (US); **John A. Kooiman**, Mesa, AZ (US); **William B. Lutz**, Glendale, AZ (US); **William F. McDade**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Thomas D. Miller**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Lee Yung Chuan**, Sanchong (TW)

(73) Assignee: **Corning Incorporated**, Corning, NY (US)

Reexamination Request:
No. 90/012,749, Dec. 21, 2012

Reexamination Certificate for:

Patent No.:	**7,114,990**
Issued:	**Oct. 3, 2006**
Appl. No.:	**11/043,844**
Filed:	**Jan. 25, 2005**

(51) **Int. Cl.**
H01R 9/05 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
USPC **439/583**; 439/322

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
None
See application file for complete search history.

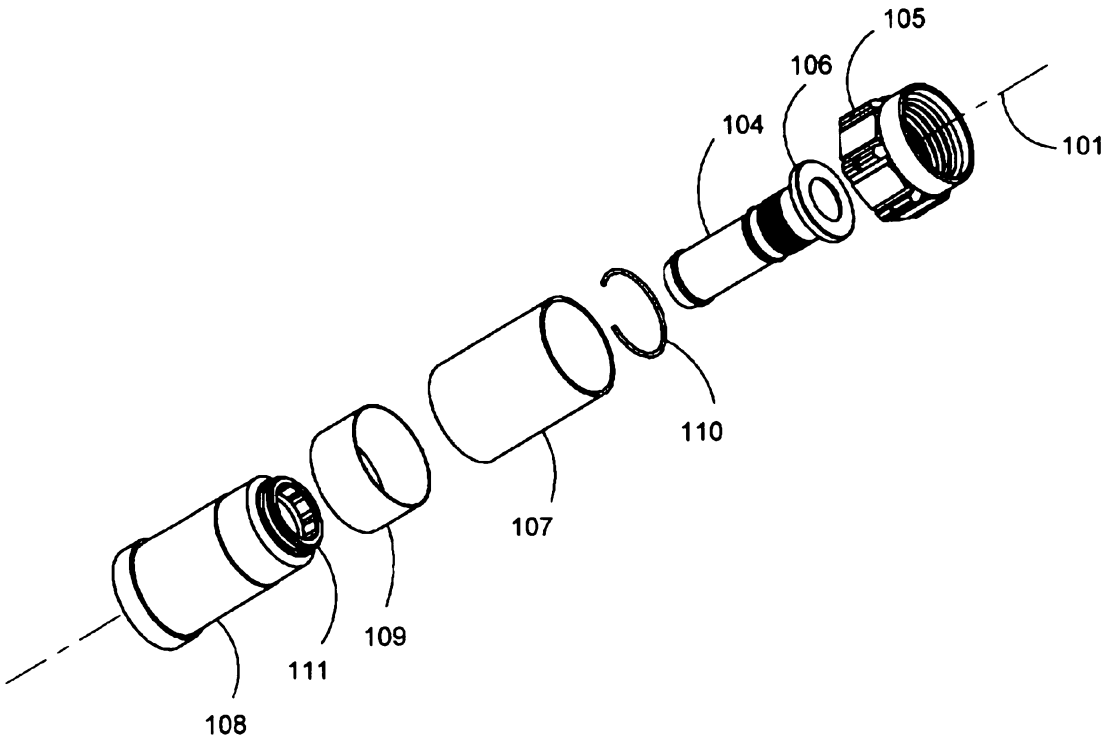
(56) **References Cited**

To view the complete listing of prior art documents cited during the proceeding for Reexamination Control Number 90/012,749, please refer to the USPTO's public Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system under the Display References tab.

Primary Examiner – Linh M. Nguyen

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A coaxial cable connector includes tubular post, a coupler secured over an end of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance, and an outer body secured to the tubular post. An electrical grounding path is maintained between the coupler and the tubular post whether or not the coupler is tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. Alternatively, the connector includes conductive grease at a point where mating portions of the tubular post and coupler have closely matching dimensions.



EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE ISSUED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 307

THE PATENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS INDICATED BELOW.

Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [ ] appeared in the patent, but has been deleted and is no longer a part of the patent; matter printed in italics indicates additions made to the patent.

AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT:

The patentability of claims **1-5**, **7-12**, **22**, **24** and **26-34** is confirmed.

New claims **35-38** are added and determined to be patentable.

Claims **6**, **13-21**, **23** and **25** were not reexamined.

35. The coaxial cable connector of claim 1 wherein the resilient, electrically conductive grounding member provides the electrically-conductive path between the coupler and the tubular post without restricting rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post.

36. The coaxial cable connector of claim 26 wherein the resilient, electrically conductive grounding member provides the electrically-conductive path between the coupler and the tubular post without restricting rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post.

37. The coaxial cable connector of claim 29 wherein the resilient, electrically conductive grounding member provides the electrically-conductive path between the coupler and the tubular post without restricting rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post.

38. The coaxial cable connector of claim 33 wherein the resilient, electrically conductive grounding member provides the electrically-conductive path between the coupler and the tubular post without restricting rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post.

* * * * *

US007114990C2

(12) EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE (11141st)

United States Patent

Bence et al.

(10) Number: US 7,114,990 C2

(45) Certificate Issued: Jun. 30, 2017

(54) **COAXIAL CABLE CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER**

(75) Inventors: **Bruce D. Bence**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Donald A. Burris**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Brian L. Kisling**, Phoenix, AZ (US); **John A. Kooiman**, Mesa, AZ (US); **William B. Lutz**, Glendale, AZ (US); **William F. McDade**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Thomas D. Miller**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Lee Yung Chuan**, Sanchong (TW)

(73) Assignee: **CORNING INCORPORATED**, Corning, NY (US)

Reexamination Request:
No. 90/013,380, Oct. 21, 2014

Reexamination Certificate for:

Patent No.:	**7,114,990**
Issued:	**Oct. 3, 2006**
Appl. No.:	**11/043,844**
Filed:	**Jan. 25, 2005**

Reexamination Certificate C1 7,114,990 issued Apr. 18, 2014

(51) **Int. Cl.**

H01R 9/05	(2006.01)
H01R 24/44	(2011.01)
H01R 43/20	(2006.01)
H01R 103/00	(2006.01)
H01R 13/52	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC ***H01R 9/05*** (2013.01); ***H01R 24/44*** (2013.01); ***H01R 43/20*** (2013.01); *H01R 13/5202* (2013.01); *H01R 13/5216* (2013.01); *H01R 2103/00* (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
None
See application file for complete search history.

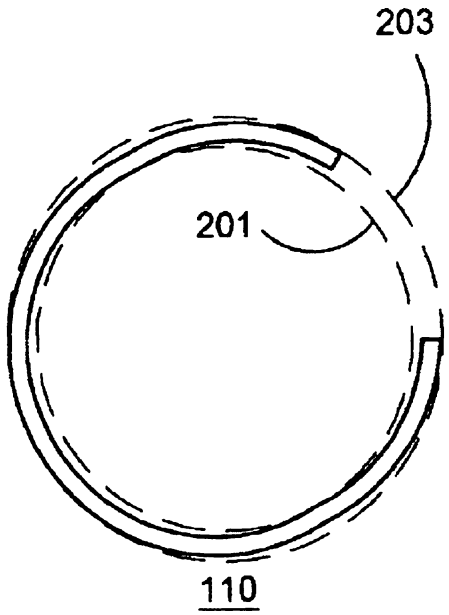
(56) **References Cited**

To view the complete listing of prior art documents cited during the proceeding for Reexamination Control Number 90/013,380, please refer to the USPTO's public Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system under the Display References tab.

Primary Examiner – Christina Y Leung

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A coaxial cable connector includes tubular post, a coupler secured over an end of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance, and an outer body secured to the tubular post. An electrical grounding path is maintained between the coupler and the tubular post whether or not the coupler is tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. Alternatively, the connector includes conductive grease at a point where mating portions of the tubular post and coupler have closely matching dimensions.



EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE

THE PATENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS INDICATED BELOW.

AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT:

Claims **1-5**, **7-12**, **22**, **24** and **26-34** are cancelled.

Claims **6**, **13-21**, **23**, **25** and **35-38** were not reexamined.

* * * * *

US007479035B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Bence et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 7,479,035 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: Jan. 20, 2009**

(54) **ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER**

(75) Inventors: **Bruce D. Bence**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Donald A. Burris**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Brian L. Kisling**, Phoenix, AZ (US); **John A. Kooiman**, Peoria, AZ (US); **William B. Lutz**, Glendale, AZ (US); **William F. McDade**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Thomas D. Miller**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Lee Yung Chuan**, Sanchong (TW)

(73) Assignee: **Corning Gilbert Inc.**, Glendale, AZ (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 32 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **11/541,903**

(22) Filed: **Oct. 2, 2006**
(Under 37 CFR 1.47)

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2007/0026734 A1 Feb. 1, 2007

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 11/043,844, filed on Jan. 25, 2005, now Pat. No. 7,114,990.

(51) **Int. Cl.**
H01R 9/05 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **439/583**

(58) **Field of Classification Search** 439/578, 439/583, 584, 320, 322, 314
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,665,371	A	5/1972	Cripps	339/90 C
3,669,472	A *	6/1972	Nadsady	285/87
3,678,445	A	7/1972	Brancaleone	339/143 R
3,686,623	A	8/1972	Nijman	339/177 E
3,778,535	A *	12/1973	Forney, Jr.	174/88 C
3,793,610	A	2/1974	Brishka	339/74 R
3,835,443	A *	9/1974	Arnold et al.	439/319
3,879,102	A	4/1975	Horak	339/143 R
4,079,343	A	3/1978	Nijman	333/79
4,082,404	A	4/1978	Flatt	339/111

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

GB	1 401 373	7/1975

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

US Office Action, U.S. Appl. No. 10/997,218; filed Jul. 31, 2006, pp. 1-10.

Primary Examiner—T C Patel
Assistant Examiner—Vladimir Imas
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm*—Joseph M. Homa; Matthew J. Mason

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A coaxial cable connector includes tubular post, a coupler secured over an end of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance, and an outer body secured to the tubular post. An electrical grounding path is maintained between the coupler and the tubular post whether or not the coupler is tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. Alternatively, the connector includes conductive grease at a point where mating portions of the tubular post and coupler have closely matching dimensions.

17 Claims, 8 Drawing Sheets

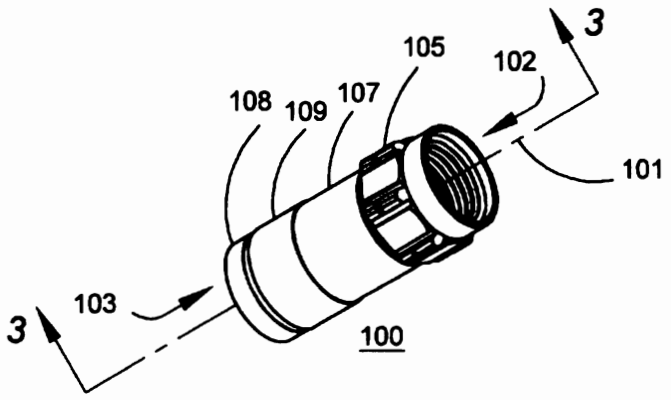


EXHIBIT
B

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,106,839	A	8/1978	Cooper	339/143 R
4,153,320	A	5/1979	Townshend	339/91 B
4,296,986	A *	10/1981	Herrmann, Jr.	439/322
4,389,081	A *	6/1983	Gallusser et al.	439/320
4,408,822	A *	10/1983	Nikitas	439/583
4,506,943	A *	3/1985	Drogo	439/314
4,525,017	A *	6/1985	Schildkraut et al.	439/320
4,531,805	A *	7/1985	Werth	439/607
4,545,637	A	10/1985	Bosshard et al.	339/177
4,580,865	A	4/1986	Fryberger	339/103 M
4,634,213	A	1/1987	Larsson et al.	339/275 T
4,734,666	A	3/1988	Ohya et al.	333/230
4,749,821	A	6/1988	Linton et al.	174/35 R
4,808,128	A	2/1989	Werth	439/610
4,867,706	A	9/1989	Tang	439/620
4,902,246	A	2/1990	Samchisen	439/578
4,938,718	A *	7/1990	Guendel	439/680
5,002,503	A	3/1991	Campbell et al.	439/578
5,030,126	A *	7/1991	Hanlon	439/320
5,080,600	A	1/1992	Baker et al.	439/258
5,137,471	A *	8/1992	Verespej et al.	439/585
5,215,477	A	6/1993	Weber et al.	439/581
5,362,250	A *	11/1994	McMills et al.	439/387
5,380,211	A	1/1995	Kawagauchi et al.	439/74
5,413,504	A	5/1995	Kloecker et al.	439/620
5,444,810	A	8/1995	Szegda	385/139
5,683,263	A	11/1997	Hsu	439/319
5,882,226	A *	3/1999	Bell et al.	439/582
5,938,465	A	8/1999	Fox, Sr.	439/350
5,957,716	A	9/1999	Buckley et al.	439/321
5,975,951	A *	11/1999	Burris et al.	439/585
6,019,635	A	2/2000	Nelson	439/583
6,022,237	A	2/2000	Esh	439/348
6,217,383	B1 *	4/2001	Holland et al.	439/578
6,331,123	B1 *	12/2001	Rodrigues	439/584
6,332,815	B1 *	12/2001	Bruce	439/862
6,425,782	B1	7/2002	Holland	439/585
6,506,083	B1 *	1/2003	Bickford et al.	439/736
6,540,531	B2	4/2003	Syed et al.	439/98
6,558,194	B2 *	5/2003	Montena	439/585
6,572,419	B2	6/2003	Feye-Homann	439/839
6,576,833	B2	6/2003	Covaro et al.	174/35 GC
6,683,253	B1 *	1/2004	Lee	174/75 C
6,712,631	B1	3/2004	Youtsey	439/322
6,716,062	B1	4/2004	Palinkas et al.	439/578
6,848,939	B2 *	2/2005	Stirling	439/578
6,884,115	B2 *	4/2005	Malloy	439/584
2002/0038720	A1 *	4/2002	Kai et al.	174/125.1
2004/0209516	A1 *	10/2004	Burris et al.	439/587
2004/0219833	A1 *	11/2004	Burris et al.	439/578
2005/0042919	A1 *	2/2005	Montena	439/578
2005/0181652	A1	8/2005	Montena et al.	439/271
2005/0181668	A1	8/2005	Montena et al.	439/578
2006/0110977	A1	5/2006	Matthews	439/578

* cited by examiner

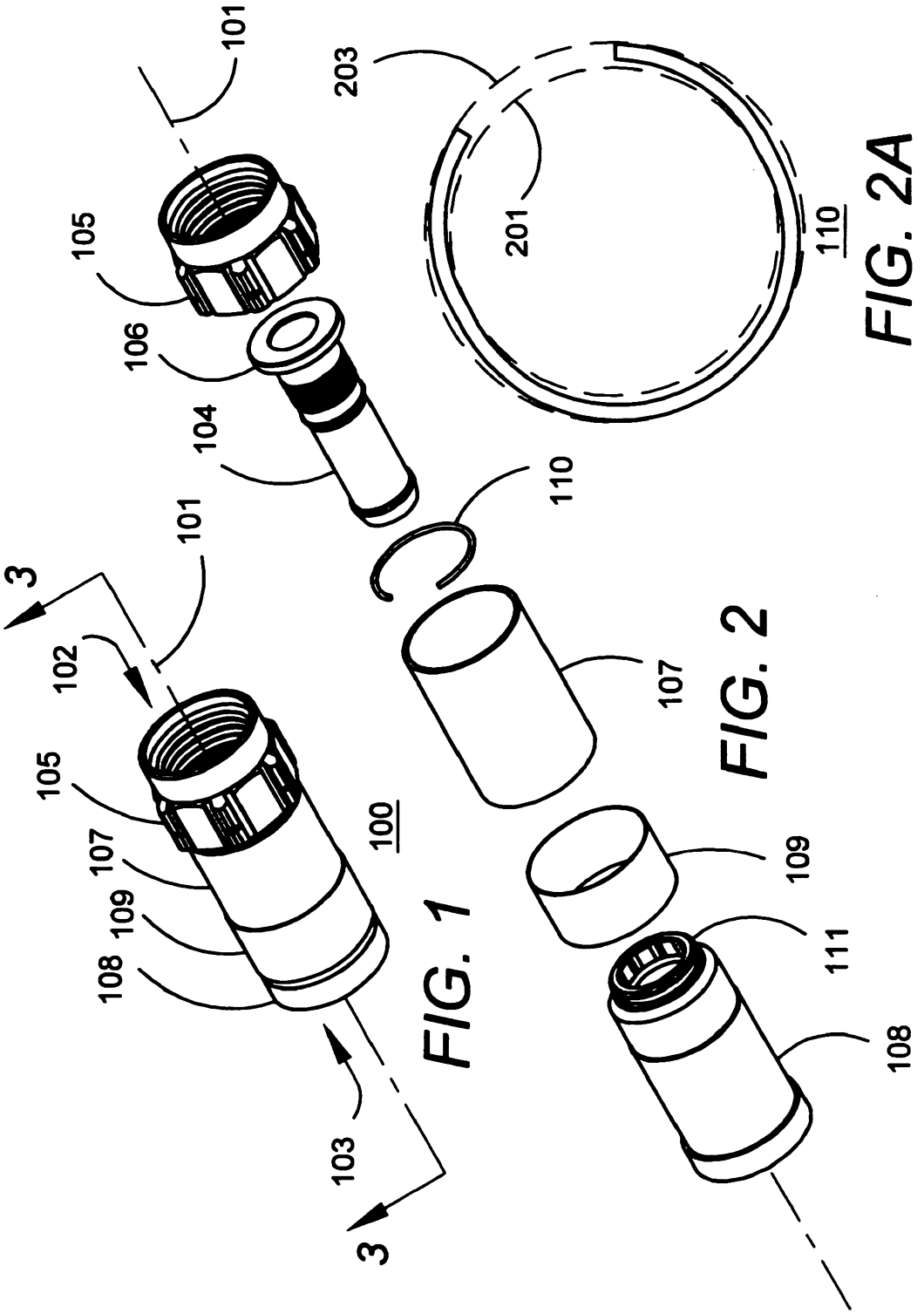


FIG. 1

FIG. 2

FIG. 2A

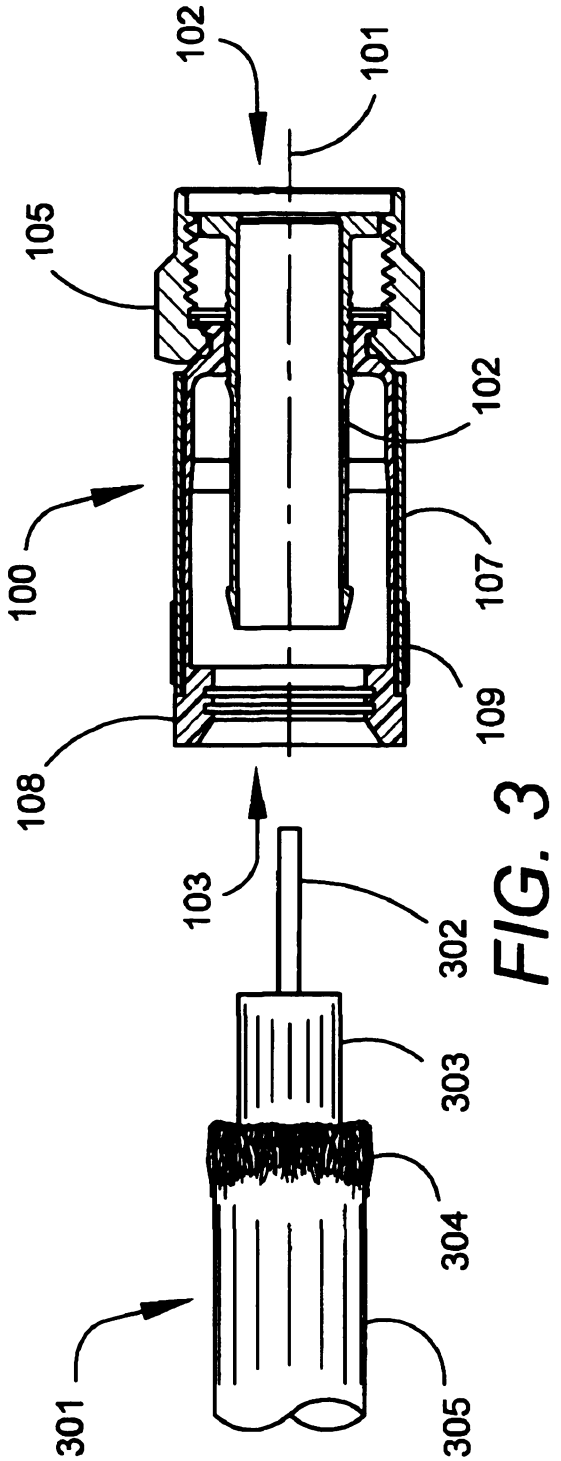


FIG. 3

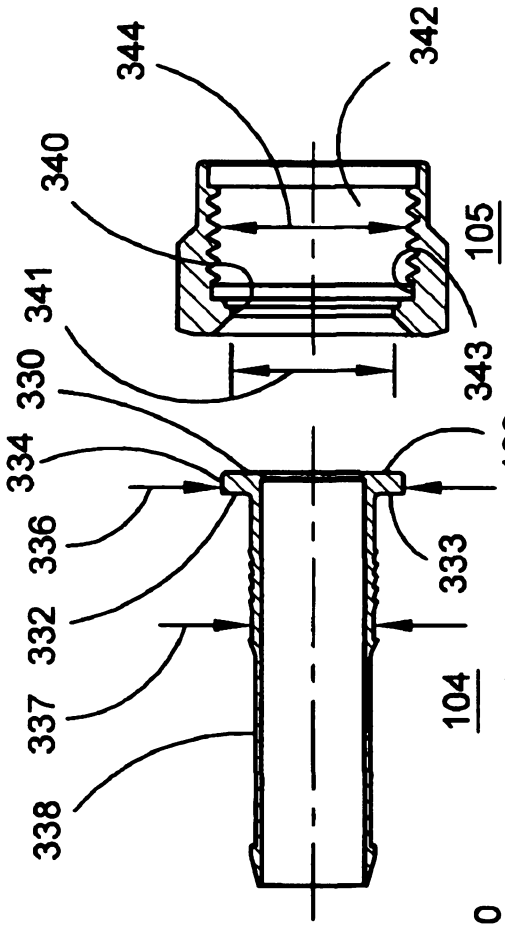


FIG. 3B

FIG. 3C

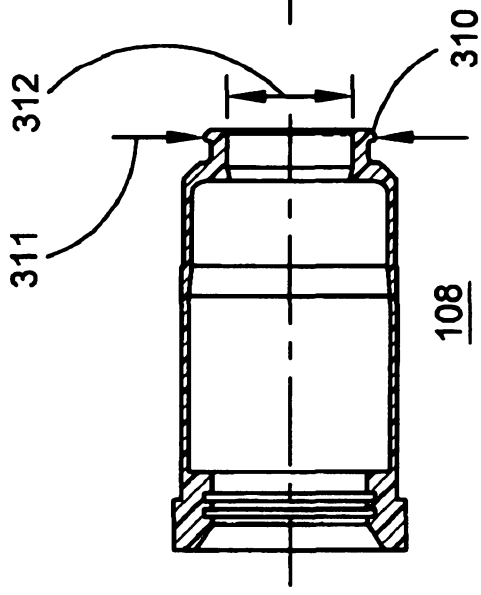


FIG. 3A

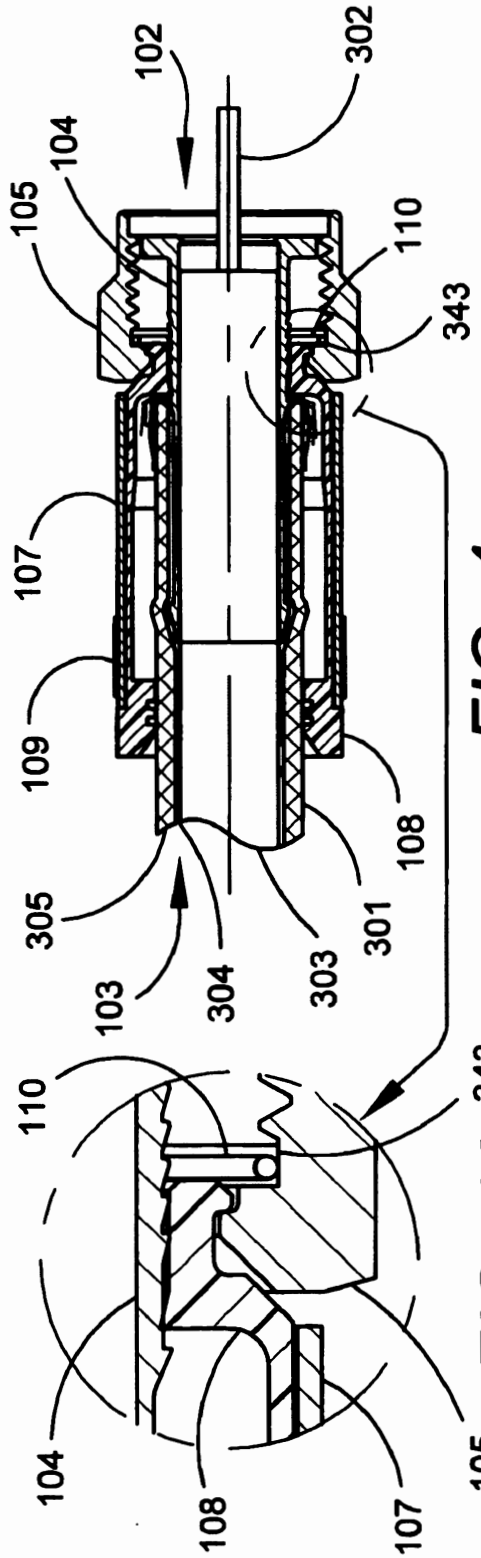


FIG. 4

FIG. 4A

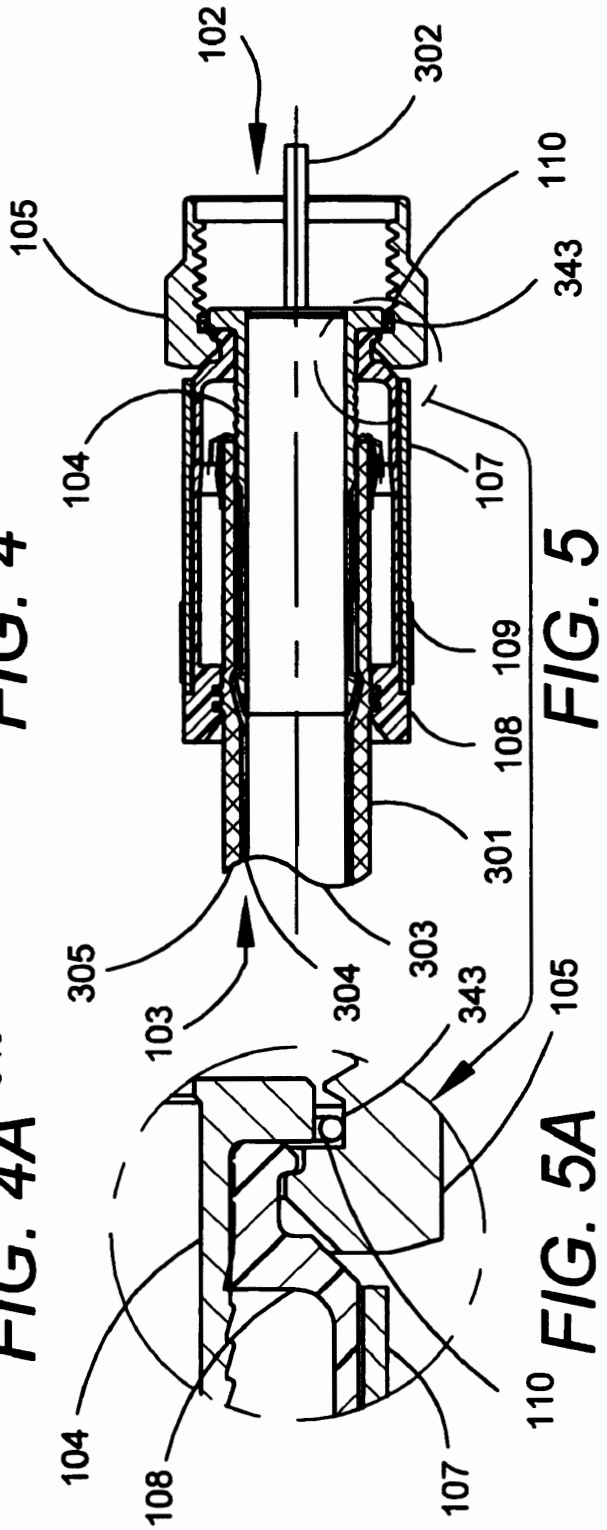


FIG. 5

FIG. 5A

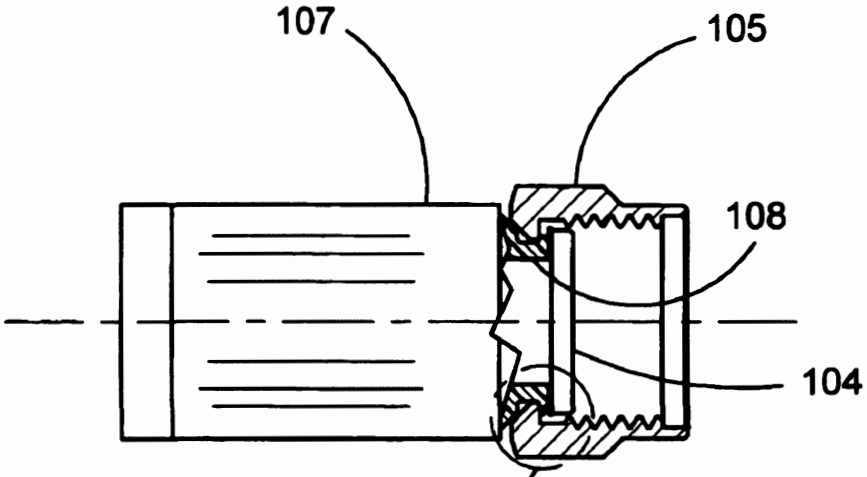


FIG. 6

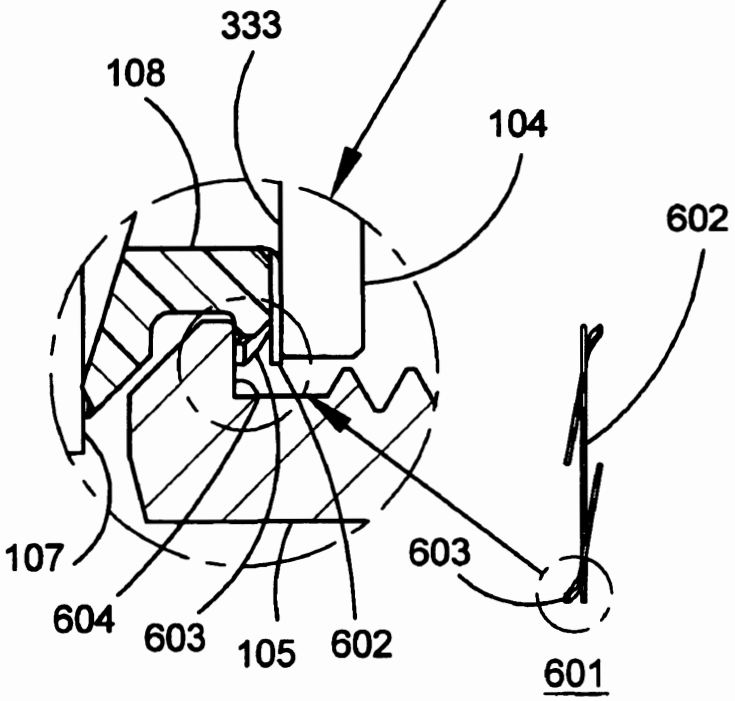


FIG. 6A

FIG. 6B

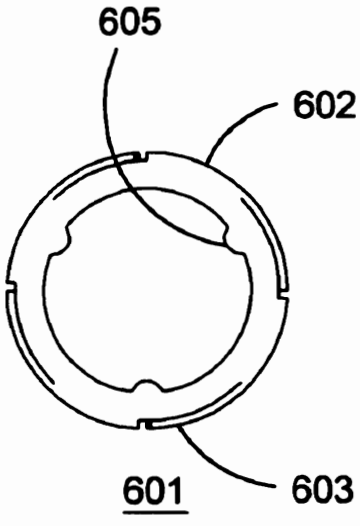


FIG. 6C

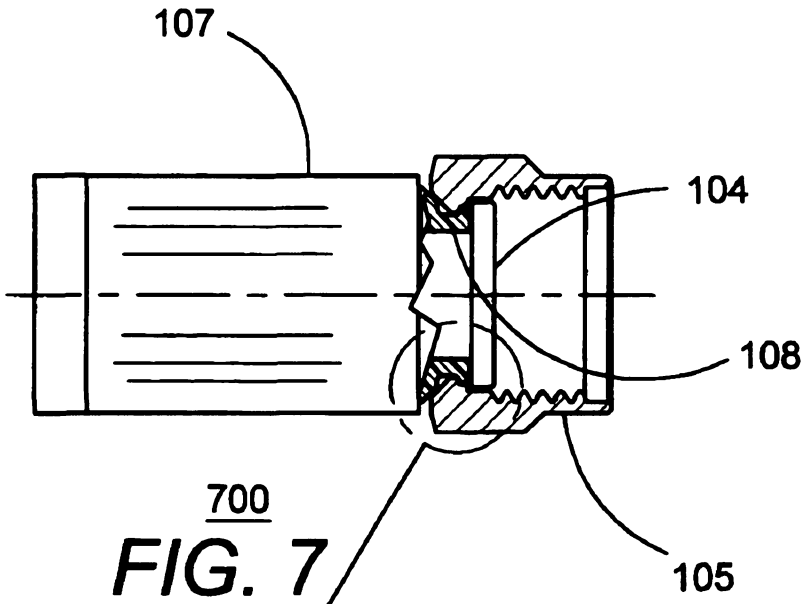


FIG. 7

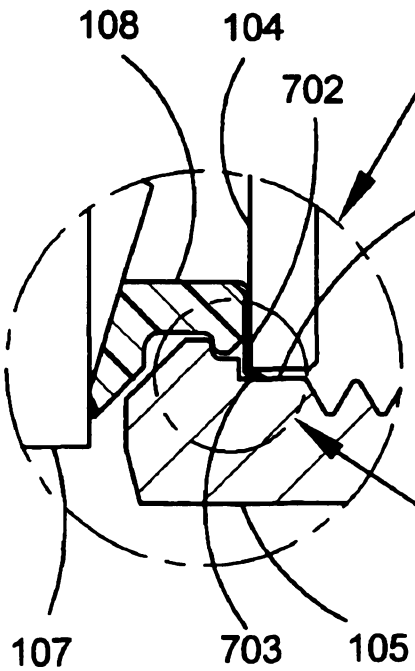


FIG. 7A

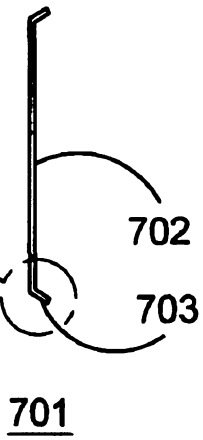


FIG. 7B

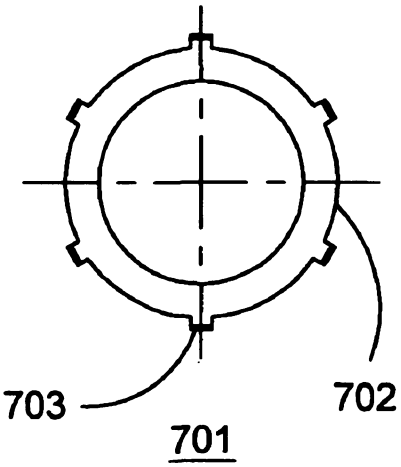


FIG. 7C

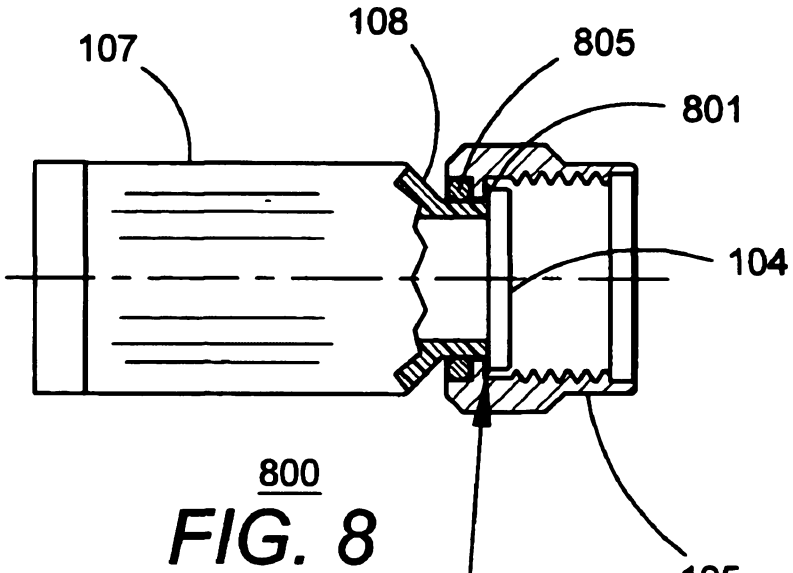


FIG. 8

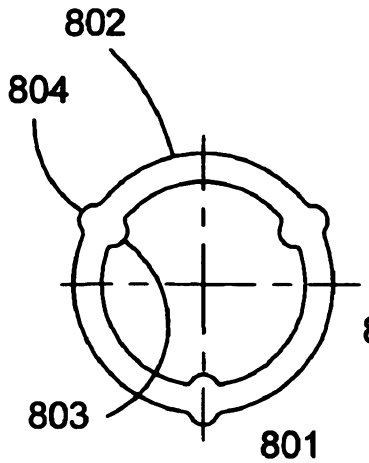


FIG. 8B

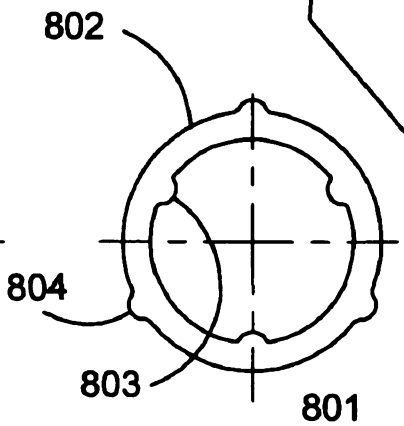


FIG. 8C

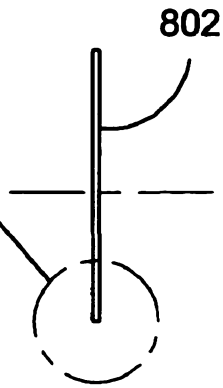


FIG. 8A

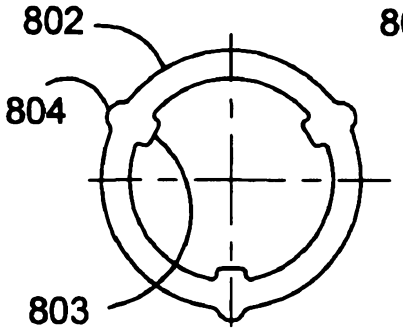


FIG. 8D

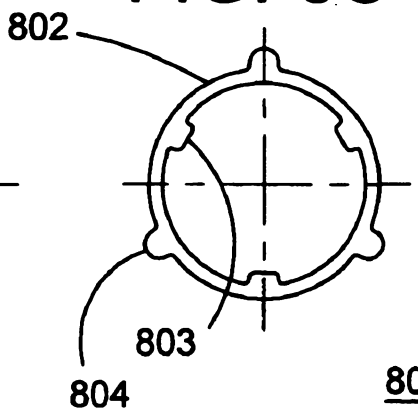


FIG. 8E

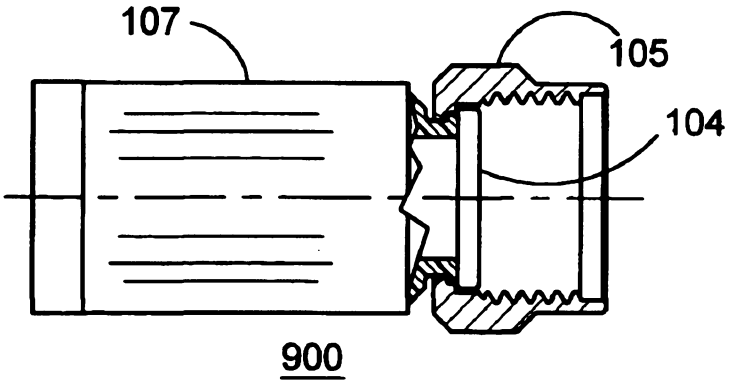


FIG. 9

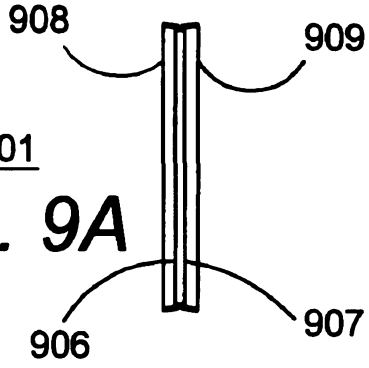


FIG. 9A

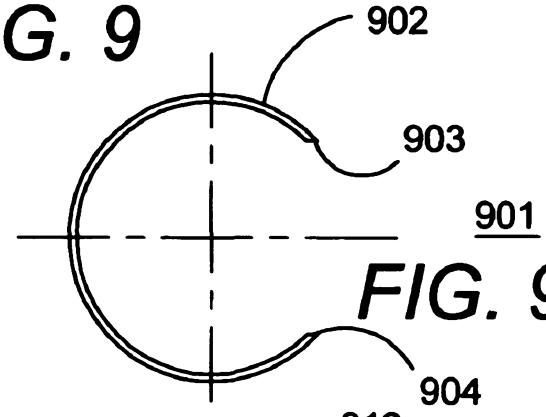


FIG. 9B

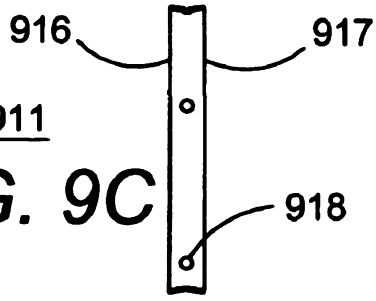


FIG. 9C

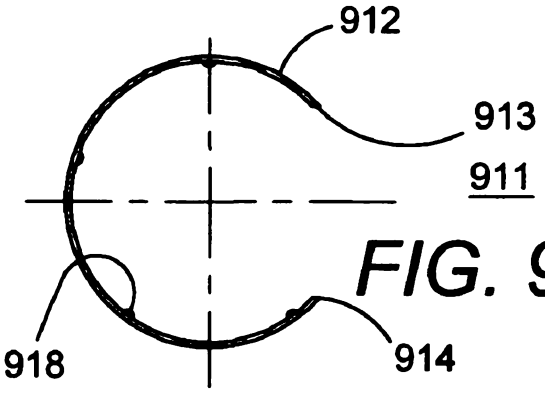


FIG. 9D

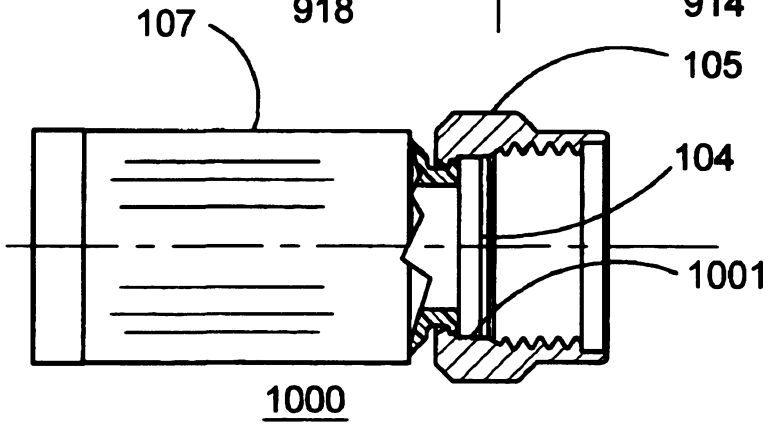


FIG. 10

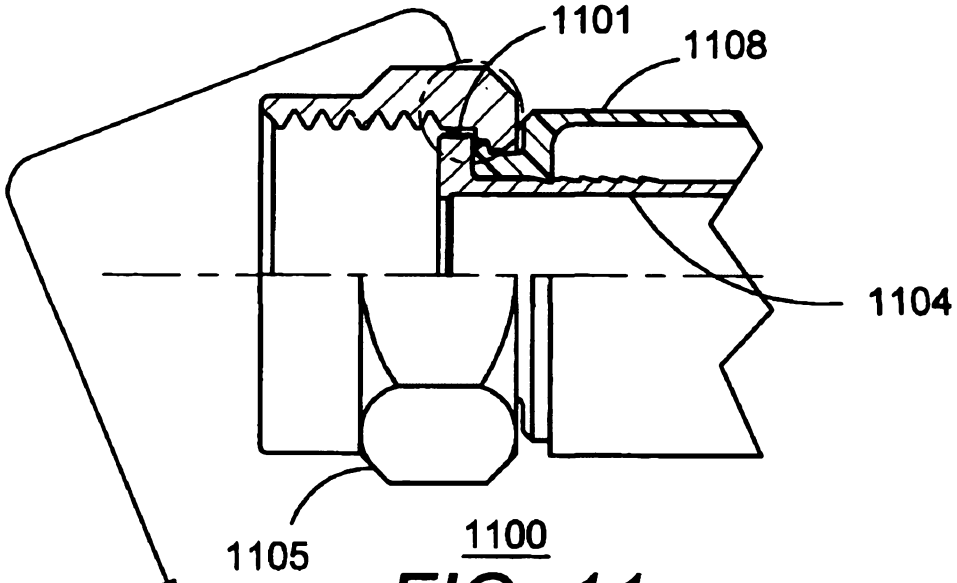


FIG. 11

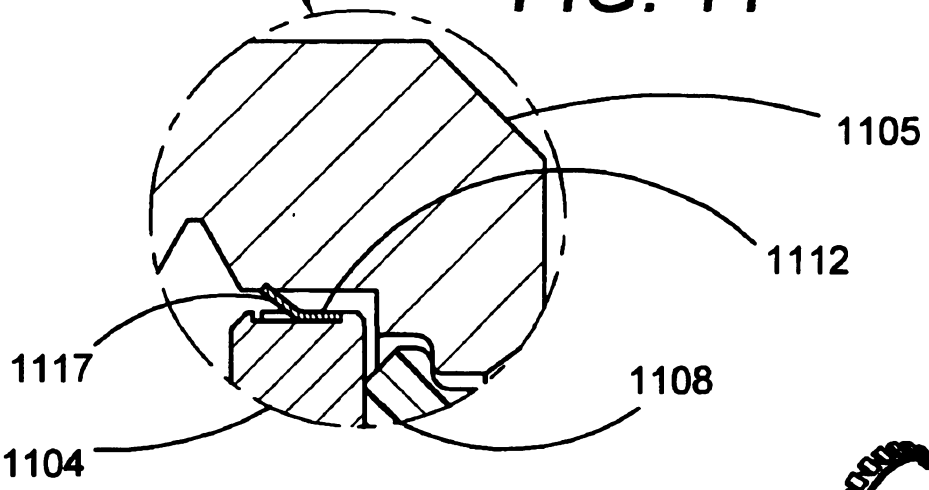


FIG. 11A

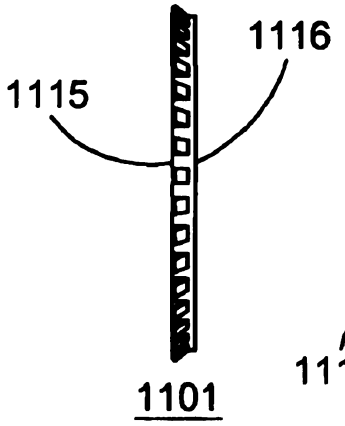


FIG. 11B

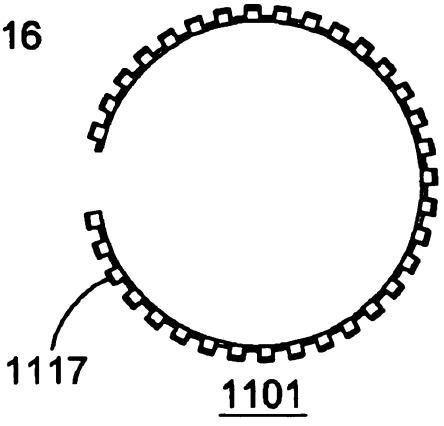


FIG. 11C

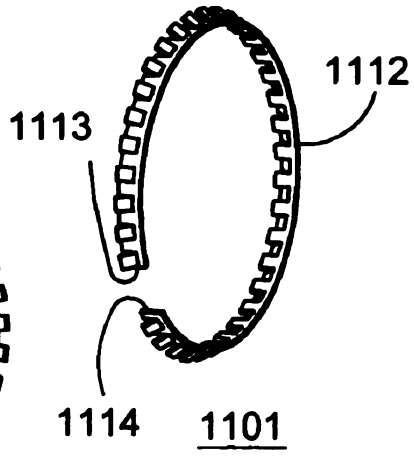


FIG. 11D

ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER

This application claims the benefit of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/043,844, filed Jan. 25, 2005, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,114,990 the benefit of priority is hereby claimed.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

This invention relates generally to electrical connectors, and more particularly to coaxial cable connectors capable of being connected to a terminal.

2. Description of the Related Art

Coaxial cable connectors, such as type F connectors, are used to attach coaxial cable to another object or appliance, e.g., a television set or VCR having a terminal adapted to engage the connector. The terminal of the appliance includes an inner conductor and a surrounding outer conductor.

Coaxial cable includes a center conductor for transmitting a signal. The center conductor is surrounded by a dielectric material, and the dielectric material is surrounded by an outer conductor; this outer conductor may be in the form of a conductive foil and/or braided sheath. The outer conductor is typically maintained at ground potential to shield the signal transmitted by the center conductor from stray noise, and to maintain a continuous desired impedance over the signal path. The outer conductor is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket that electrically insulates, and mechanically protects, the outer conductor. Prior to installing a coaxial connector onto an end of the coaxial cable, the end of the coaxial cable is typically prepared by stripping off the end portion of the jacket to bare the end portion of the outer conductor. Similarly, it is common to strip off a portion of the dielectric to expose the end portion of the center conductor.

Coaxial cable connectors of the type known in the trade as "F connectors" often include a tubular post designed to slide over the dielectric material, and under the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, at the prepared end of the coaxial cable. If the outer conductor of the cable includes a braided sheath, then the exposed braided sheath is usually folded back over the cable jacket. The cable jacket and folded-back outer conductor extend generally around the outside of the tubular post and are typically received in an outer body of the connector; this outer body of the connector is usually fixedly secured to the tubular post. A coupler is rotatably secured around the tubular post and includes an internally-threaded region for engaging external threads formed on the outer conductor of the appliance terminal.

When connecting the end of a coaxial cable to a terminal of a television set, equipment box, or other appliance, it is important to achieve a reliable electrical connection between the outer conductor of the coaxial cable and the outer conductor of the appliance terminal. This goal is usually achieved by ensuring that the coupler of the connector is fully tightened over the connection port of the appliance. When fully tightened, the head of the tubular post of the connector directly engages the edge of the outer conductor of the appliance port, thereby making a direct electrical ground connection between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post; in turn, the tubular post is engaged with the outer conductor of the coaxial cable.

However, in many cases, it is difficult for an installer to reach the connection ports of the appliance with a wrench, and in some instances, it is even difficult for the installer to reach such connection ports with his or her fingers. As a result, it can often happen that type F connectors are not fully

tightened to the appliance port. In such a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, a gap exists between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post of the connector. Unless an alternate ground path exists, poor signal quality, and RFI leakage, will result.

As mentioned above, the coupler is rotatably secured about the head of the tubular post. The head of the tubular post usually includes an enlarged shoulder, and the coupler typically includes an inwardly-directed flange for extending over and around the shoulder of the tubular post. In order not to interfere with free rotation of the coupler, manufacturers of such F-style connectors routinely make the outer diameter of the shoulder (at the head of the tubular post) of smaller dimension than the inner diameter of the central bore of the coupler. Likewise, manufacturers routinely make the inner diameter of the inwardly-directed flange of the coupler of larger dimension than the outer diameter of the non-shoulder portion of the tubular post, again to avoid interference with rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post. In a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, an alternate ground path may fortuitously result from contact between the coupler and the tubular post, particularly if the coupler is not centered over, and axially aligned with, the tubular post. However, this alternate ground path is not stable, and can be disrupted as a result of vibrations, movement of the appliance, movement of the cable, or the like.

Alternatively, there are some cases in which such an alternate ground path is provided by fortuitous contact between the coupler and the outer body of the coaxial connector, provided that the outer body is formed from conductive material. This alternate ground path is similarly unstable, and may be interrupted by relative movement between the appliance and the cable, or by vibrations. Moreover, this alternate ground path does not exist at all if the outer body of the coaxial connector is constructed of non-conductive material. Such unstable ground paths can give rise to intermittent failures that are costly and time-consuming to diagnose.

OBJECTS OF THE INVENTION

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide a coaxial cable connector for connecting a coaxial cable to a connection port of an appliance, the coaxial cable connector being of the type that includes a tubular post and a coupler, such as a rotatable coupler, which ensures a reliable ground connection between the tubular post of the connector and an outer conductor of the appliance port, even if the coupler is not fully tightened onto the appliance port.

It is another object of the present invention to provide such a coaxial cable connector which maintains a reliable ground path between the coupler and the tubular post, at least following installation of such connector onto the end of a coaxial cable.

It is still another object of the present invention to provide such a coaxial connector that can be manufactured economically.

These and other objects of the present invention will become more apparent to those skilled in the art as the description thereof proceeds.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Briefly described, the present invention relates to a coaxial cable connector comprising a tubular post, a coupler and a grounding means for providing an electrically conductive

path between the post and the coupler. In accordance with a preferred embodiment thereof, the present invention relates to a coaxial cable connector for coupling a prepared end of a coaxial cable to a threaded female equipment port, and including a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor thereof. A coupler is rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and includes a central bore, at least a portion of which is threaded for engaging the female equipment port. An outer body is secured to the tubular post and extends about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor, and preferably the cable jacket, of the coaxial cable.

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member is disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. This grounding member engages both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween, but without restricting rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post.

For some preferred embodiments, the grounding member is generally arcuately shaped to extend around the tubular post over an arc of at least 225°, and may extend for a full 360°. This arcuately shaped grounding member may be in the form of a generally circular broken ring, or C-shaped member, as by bending a strip of metal wire into an arc. Preferably, the grounding member has a shape that is out-of-round, and more preferably oblong, rather than circular, in order to ensure reliable electrical contact with both the coupler and the tubular post. In order to retain the grounding member inside the coupler, the inner bore of the coupler may include an annular recess proximate to the end of the coupler that encircles the tubular post; at least portions of the grounding member are engaged with the annular recess to prevent the grounding member from being axially displaced within the coupler.

As mentioned above, the tubular post may include an enlarged shoulder at the head thereof. In one preferred embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member surrounds the enlarged shoulder of the tubular post, at least when the coaxial cable connector is assembled onto the prepared end of a coaxial cable, whereby at least portions of the grounding member engage the outer surface of such enlarged shoulder.

In one embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member is generally circular and includes a plurality of projections extending outwardly therefrom for engaging the coupler. In another embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member is generally circular and includes a plurality of projections extending inwardly therefrom for engaging the tubular post.

In yet another embodiment of the present invention, the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder extending inside the coupler, and including a first radial face that faces the opposite end of the tubular post. The coupler includes a flange directed inwardly toward the tubular post; this inwardly directed flange including a second radial face that faces toward the connection port of the appliance to which the coaxial cable is to be connected. The grounding member is disposed between the first radial face and the second radial face. In this embodiment, the grounding member is resilient relative to the longitudinal axis of the connector, and is compressed between the first radial face and the second radial face to maintain sliding electrical contact between the shoulder of the tubular post (via its first radial face) and the flange of the coupler (via its second radial face).

The coaxial connector of the present invention may also include a sealing ring seated within the coupler for rotatably engaging the body member to form a seal therebetween.

In an alternate embodiment of the present invention, conductive grease is substituted for a discrete grounding member. In this embodiment, an outer dimension of a portion of the tubular post is caused to be commensurate with an inner dimension of an adjacent portion of the coupler. While the gap between such adjacent portions, coupled with the lubrication provided by the conductive grease, is sufficient to permit rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post, the conductive grease nonetheless functions to maintain reliable electrical coupling across such gap.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The present invention will be described with greater specificity and clarity with reference to the following drawings, in which:

FIG. **1** is a perspective view of an F connector in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention, including a body and a coupling nut;

FIG. **2** is an exploded view of the F connector of FIG. **1**, including a preferred embodiment of a grounding member;

FIG. **2A** is an enlarged plan view of the preferred embodiment of the grounding member of FIG. **2**;

FIG. **3** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**, and a side view of a prepared coaxial cable ready to be inserted into a back end of the F connector;

FIG. **3A** is a cross-sectional view of the body of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**;

FIG. **3B** is a cross-sectional view of a tubular post of the F connector of FIG. **1**, through cut-line **3-3**;

FIG. **3C** is a cross-sectional view of the coupling nut of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**;

FIG. **4** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**, and cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable fully inserted into the back end thereof, prior to axial compression of the F connector;

FIG. **4A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **4**;

FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**, and a cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable fully inserted into the back end thereof, subsequent to axial compression of the F connector;

FIG. **5A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **5**;

FIG. **6** is a partial cross-sectional view of a first alternate embodiment of an F connector having a first alternate grounding member;

FIG. **6A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **6B** is a slightly enlarged side view of the first alternate grounding member of FIG.**6**;

FIG. **6C** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the first alternate grounding member of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **7** is a partial cross-sectional view of a second alternate embodiment of an F connector having a second alternate grounding member;

FIG. **7A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **7B** is a slightly enlarged side view of the second alternate grounding member of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **7C** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the second alternate grounding member of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **8** is a partial cross-sectional view of a third alternate embodiment of an F connector having a third alternate grounding member;

FIG. **8A** is a slightly enlarged side view of the third alternate grounding member of FIG. **8**;

FIGS. **8B-8E** are slightly enlarged plan views of four styles of the third alternate grounding member of FIG. **8**;

FIG. **9** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fourth alternate embodiment of an F connector having one of a fourth alternate grounding member and a fifth alternate grounding member;

FIG. **9A** is a slightly enlarged side view of the fourth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9B** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fourth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9C** is a slightly enlarged side view of the fifth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9D** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fifth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **10** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fifth alternate embodiment of an F connector having conductive grease that acts as a grounding member;

FIG. **11** is a partial cross-sectional view of a front end of a sixth alternate embodiment of an F connector having a sixth alternate grounding member;

FIG. **11** A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **11**;

FIG. **11** B is a side view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**;

FIG. **11C** is a plan view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**; and

FIG. **11D** is a perspective view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**.

For simplicity and clarity of illustration, the drawing figures illustrate the general manner of construction, and descriptions and details of well-known features and techniques are omitted to avoid unnecessarily obscuring the invention. Furthermore, elements in the drawing figures are not necessarily drawn to scale.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

FIG. **1** is a perspective view of an F connector **100** in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention. The F connector **100** (hereinafter, "connector") has a longitudinal axis **101**. The connector has a front end **102** and a back end **103**.

FIG. **2** is an exploded view of the connector **100**. The connector **100** includes tubular post **104**, a coupling nut **105** rotatably secured over an end **106** of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance (not shown), and a body **108** secured to the tubular post. A shell **107** and a label **109** are secured to the body **108**. Preferably, the body **108** is made entirely of acetal plastic. Alternatively, the body **108** is made of brass, plated with nickel. The shell **107** adds strength to the plastic body **108** and protects the plastic body from ultraviolet light. The tubular post **104** is preferably metallic, and more preferably, made of brass, with a tin plating; as tin is more conductive than nickel. The coupling nut **105** is preferably metallic, and more preferably, formed from brass, plated with nickel or with another non-corrosive material.

In the embodiment shown in the drawings, the coupling nut **105** is rotatably secured over an end **106** of the tubular post **104** via a neck **111** of the body **108**. Advantageously, an electrical grounding path is constantly maintained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**, including, in particular, when the coupling nut **105** of the connector **100** is not tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member **110** disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**.

FIG. **2A** is an enlarged plan view of the preferred embodiment of the grounding member **110**. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the electrically-conductive grounding member **110** is disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**. The grounding member **110** contacts both the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105** for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween, but without restricting rotation of the coupling nut relative to the tubular post. A preferred embodiment of the grounding member **110** shown in FIG. **2A** is a spring member, or circlip, disposed between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**, which establishes a stable ground path between the coupling nut and the post, and which is preferably constructed of a wire-type material. The grounding member **110** is retained in the coupling nut **105** by an annular recess **343** (see FIG. **3C**) in the coupling nut. The spring action of the grounding member **110** serves to form a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut **105** to rotate. The grounding member **110** is resilient and is generally arcuately shaped. The grounding member **110** extends around the tubular post **104** over an arc of at least 225°, and may extend for a full 360°. The arcuately shaped grounding member **110** may be in the form of a generally circular broken ring, or C-shaped member, as by bending a strip of metal wire into an arc. Preferably, the grounding member **110** is a C-shaped metal clip that has an arcuate curvature that is non-circular. The grounding member **110** has a minimum diameter **201** and a maximum diameter **203**. Preferably, the grounding member **110** is made of stainless steel wire that has a wire diameter of between 0.010-inch and 0.020-inch; in a preferred embodiment, the wire diameter is about 0.016-inch. Stainless steel is a preferred metal for the grounding member **110** because it need not be plated for corrosion resistance.

FIG. **3** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3-3** of FIG. **1**, and a side view of a prepared coaxial cable **301** ready to be inserted into a back end **103** of the connector. The center conductor **302** of the coaxial cable **301** is surrounded by a dielectric material **303**, and the dielectric material is surrounded by an outer conductor **304** that may be in the form of a conductive foil and/or braided sheath. The outer conductor **304** is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket **305** that electrically insulates, and mechanically protects, the outer conductor.

FIG. **3A** is a cross-sectional view of the body **108** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**. FIG. **3B** is a cross-sectional view of the tubular post **104** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**. FIG. **3C** is a cross-sectional view of the coupling nut **105** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**. Referring now to FIGS. **3**, **3A**, **3B** and **3C**, the body **108** has a lip **310** at a front end of the body. The lip **310** has an outer diameter **311** and an inner diameter **312**. The coupling nut **105** is rotatably secured about a head **330** at the front end of the tubular post **104**. The head **330** of the tubular post **104** usually includes an enlarged shoulder **332**. The coupling nut **105** typically includes an inwardly-directed flange **340** that extends over and around the shoulder **332** of the tubular post **104**. In order to retain the grounding member **110** inside the coupling nut **105**, the inner, or central, bore **342** of the coupling nut **105** may include an annular recess **343** that is proximate to the end of the coupling nut that encircles the tubular post **104**. At least portions of the grounding member **110** are engaged with the annular recess **343** to prevent the grounding member from being axially displaced within the coupling nut **105**. The tubular post **104** may include an enlarged shoulder **332** at the head **330** thereof. The shoulder **332** has a first radial face **333** that faces the back end of the tubular post **104**. In one preferred embodiment of the present

invention, the grounding member **110** surrounds the enlarged shoulder **332** of the tubular post **104**, at least when the connector **100** is assembled onto the prepared end of a coaxial cable **301**. At least portions of the grounding member **110** contact the outer surface **334** of such enlarged shoulder **332**.

The coupling nut **105** has an inwardly-directed flange near the back end of the coupling nut. The coupling nut **105** has an inner diameter **341** at a back end of the coupling nut. In order to retain the back end of the coupling nut **105** on the front end of the body **108**, the inner diameter **341** of the coupling nut has a dimension less than the outer diameter of the lip **310** of the body **108**. In order not to interfere with free rotation of the coupling nut **105**, the outer diameter **336** of the shoulder **332** (at the head **330** of the tubular post **104**) is of smaller dimension than the inner diameter **344** of the central bore of the coupling nut **105**. Likewise, the inner diameter **341** of the inwardly-directed flange **340** of the coupling nut **105** is of larger dimension than the outer diameter **337** of the non-shoulder portion **338** of the tubular post **104**, again to avoid interference with rotation of the coupling nut **105** relative to the tubular post.

FIG. **4** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3-3**, and cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable **301** fully inserted into the back end **103** thereof, prior to axial compression of the connector. FIG. **4A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **4**. Referring now to FIGS. **4** and **4A**, the resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member **110** is shown disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**. The grounding member **110** is disposed in the annular recess **343** that encircles the tubular post **104**.

FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3-3**, and a cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable **301** fully inserted into the back end **103** thereof, subsequent to axial compression of the connector. FIG. **5A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **5**. Referring now to FIGS. **5** and **5A**, as a result of axial compression by a standard compression tool (not shown), the tubular post **104** slides (to the right in the drawings) relative to the other components of the connector **100** and relative to the cable **301**, such that the shoulder **332** of the tubular post is radially inward of the grounding member **110**. At least a portion of the grounding member **110** engages the coupling nut **105** at the annular recess **343** of the coupling nut, and at least another portion of the grounding member engages tubular post **104** at the shoulder **332** of the tubular post. The tubular post **104** is in electrical contact with the outer conductor **304** of the cable **301** along the back portion of the tubular post, and the coupling nut **105** may engage the outer conductor of an appliance port (not shown). Therefore, when the connector **100** is fastened to an appliance port, there is maintained an electrical grounding path between the outer conductor **304** of the cable **301** and the outer conductor of the appliance port, whether or not the coupling nut **105** of the connector is tightly fastened to the appliance port.

FIG. **6** is a partial cross-sectional view of a first alternate embodiment of a connector **600** having a first alternate grounding member **601** (see FIGS. **6A-6C**), shown subsequent to axial compression. FIG. **6A** is an enlargement of a portion of the first alternate embodiment of the connector **600** showing a portion of the first alternate grounding member **601**. FIG. **6B** is a slightly enlarged side view of the first alternate grounding member **601**. FIG. **6C** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the first alternate grounding member **601**. Referring now to FIGS. **6**, **6A**, **6B** and **6C**, the first alternate grounding member **601** is a spring finger grounding member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The first alternate grounding member **601** is constructed of a thin cross section of material such beryllium copper. The first alternate grounding member **601** comprises a ring portion **602** and a plurality of fingers **603** that project at approximately a 30° angle from the plane of the ring. The spring action of the fingers **603** extend to, and make contact with, a radial surface **604** near the back end of the coupling nut **105** that faces the front end of the coupling nut, which serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut to the tubular post while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. The first alternate grounding member **601** has optional internal lugs **605** that contact the outer diameter **337** of the non-shoulder portion of the tubular post.

FIG. **7** is a partial cross-sectional view of a second alternate embodiment of a connector **700** having a second alternate grounding member **701** (see FIGS. **7A-7C**). FIG. **7A** is an enlargement of a portion of the second alternate embodiment of the connector **700**, showing a portion of the second alternate grounding member **701**. FIG. **7B** is a slightly enlarged side view of the second alternate grounding member **701**. FIG. **7C** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the second alternate grounding member **701**. Referring now to FIGS. **7**, **7A**, **7B** and **7C**, the second alternate grounding member **701** is a radial grounding member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The second alternate grounding member **701** is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as beryllium copper. The second alternate grounding member **701** comprises a ring portion **702** and a plurality of fingers **703** extending radially from the ring portion at about a 45° angle from the plane of the ring portion. The spring action of the fingers **703** extend to inner-diameter surfaces **705** of the coupling nut **105** and serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate.

FIG. **8** is a partial cross-sectional view of a third alternate embodiment of a connector **800** having a third alternate grounding member **801** (see FIGS. **8A-8E**). FIG. **8A** is a slightly enlarged side view of the third alternate grounding member **801**. FIGS. **8B-8E** are slightly enlarged plan views of four styles of the third alternate grounding member **801**. Referring now to FIG. **8** and FIGS. **8A-8E**, the third alternate grounding member **801** is a conductive member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The third alternate grounding member **801** is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as brass or beryllium copper. The third alternate grounding member **801** comprises a ring **802** with multiple points of contact, or internal lugs, **803** around the inner perimeter of the ring and with multiple external lugs **804** around the outer perimeter of the ring. The lugs **803** and **804** serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. FIGS. **8B-8E** show four styles with regard to the shape of the lugs **803** and **804** and the position of the lugs on the ring **802**. FIG. **8** also exhibits an alternate embodiment comprising a sealing ring **805** for forming a moisture seal between the coupling nut **105** and the body **108** of the connector **801**. The sealing ring **805** is disposed between the back end of the coupling nut **105** and the body **108** for forming a seal therebetween. Preferably, the sealing ring **805** is made from ethylene propylene. Use of the sealing ring **805** is not limited to use in connectors having the third alternate grounding member **801**. The third alternate grounding member **801** may also be used in connectors without the sealing ring **805**.

FIG. **9** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fourth alternate embodiment of a connector **900** having one of a fourth alternate grounding member **901** and a fifth alternate grounding

member **911** (see FIGS. **9A-9D**). FIG. **9A** is a slightly enlarged side view of the fourth alternate grounding member **901**. FIG. **9B** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fourth alternate grounding member **901**. FIG. **9C** is a slightly enlarged side view of the fifth alternate grounding member **902**. FIG. **9D** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fifth alternate grounding member **911**. The fourth and fifth alternate embodiments of the grounding member **901** and **911**, respectively, comprise a C-shaped ring between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The C-shaped ring is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as beryllium copper or stainless steel. It is retained by a groove in the coupling nut. The spring action of the C-shaped ring serves to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. The fourth alternate grounding member **901** includes a circumferential metallic band **902**, which has a general circular shape and approximates a section of a hollow cylinder, that extends between first **903** and second **904** opposing ends. The band **902** has first **906** and second **907** opposing side edges extending along its length. The fourth alternate grounding member **901** includes a first generally radial wall **908** extending from the first side edge **906** of the band in a first radial direction, and a second generally radial wall **909** extending from the second side edge **907** of the band generally in said first radial direction. The band **902** contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The first **908** and second **909** radial walls contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The fifth alternate grounding member **911** includes a metallic band **912** extending along its length between first **913** and second **914** opposing ends, and extending along its width between first **916** and second **917** side edges. The band **912** is formed along its length into a generally circular shape. The band **912** is formed along its width into a generally concave shape with the side edges **916** and **917** projecting generally in a first radial direction. The fifth alternate grounding member **911** includes a plurality of projections **918** extending from the band **912** in a second radial direction opposite to the first radial direction. The first **916** and second **917** side edges of the band **912** contact a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut and the tubular post. The plurality of projections **918** contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**.

FIG. **10** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fifth alternate embodiment of a connector **1000** having conductive grease (not shown) that acts as a grounding member. The ground path is established by means of a close fit between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The conductive grease is disposed at a grease annular ring **1001** where mating portions of the tubular post **104** and coupling nut **105** have closely matching dimensions. Preferably, the conductive grease is a silver-loaded silicon lubricating material. The conductive grease serves to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate.

FIG. **11** is a partial cross-sectional view of a front end of a sixth alternate embodiment of an F connector **1100** that includes a body **1108**, and which has a sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **11**. FIG. **11B** is a side view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11C** is a plan view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11D** is a perspective view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. Referring now to FIG. **11** and FIGS. **11A-11D**, the sixth alternate grounding member **1101** includes a circumferential metallic band **1112** extending between first **1113** and second **1114** opposing ends. The band **1112** has a generally circular shape that approximates a section of a hollow cylinder. The first **1113** and second **1114** ends of the band **1112** are disposed generally proximate to each other and are directed generally toward one another. The band **1112** has first and second opposing side edges **1115** and **1116**, respectively, extending along its length. The band generally defines a section of a cylindrical surface. The sixth alternate grounding member **1101** includes a plurality of projections **1101** extending from at least one of the first and second side edges **1115** and **1116** of the band **1112**. The plurality of projections **1117** extend away from the cylindrical surface defined by the band **1112**. The band **1112** contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **1105** and the tubular post **1104**. The plurality of projections **1117** contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **1105** and the tubular post **1104**.

In preferred embodiments, the present invention provides a coaxial cable connector that ensures a reliable grounding path without creating undue interference with free rotation of the coupler relative to the remaining components of the connector; however, the present invention can also provide a reliable grounding path between a post and a coupler that does not rotate. Advantageously, a connector in accordance with the invention works with standard installation tools and with standard compression tools. The present invention can be used with both axially-compressible connectors as well as with older-style crimp-ring connectors. In some embodiments, the present invention is compatible with the use of a sealing ring for forming a moisture seal between the coupler and the outer body of the connector.

While the present invention has been described with respect to preferred embodiments thereof, such description is for illustrative purposes only, and is not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention. Various modifications and changes may be made to the described embodiments by those skilled in the art without departing from the true spirit and scope of the invention as defined by the appended claims. For example, the grounding member can have a shape other than generally circular, such as square, hexagonal, octagonal, oval, etc.

LIST OF REFERENCE NUMERALS

100 F connector ("connector")
101 Longitudinal axis
102 Front end
103 Back end
104 Tubular post
105 Coupling nut
106 End of tubular post
107 Shell
108 Body
109 Label
110 Grounding member
111 Neck
201 Minimum diameter
203 Maximum diameter
301 Coaxial cable
302 Center conductor
303 Dielectric material
304 Outer conductor
305 Jacket
310 Lip of body
311 Outer diameter of lip body
312 Inner diameter of lip of body

330 Head of tubular post
332 Shoulder of tubular post
333 First radial face of shoulder of tubular post
334 Outer surface of shoulder
336 Outer diameter of shoulder
337 Outer diameter of non-shoulder portion of post
338 Non-shoulder portion of post
340 Inwardly-directed flange of coupling nut
341 Inner diameter of inwardly-directed flange
342 Bore of coupling nut
343 Annular recess of coupling nut
344 Inner diameter of bore of coupling nut
600 First alternate connector
601 First alternate grounding member
602 Ring portion of first alternate grounding member
603 Fingers of first alternate grounding member
604 Radial surface of coupling nut
605 Internal lugs of first alternate grounding member
700 Second alternate connector
701 Second alternate grounding member
702 Ring portion of second alternate grounding member
703 Fingers of second alternate grounding member
800 Third alternate connector
801 Third alternate grounding member
802 Ring portion of third alternate grounding member
803 Internal lugs of third alternate grounding member
804 External lugs of third alternate grounding member
805 Sealing ring
900 Fourth alternate connector
901 Fourth alternate grounding member
902 Band of fourth alternate grounding member
903 First end of band
904 Second end of band
906 First side edge of band
907 Second side edge of band
908 First radial wall of band
909 Second radial wall of band
911 Fifth alternate grounding member
1000 Fifth alternate connector
1001 Grease annular ring
1100 Sixth alternate connector
1101 Sixth alternate grounding member
1104 Tubular post of sixth alternate connector
1105 Coupling nut of sixth alternate connector
1108 Body of sixth alternate connector
1112 Band of sixth alternate grounding member
1113 First end of band
1114 Second end of band
1115 First side edge of band
1116 Second side edge of band
1117 Projections on band

We claim:

1. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member is comprised of plastic, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween.

2. The connector of claim **1** wherein the body member is comprised of acetal plastic.

3. The connector of claim **1** wherein the tubular post comprises an enlarged shoulder, and the grounding member is disposed between the enlarged shoulder and the coupler.

4. The connector of claim **1** wherein the coupler comprises an inwardly-directed flange, and the grounding member is disposed between the inwardly-directed flange and the second end of the coupler.

5. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein said grounding member is arcuately shaped to extend around the tubular post over at least 225 degrees.

6. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein said grounding member is formed from metal wire.

7. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein the central bore of the coupler includes an annular recess proximate to the first end of the coupler, and wherein at least portions of said grounding member are disposed within the annular recess.

8. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder at the second end thereof extending inside the coupler, and wherein the annular recess and said grounding member surround the enlarged shoulder of the tubular post when the coaxial cable connector is assembled onto the prepared end of the coaxial cable.

9. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein said grounding member is generally circular.

10. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **9** wherein said grounding member has a plurality of projections extending radially outwardly therefrom for engaging the coupler.

11. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **9** wherein said grounding member has a plurality of projections extending radially inwardly therefrom for engaging the tubular post.

12. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof:

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port:

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member is comprised of plastic: and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the

grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween:

wherein the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder at the second end thereof extending inside the coupler, the enlarged shoulder including a first radial face that faces the first end of the tubular post, the coupler including a radially inwardly directed flange proximate the first end thereof directed inwardly toward the tubular post, the inwardly directed flange including a second radial face that faces the second end of the coupler, said grounding member being disposed between the first radial face and the second radial face for electrically coupling the tubular post to the coupler; and

wherein the grounding member includes a central, generally circular body member disposed generally within a plane, the grounding member including a plurality of resilient spring fingers extending out of said plane and being compressed between the first radial face of the tubular post and the second radial face of the coupler.

13. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **12** wherein said plurality of spring fingers includes at least a first spring finger and a second spring finger, and wherein said first and second spring fingers extend out of said plane in opposing directions.

14. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member is comprised of plastic; and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween;

wherein the grounding member includes:

a. a circumferential metallic band extending between first and second opposing ends, the band having a generally circular shape, and approximating a section of a hollow cylinder, the first and second ends of the band being disposed generally proximate to each other and being directed generally toward one another, the band having first and second opposing side edges extending along its length;

b. a first generally radial wall extending from the first side edge of the band in a first radial direction; and

c. a second generally radial wall extending from the second side edge of the band generally in said first radial direction;

wherein the band contacts a first one of the group of members that consists of the coupler and the tubular post, and wherein the first and second radial walls contact the second of the group of members that consists of the coupler and the tubular post.

15. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein said grounding member is a C-shaped metal clip.

16. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **15** wherein said C-shaped metal clip has an arcuate curvature that is non-circular to maximize contact with both the coupler and the tubular post.

17. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim **1** wherein a front end of the body contacts the coupler, the front end of the body comprising a lip having an outer diameter and the coupler having an inner diameter, wherein the inner diameter of the coupler has a dimension less than the outer diameter of the lip of the body in order to retain the first end of the coupler on the front end of the body.

* * * * *

US007955126B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Bence et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 7,955,126 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: *Jun. 7, 2011**

(54) **ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER**

(75) Inventors: **Bruce D. Bence**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Donald A. Burris**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Brian L Kisling**, Phoenix, AZ (US); **John A. Kooiman**, Peoria, AZ (US); **William B. Lutz**, Glendale, AZ (US); **William F. McDade**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Thomas D. Miller**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Lee Yung Chuan**, Sanchong (TW)

(73) Assignee: **Corning Gilbert Inc.**, Glendale, AZ (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **12/332,925**

(22) Filed: **Dec. 11, 2008**
(Under 37 CFR 1.47)

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2009/0098770 A1 Apr. 16, 2009

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 11/541,903, filed on Oct. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,479,035.

(51) **Int. Cl.**
H01R 9/05 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **439/583**

(58) **Field of Classification Search** 439/578, 439/583, 584, 320, 322, 314

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,959,302	A *	5 1934	Paige	174 47
3,665,371	A	5 1972	Cripps	339 90 C
3,669,472	A	6 1972	Nadsady	285 87
3,678,445	A	7 1972	Brancaleone	339 143 R
3,686,623	A	8 1972	Nijman	339 177 E
3,778,535	A	12 1973	Forney, Jr	174 88 C
3,793,610	A	2 1974	Brishka	339 74 R

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

GB	1 401 373	7 1975

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Examiner Edwin A. Leon, US Office Action, U.S. Appl. No. 10/997,218; Jul. 31, 2006, pp. 1-10.

Primary Examiner T C Patel
Assistant Examiner Vladimir Imas
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* Joseph M. Homa; Matthew J. Mason

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A coaxial cable connector includes tubular post, a coupler secured over an end of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance, and an outer body secured to the tubular post. An electrical grounding path is maintained between the coupler and the tubular post whether or not the coupler is tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. Alternatively, the connector includes conductive grease at a point where mating portions of the tubular post and coupler have closely matching dimensions.

12 Claims, 8 Drawing Sheets

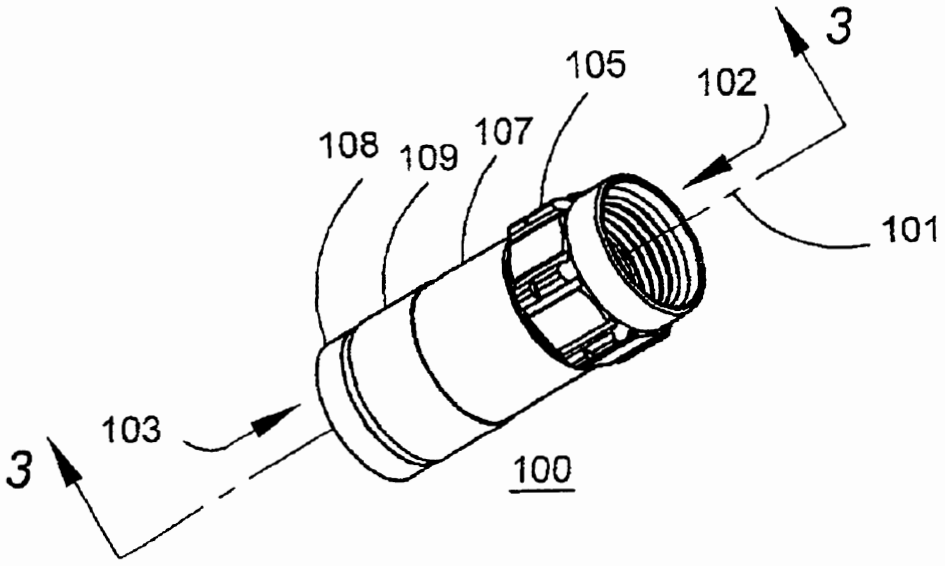


EXHIBIT
C

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,835,443	A		9 1974	Arnold et al.	339 90 R
3,879,102	A		4 1975	Horak	339 143 R
4,079,343	A		3 1978	Nijman	333 79
4,082,404	A		4 1978	Flatt	339 111
4,106,839	A		8 1978	Cooper	339 143 R
4,153,320	A		5 1979	Townshend	339 91 B
4,273,405	A	*	6 1981	Law	439 462
4,296,986	A	*	10 1981	Herrmann, Jr.	439 322
4,389,081	A		6 1983	Gallusser et al.	339 89 M
4,408,822	A		10 1983	Nikitas	439 583
4,506,943	A		3 1985	Drogo	339 90 R
4,525,017	A		6 1985	Schildkraut et al.	339 89 M
4,531,805	A		7 1985	Werth	339 143 R
4,545,637	A		10 1985	Bosshard et al.	339 177
4,580,865	A		4 1986	Fryberger	339 103 M
4,634,213	A		1 1987	Larsson et al.	339 275 T
4,647,135	A	*	3 1987	Reinhardt	439 460
4,734,666	A		3 1988	Ohya et al.	333 230
4,749,821	A		6 1988	Linton et al.	174 35 R
4,808,128	A		2 1989	Werth	439 610
4,867,706	A		9 1989	Tang	439 620
4,902,246	A		2 1990	Samchisen	439 578
4,938,718	A		7 1990	Guendel	439 680
5,002,503	A		3 1991	Campbell et al.	439 578
5,030,126	A		7 1991	Hanlon	439 320
5,080,600	A		1 1992	Baker et al.	439 258
5,137,471	A		8 1992	Verespej et al.	439 585
5,167,545	A	*	12 1992	O'Brien et al.	439 874
5,215,477	A		6 1993	Weber et al.	439 581
5,281,762	A	*	1 1994	Long et al.	174 78
5,362,250	A	*	11 1994	McMills et al.	439 387
5,380,211	A		1 1995	Kawaguchi et al.	439 74
5,413,504	A		5 1995	Kloecker et al.	439 620
5,435,751	A	*	7 1995	Papenheim et al.	439 589
5,444,810	A		8 1995	Szegda	385 139
5,683,263	A		11 1997	Hsu	439 319
5,882,226	A		3 1999	Bell et al.	439 582
5,938,465	A		8 1999	Fox, Sr.	439 350
5,957,716	A		9 1999	Buckley et al.	439 321
5,975,951	A		11 1999	Burris et al.	439 585
6,019,635	A		2 2000	Nelson	439 583
6,022,237	A		2 2000	Esh	439 348
6,053,743	A	*	4 2000	Mitchell et al.	439 63
6,217,383	B1		4 2001	Holland et al.	439 578
6,257,923	B1	*	7 2001	Stone et al.	439 502
6,331,123	B1		12 2001	Rodrigues	439 584
6,332,815	B1		12 2001	Bruce	439 862
6,425,782	B1		7 2002	Holland	439 585
6,506,083	B1		1 2003	Bickford et al.	439 736
6,520,800	B1	*	2 2003	Michelbach et al.	439 578
6,540,531	B2		4 2003	Syed et al.	439 98
6,558,194	B2		5 2003	Montena	439 585
6,572,419	B2		6 2003	Feye-Homann	439 839
6,576,833	B2		6 2003	Covaro et al.	174 35 GC
6,683,253	B1		1 2004	Lee	174 75
6,705,884	B1	*	3 2004	McCarthy	439 394
6,712,631	B1		3 2004	Youtsey	439 322
6,716,062	B1		4 2004	Palinkas et al.	439 578
6,752,633	B2	*	6 2004	Aizawa et al.	439 63
6,848,939	B2		2 2005	Stirling	439 578
6,848,941	B2	*	2 2005	Wlos et al.	439 585
6,884,115	B2		4 2005	Malloy	439 584
6,929,265	B2	*	8 2005	Holland et al.	277 622
6,948,976	B2	*	9 2005	Goodwin et al.	439 578
7,114,990	B2	*	10 2006	Bence et al.	439 583
7,479,035	B2	*	1 2009	Bence et al.	439 583
2002 0038720	A1	*	4 2002	Kai et al.	174 125.1
2002 0146935	A1	*	10 2002	Wong	439 583
2004 0209516	A1	*	10 2004	Burris et al.	439 587
2004 0219833	A1	*	11 2004	Burris et al.	439 578
2005 0042919	A1		2 2005	Montena	439 578
2005 0170692	A1	*	8 2005	Montena	439 578
2005 0181652	A1		8 2005	Montena et al.	439 271
2005 0181668	A1		8 2005	Montena et al.	439 578
2006 0110977	A1		5 2006	Matthews	439 578
2006 0166552	A1	*	7 2006	Bence et al.	439 578
2006 0178046	A1	*	8 2006	Tusini	439 578

* cited by examiner

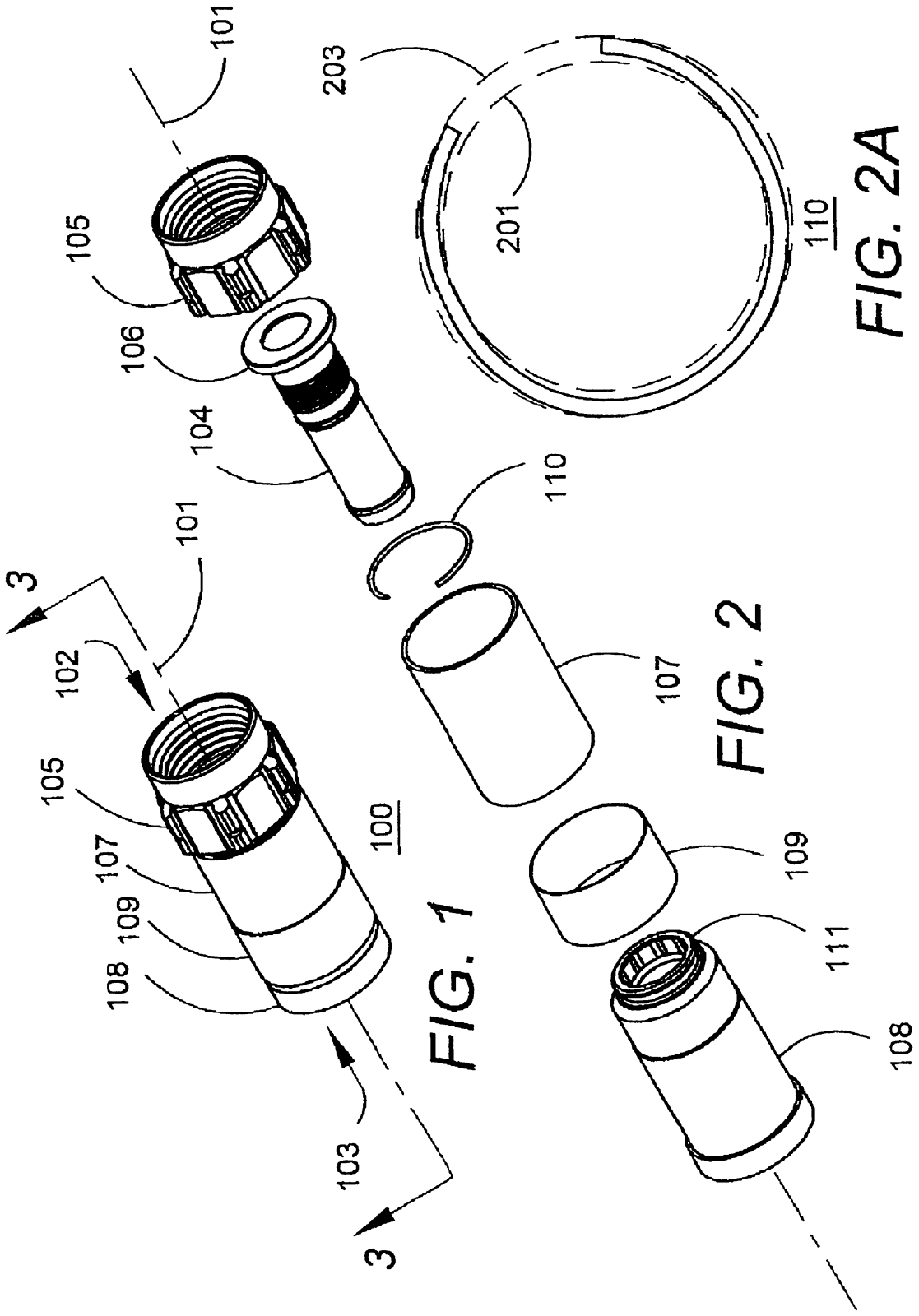


FIG. 1

FIG. 2

FIG. 2A

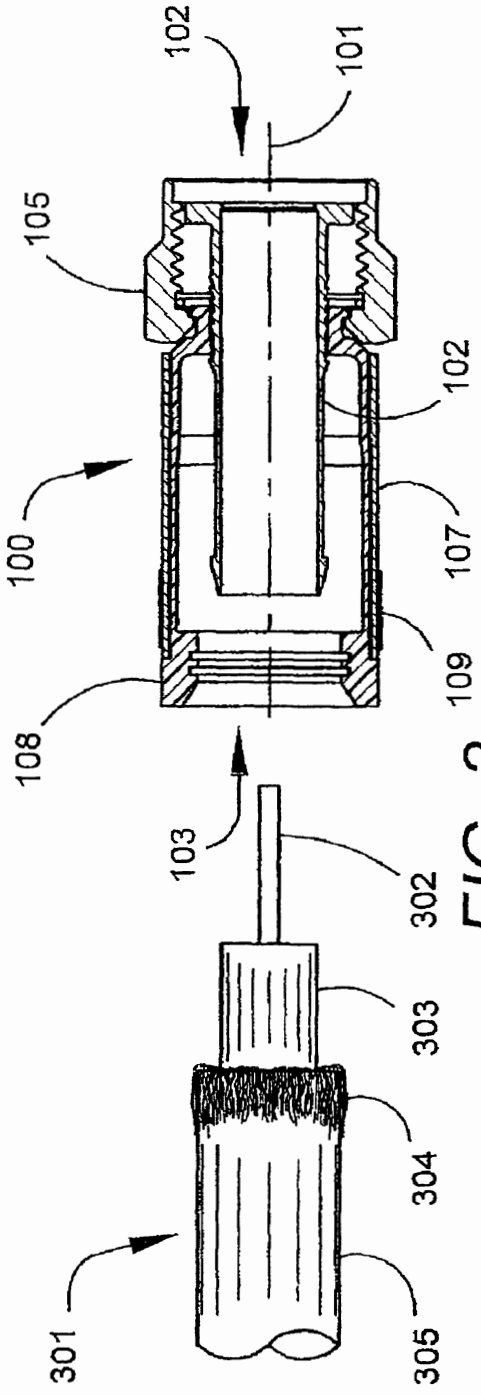


FIG. 3

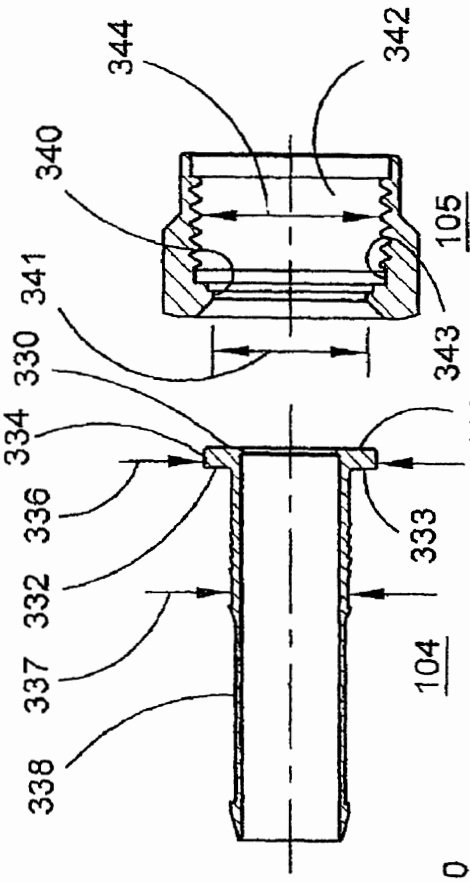


FIG. 3B

FIG. 3C

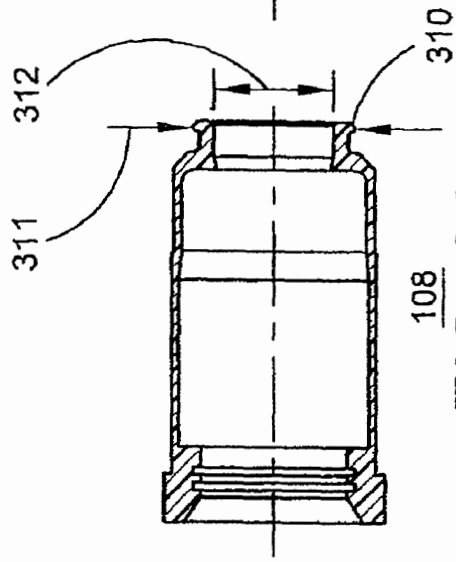


FIG. 3A

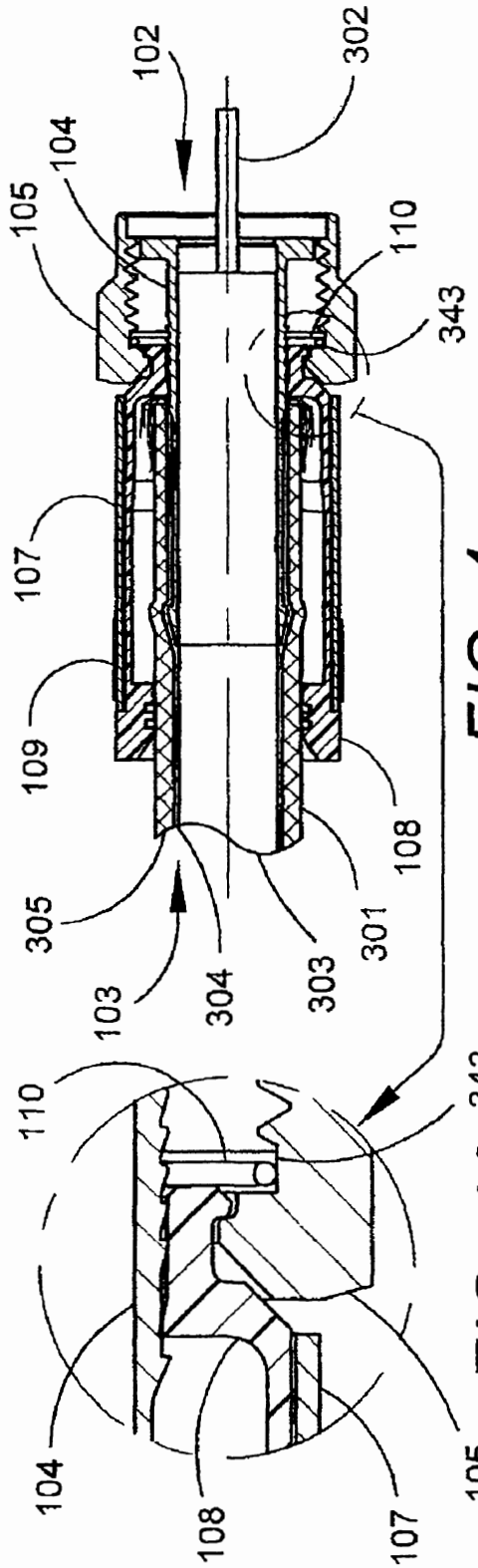


FIG. 4

FIG. 4A

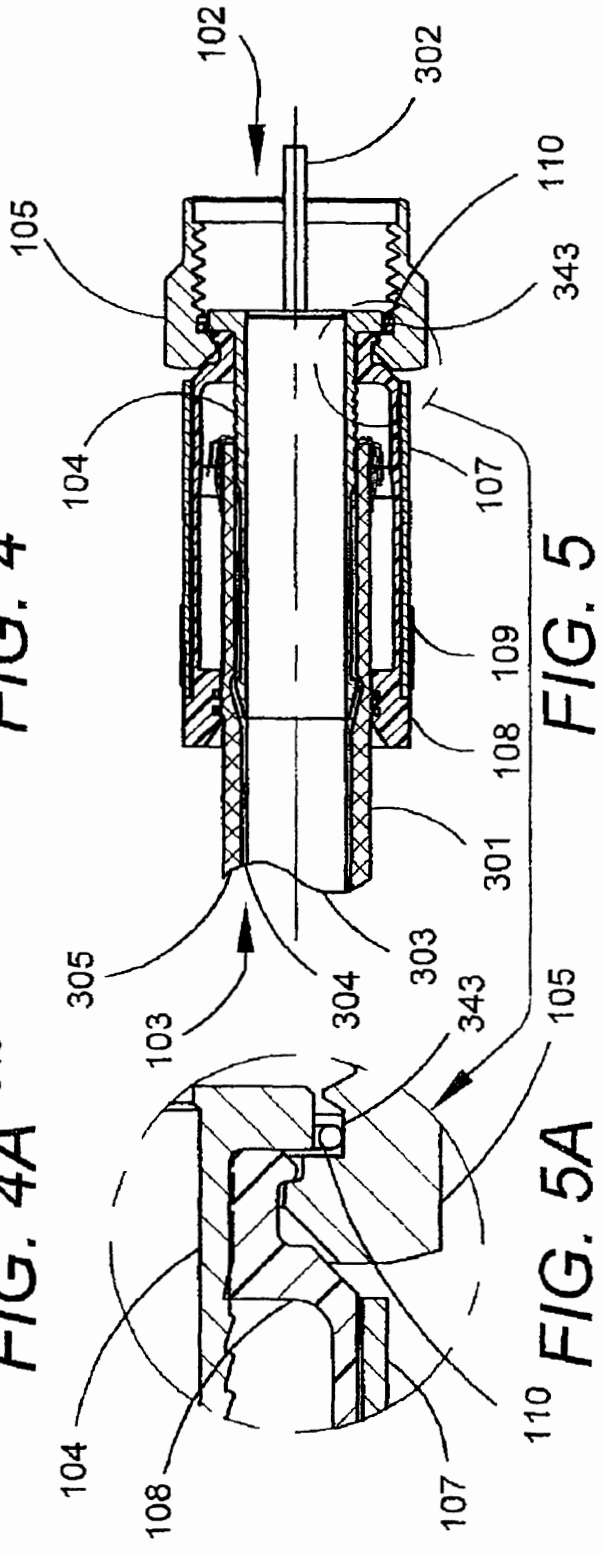


FIG. 5

FIG. 5A

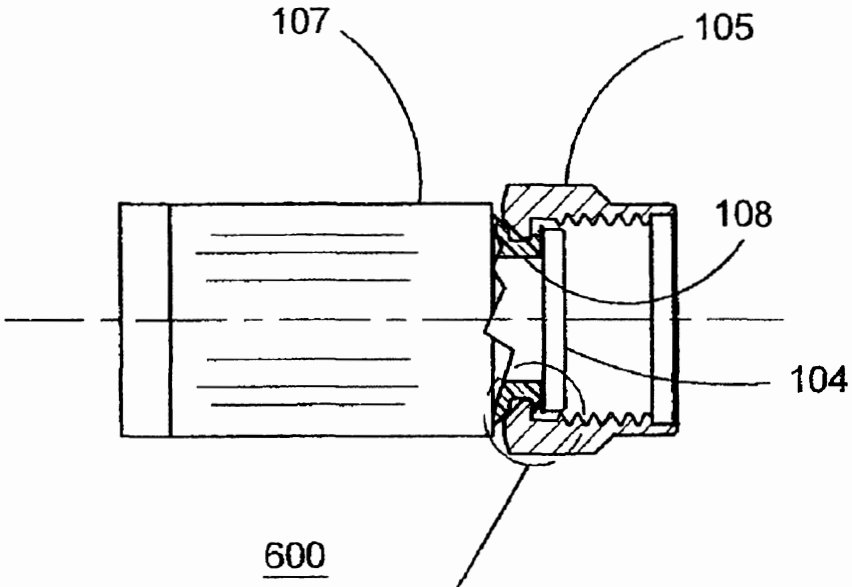


FIG. 6

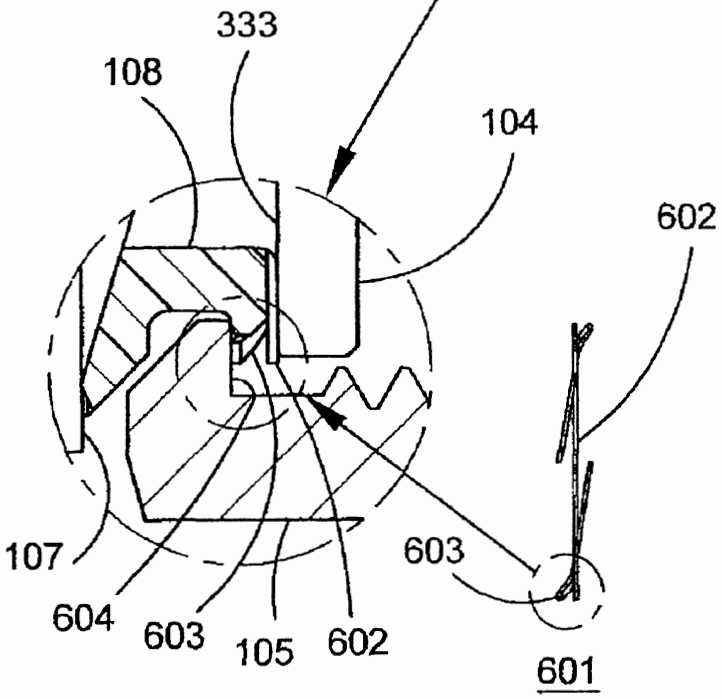


FIG. 6A

FIG. 6B

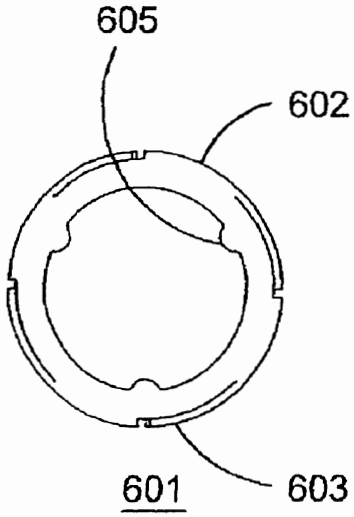


FIG. 6C

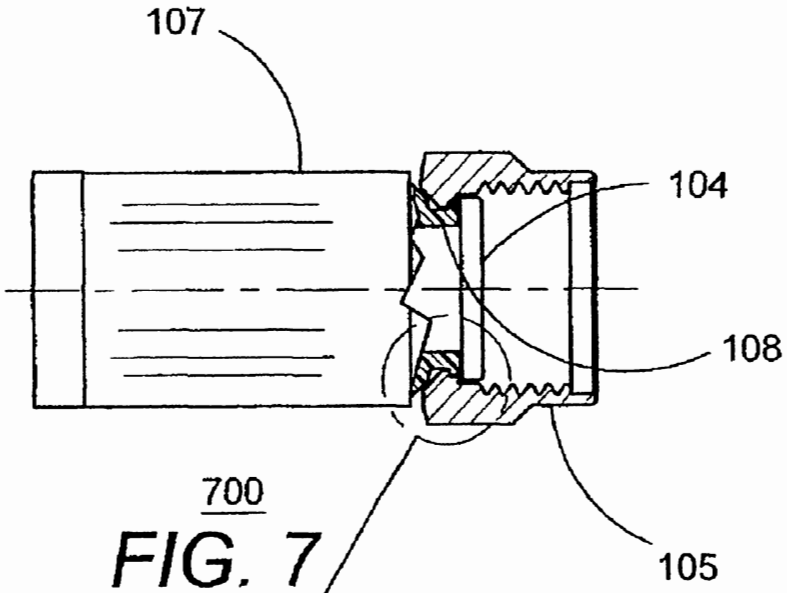


FIG. 7

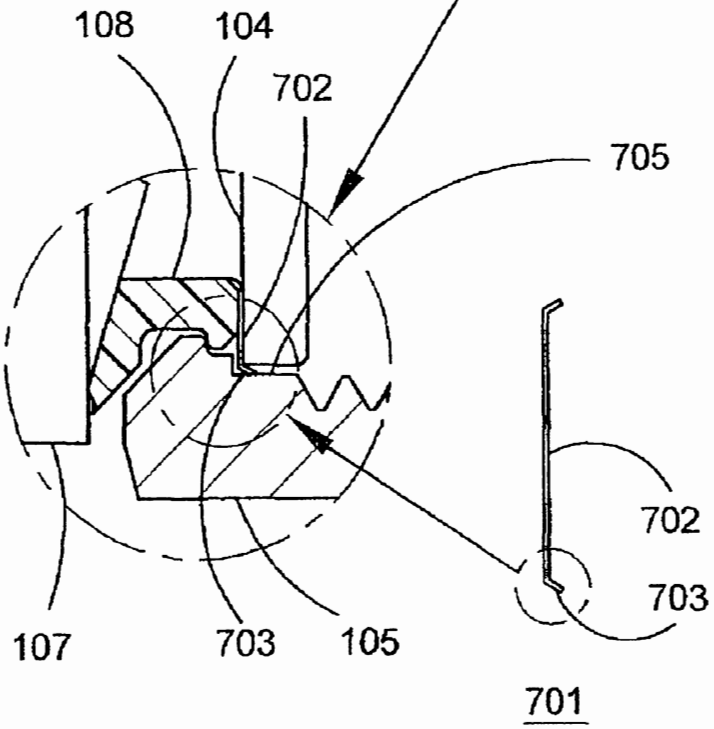


FIG. 7A

FIG. 7B

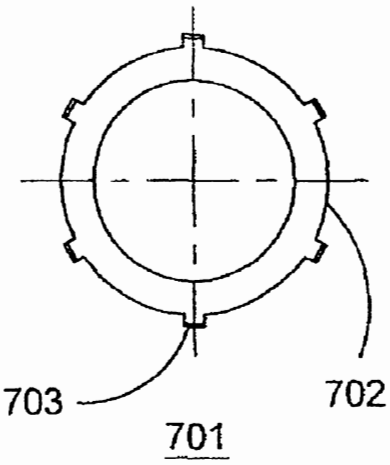


FIG. 7C

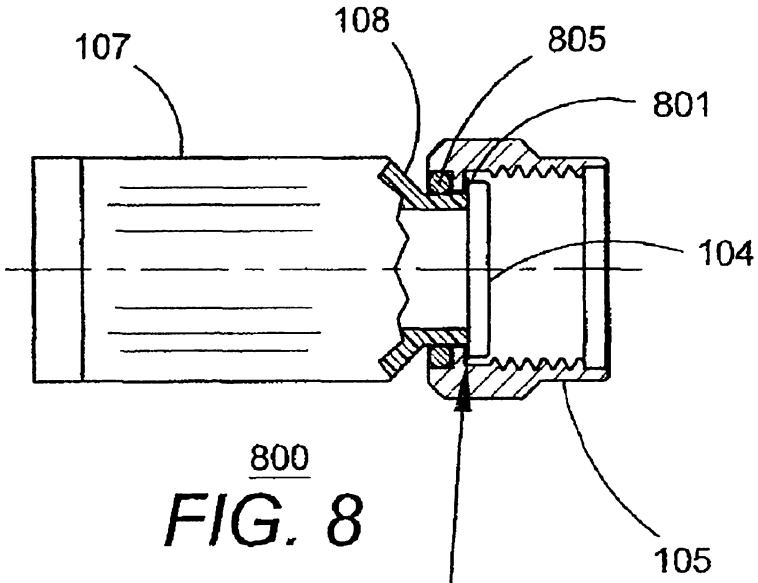


FIG. 8

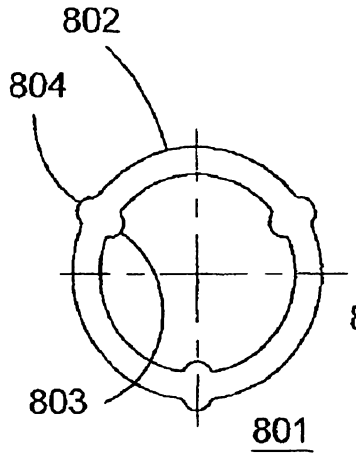


FIG. 8B

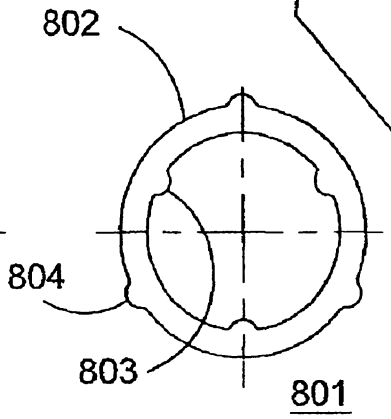


FIG. 8C

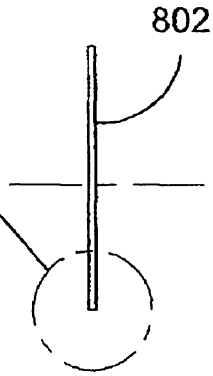


FIG. 8A

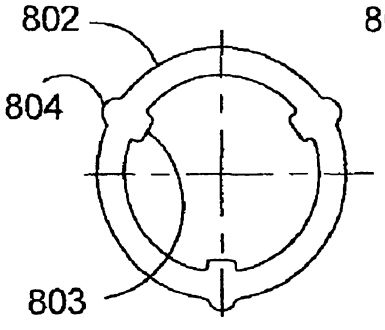


FIG. 8D

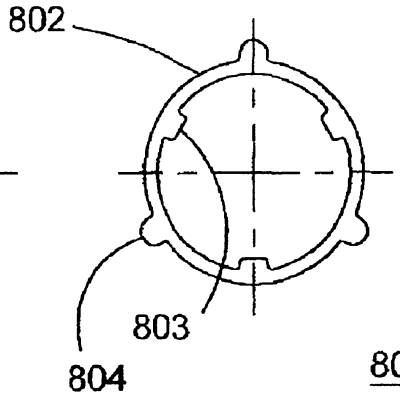


FIG. 8E

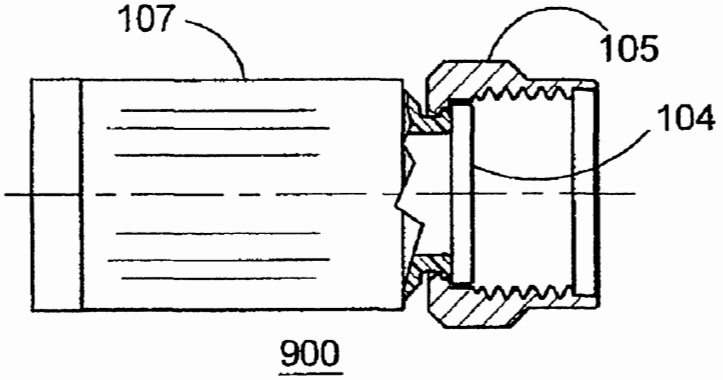


FIG. 9

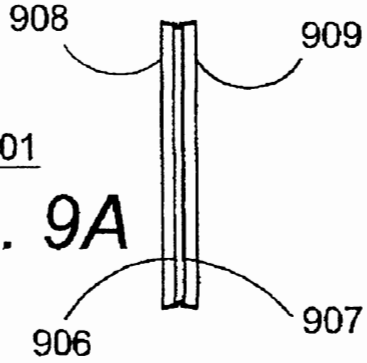


FIG. 9A

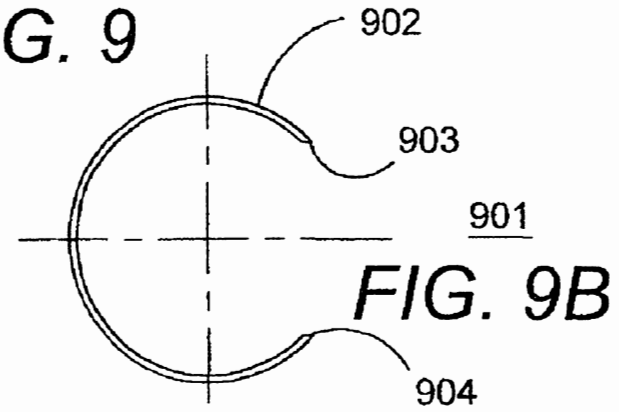


FIG. 9B

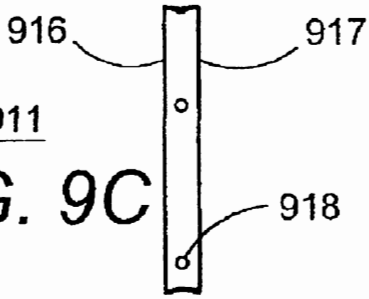


FIG. 9C

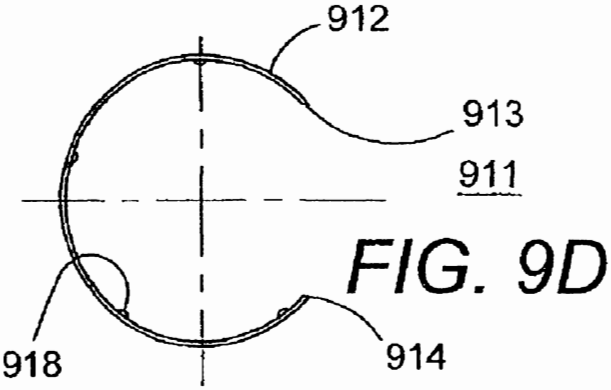


FIG. 9D

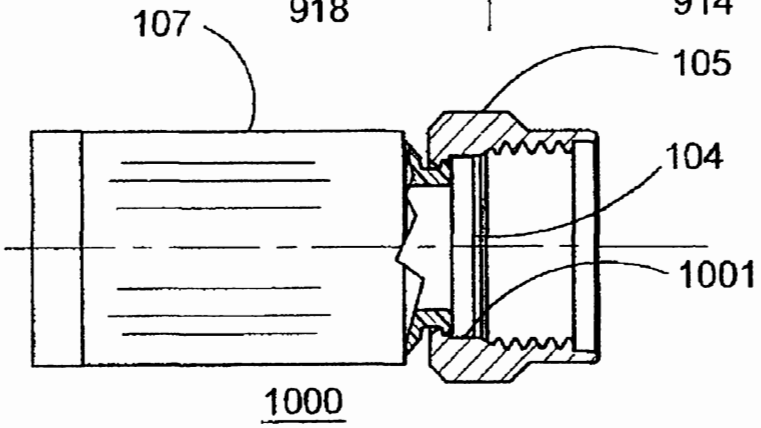


FIG. 10

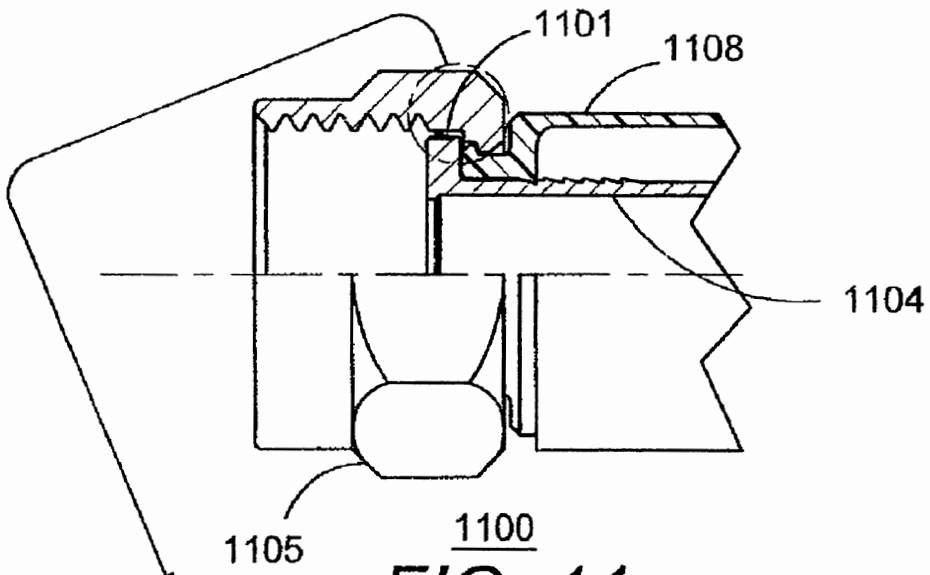


FIG. 11

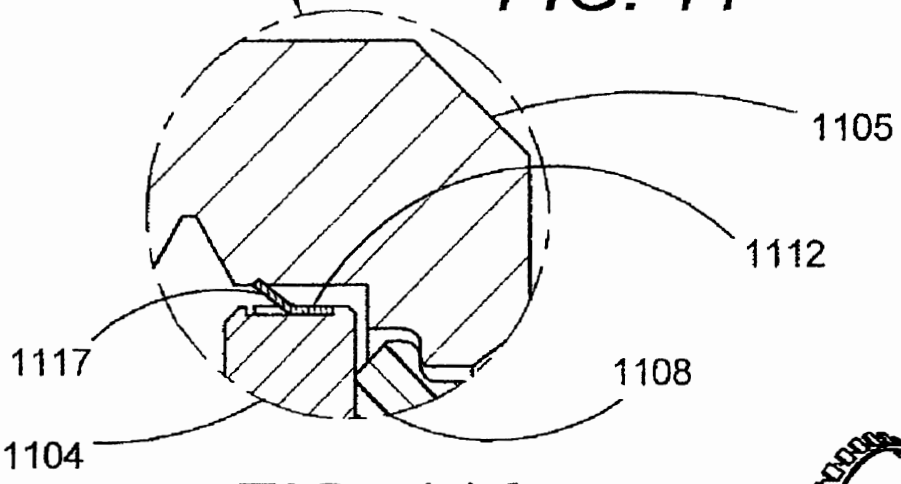


FIG. 11A

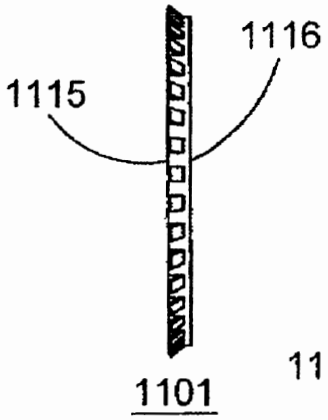


FIG. 11B

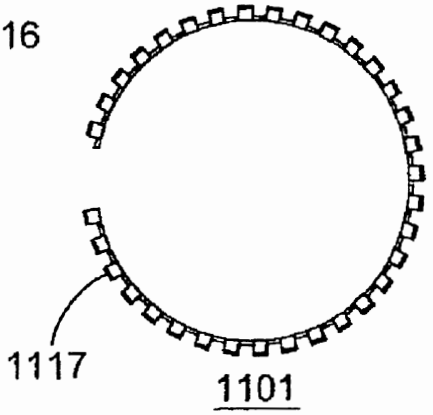


FIG. 11C

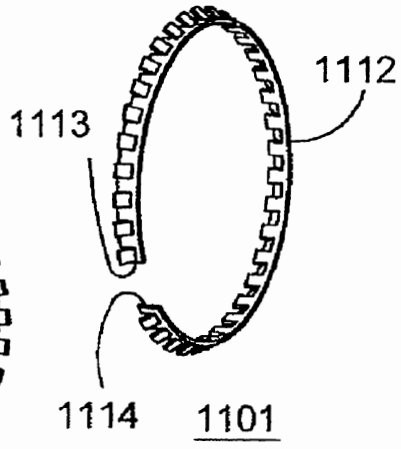


FIG. 11D

ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/541,903 filed on Oct. 2, 2006 now U.S. Pat. No. 7,479,035 which claims the benefit of priority of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/043,844, filed Jan. 25, 2005, entitled, "Electrical Connector With Grounding Member".

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

This invention relates generally to electrical connectors, and more particularly to coaxial cable connectors capable of being connected to a terminal.

2. Description of the Related Art

Coaxial cable connectors, such as type F connectors, are used to attach coaxial cable to another object or appliance, e.g., a television set or VCR having a terminal adapted to engage the connector. The terminal of the appliance includes an inner conductor and a surrounding outer conductor.

Coaxial cable includes a center conductor for transmitting a signal. The center conductor is surrounded by a dielectric material, and the dielectric material is surrounded by an outer conductor; this outer conductor may be in the form of a conductive foil and/or braided sheath. The outer conductor is typically maintained at ground potential to shield the signal transmitted by the center conductor from stray noise, and to maintain a continuous desired impedance over the signal path. The outer conductor is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket that electrically insulates, and mechanically protects, the outer conductor. Prior to installing a coaxial connector onto an end of the coaxial cable, the end of the coaxial cable is typically prepared by stripping off the end portion of the jacket to bare the end portion of the outer conductor. Similarly, it is common to strip off a portion of the dielectric to expose the end portion of the center conductor.

Coaxial cable connectors of the type known in the trade as "F connectors" often include a tubular post designed to slide over the dielectric material, and under the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, at the prepared end of the coaxial cable. If the outer conductor of the cable includes a braided sheath, then the exposed braided sheath is usually folded back over the cable jacket. The cable jacket and folded-back outer conductor extend generally around the outside of the tubular post and are typically received in an outer body of the connector; this outer body of the connector is usually fixedly secured to the tubular post. A coupler is rotatably secured around the tubular post and includes an internally-threaded region for engaging external threads formed on the outer conductor of the appliance terminal.

When connecting the end of a coaxial cable to a terminal of a television set, equipment box, or other appliance, it is important to achieve a reliable electrical connection between the outer conductor of the coaxial cable and the outer conductor of the appliance terminal. This goal is usually achieved by ensuring that the coupler of the connector is fully tightened over the connection port of the appliance. When fully tightened, the head of the tubular post of the connector directly engages the edge of the outer conductor of the appliance port, thereby making a direct electrical ground connection between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post; in turn, the tubular post is engaged with the outer conductor of the coaxial cable.

However, in many cases, it is difficult for an installer to reach the connection ports of the appliance with a wrench, and in some instances, it is even difficult for the installer to reach such connection ports with his or her fingers. As a result, it can often happen that type F connectors are not fully tightened to the appliance port. In such a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, a gap exists between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post of the connector. Unless an alternate ground path exists, poor signal quality, and RFI leakage, will result.

As mentioned above, the coupler is rotatably secured about the head of the tubular post. The head of the tubular post usually includes an enlarged shoulder, and the coupler typically includes an inwardly-directed flange for extending over and around the shoulder of the tubular post. In order not to interfere with free rotation of the coupler, manufacturers of such F-style connectors routinely make the outer diameter of the shoulder (at the head of the tubular post) of smaller dimension than the inner diameter of the central bore of the coupler. Likewise, manufacturers routinely make the inner diameter of the inwardly-directed flange of the coupler of larger dimension than the outer diameter of the non-shoulder portion of the tubular post, again to avoid interference with rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post. In a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, an alternate ground path may fortuitously result from contact between the coupler and the tubular post, particularly if the coupler is not centered over, and axially aligned with, the tubular post. However, this alternate ground path is not stable, and can be disrupted as a result of vibrations, movement of the appliance, movement of the cable, or the like.

Alternatively, there are some cases in which such an alternate ground path is provided by fortuitous contact between the coupler and the outer body of the coaxial connector, provided that the outer body is formed from conductive material. This alternate ground path is similarly unstable, and may be interrupted by relative movement between the appliance and the cable, or by vibrations. Moreover, this alternate ground path does not exist at all if the outer body of the coaxial connector is constructed of non-conductive material. Such unstable ground paths can give rise to intermittent failures that are costly and time-consuming to diagnose.

OBJECTS OF THE INVENTION

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide a coaxial cable connector for connecting a coaxial cable to a connection port of an appliance, the coaxial cable connector being of the type that includes a tubular post and a coupler, such as a rotatable coupler, which ensures a reliable ground connection between the tubular post of the connector and an outer conductor of the appliance port, even if the coupler is not fully tightened onto the appliance port.

It is another object of the present invention to provide such a coaxial cable connector which maintains a reliable ground path between the coupler and the tubular post, at least following installation of such connector onto the end of a coaxial cable.

It is still another object of the present invention to provide such a coaxial connector that can be manufactured economically.

These and other objects of the present invention will become more apparent to those skilled in the art as the description thereof proceeds.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Briefly described, the present invention relates to a coaxial cable connector comprising a tubular post, a coupler and a grounding means for providing an electrically conductive path between the post and the coupler. In accordance with a preferred embodiment thereof, the present invention relates to a coaxial cable connector for coupling a prepared end of a coaxial cable to a threaded female equipment port, and including a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor thereof. A coupler is rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and includes a central bore, at least a portion of which is threaded for engaging the female equipment port. An outer body is secured to the tubular post and extends about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor, and preferably the cable jacket, of the coaxial cable.

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member is disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. This grounding member engages both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween, but without restricting rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post.

For some preferred embodiments, the grounding member is generally arcuately shaped to extend around the tubular post over an arc of at least 225°, and may extend for a full 360°. This arcuately shaped grounding member may be in the form of a generally circular broken ring, or C-shaped member, as by bending a strip of metal wire into an arc. Preferably, the grounding member has a shape that is out-of-round, and more preferably oblong, rather than circular, in order to ensure reliable electrical contact with both the coupler and the tubular post. In order to retain the grounding member inside the coupler, the inner bore of the coupler may include an annular recess proximate to the end of the coupler that encircles the tubular post; at least portions of the grounding member are engaged with the annular recess to prevent the grounding member from being axially displaced within the coupler.

As mentioned above, the tubular post may include an enlarged shoulder at the head thereof. In one preferred embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member surrounds the enlarged shoulder of the tubular post, at least when the coaxial cable connector is assembled onto the prepared end of a coaxial cable, whereby at least portions of the grounding member engage the outer surface of such enlarged shoulder.

In one embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member is generally circular and includes a plurality of projections extending outwardly therefrom for engaging the coupler. In another embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member is generally circular and includes a plurality of projections extending inwardly therefrom for engaging the tubular post.

In yet another embodiment of the present invention, the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder extending inside the coupler, and including a first radial face that faces the opposite end of the tubular post. The coupler includes a flange directed inwardly toward the tubular post; this inwardly directed flange including a second radial face that faces toward the connection port of the appliance to which the coaxial cable is to be connected. The grounding member is disposed between the first radial face and the second radial face. In this embodiment, the grounding member is resilient relative to the longitudinal axis of the connector, and is compressed between the first radial face and the second radial face to maintain sliding electrical contact between the shoulder of the tubular post (via its first radial face) and the flange of the coupler (via its second radial face).

The coaxial connector of the present invention may also include a sealing ring seated within the coupler for rotatably engaging the body member to form a seal therebetween.

In an alternate embodiment of the present invention, conductive grease is substituted for a discrete grounding member. In this embodiment, an outer dimension of a portion of the tubular post is caused to be commensurate with an inner dimension of an adjacent portion of the coupler. While the gap between such adjacent portions, coupled with the lubrication provided by the conductive grease, is sufficient to permit rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post, the conductive grease nonetheless functions to maintain reliable electrical coupling across such gap.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The present invention will be described with greater specificity and clarity with reference to the following drawings, in which:

FIG. **1** is a perspective view of an F connector in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention, including a body and a coupling nut;

FIG. **2** is an exploded view of the F connector of FIG. **1**, including a preferred embodiment of a grounding member;

FIG. **2**A is an enlarged plan view of the preferred embodiment of the grounding member of FIG. **2**;

FIG. **3** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**, and a side view of a prepared coaxial cable ready to be inserted into a back end of the F connector;

FIG. **3**A is a cross-sectional view of the body of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**;

FIG. **3**B is a cross-sectional view of a tubular post of the F connector of FIG. **1**, through cut-line **3-3**;

FIG. **3**C is a cross-sectional view of the coupling nut of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**;

FIG. **4** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**, and cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable fully inserted into the back end thereof, prior to axial compression of the F connector;

FIG. **4**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **4**;

FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**, and a cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable fully inserted into the back end thereof, subsequent to axial compression of the F connector;

FIG. **5**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **5**;

FIG. **6** is a partial cross-sectional view of a first alternate embodiment of an F connector having a first alternate grounding member;

FIG. **6**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **6**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the first alternate grounding member of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **6**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the first alternate grounding member of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **7** is a partial cross-sectional view of a second alternate embodiment of an F connector having a second alternate grounding member;

FIG. **7**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **7**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the second alternate grounding member of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **7**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the second alternate grounding member of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **8** is a partial cross-sectional view of a third alternate embodiment of an F connector having a third alternate grounding member;

FIG. **8**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the third alternate grounding member of FIG. **8**;

FIGS. **8**B-**8**E are slightly enlarged plan views of four styles of the third alternate grounding member of FIG. **8**;

FIG. **9** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fourth alternate embodiment of an F connector having one of a fourth alternate grounding member and a fifth alternate grounding member;

FIG. **9**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the fourth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**B is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fourth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**C is a slightly enlarged side view of the fifth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**D is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fifth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **10** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fifth alternate embodiment of an F connector having conductive grease that acts as a grounding member;

FIG. **11** is a partial cross-sectional view of a front end of a sixth alternate embodiment of an F connector having a sixth alternate grounding member;

FIG. **11**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **11**;

FIG. **11**B is a side view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**;

FIG. **11**C is a plan view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**; and

FIG. **11**D is a perspective view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**.

For simplicity and clarity of illustration, the drawing figures illustrate the general manner of construction, and descriptions and details of well-known features and techniques are omitted to avoid unnecessarily obscuring the invention. Furthermore, elements in the drawing figures are not necessarily drawn to scale.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

FIG. **1** is a perspective view of an F connector **100** in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention. The F connector **100** hereinafter, "connector") has a longitudinal axis **101**. The connector has a front end **102** and a back end **103**.

FIG. **2** is an exploded view of the connector **100**. The connector **100** includes tubular post **104**, a coupling nut **105** rotatably secured over an end **106** of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance (not shown), and a body **108** secured to the tubular post. A shell **107** and a label **109** are secured to the body **108**. Preferably, the body **108** is made entirely of acetal plastic. Alternatively, the body **108** is made of brass, plated with nickel. The shell **107** adds strength to the plastic body **108** and protects the plastic body from ultraviolet light. The tubular post **104** is preferably metallic, and more preferably, made of brass, with a tin plating; as tin is more conductive than nickel. The coupling nut **105** is preferably metallic, and more preferably, formed from brass, plated with nickel or with another non-corrosive material.

In the embodiment shown in the drawings, the coupling nut **105** is rotatably secured over an end **106** of the tubular post **104** via a neck **111** of the body **108**. Advantageously, an electrical grounding path is constantly maintained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**, including, in particular, when the coupling nut **105** of the connector **100** is not tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member **110** disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**.

FIG. **2**A is an enlarged plan view of the preferred embodiment of the grounding member **110**. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the electrically-conductive grounding member **110** is disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**. The grounding member **110** contacts both the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105** for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween, but without restricting rotation of the coupling nut relative to the tubular post. A preferred embodiment of the grounding member **110** shown in FIG. **2**A is a spring member, or circlip, disposed between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**, which establishes a stable ground path between the coupling nut and the post, and which is preferably constructed of a wire-type material. The grounding member **110** is retained in the coupling nut **105** by an annular recess **343** (see FIG. **3**C) in the coupling nut. The spring action of the grounding member **110** serves to form a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut **105** to rotate. The grounding member **110** is resilient and is generally arcuately shaped. The grounding member **110** extends around the tubular post **104** over an arc of at least 225°, and may extend for a full 360°. The arcuately shaped grounding member **110** may be in the form of a generally circular broken ring, or C-shaped member, as by bending a strip of metal wire into an arc. Preferably, the grounding member **110** is a C-shaped metal clip that has an arcuate curvature that is non-circular. The grounding member **110** has a minimum diameter **201** and a maximum diameter **203**. Preferably, the grounding member **110** is made of stainless steel wire that has a wire diameter of between 0.010-inch and 0.020-inch; in a preferred embodiment, the wire diameter is about 0.016-inch. Stainless steel is a preferred metal for the grounding member **110** because it need not be plated for corrosion resistance.

FIG. **3** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3**-**3** of FIG. **1**, and a side view of a prepared coaxial cable **301** ready to be inserted into a back end **103** of the connector. The center conductor **302** of the coaxial cable **301** is surrounded by a dielectric material **303**, and the dielectric material is surrounded by an outer conductor **304** that may be in the form of a conductive foil and/or braided sheath. The outer conductor **304** is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket **305** that electrically insulates, and mechanically protects, the outer conductor.

FIG. **3**A is a cross-sectional view of the body **108** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**. FIG. **3**B is a cross-sectional view of the tubular post **104** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**. FIG. **3**C is a cross-sectional view of the coupling nut **105** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**. Referring now to FIGS. **3**, **3**A, **3**B and **3**C, the body **108** has a lip **310** at a front end of the body. The lip **310** has an outer diameter **311** and an inner diameter **312**. The coupling nut **105** is rotatably secured about a head **330** at the front end of the tubular post **104**. The head **330** of the tubular post **104** usually includes an enlarged shoulder **332**. The coupling nut **105** typically includes an inwardly-directed flange **340** that extends over and around the shoulder **332** of the tubular post **104**. In order to retain the grounding member **110** inside the coupling nut **105**, the inner, or central, bore **342** of the coupling nut **105** may include an annular recess **343** that is proximate to the end of the coupling nut that encircles the tubular post **104**. At least portions of the grounding member **110** are engaged with the annular recess **343** to prevent the grounding member from being axially displaced within the

coupling nut **105**. The tubular post **104** may include an enlarged shoulder **332** at the head **330** thereof. The shoulder **332** has a first radial face **333** that faces the back end of the tubular post **104**. In one preferred embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member **110** surrounds the enlarged shoulder **332** of the tubular post **104**, at least when the connector **100** is assembled onto the prepared end of a coaxial cable **301**. At least portions of the grounding member **110** contact the outer surface **334** of such enlarged shoulder **332**.

The coupling nut **105** has an inwardly-directed flange near the back end of the coupling nut. The coupling nut **105** has an inner diameter **341** at a back end of the coupling nut. In order to retain the back end of the coupling nut **105** on the front end of the body **108**, the inner diameter **341** of the coupling nut has a dimension less than the outer diameter of the lip **310** of the body **108**. In order not to interfere with free rotation of the coupling nut **105**, the outer diameter **336** of the shoulder **332** (at the head **330** of the tubular post **104**) is of smaller dimension than the inner diameter **344** of the central bore of the coupling nut **105**. Likewise, the inner diameter **341** of the inwardly-directed flange **340** of the coupling nut **105** is of larger dimension than the outer diameter **337** of the non-shoulder portion **338** of the tubular post **104**, again to avoid interference with rotation of the coupling nut **105** relative to the tubular post.

FIG. **4** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3-3**, and cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable **301** fully inserted into the back end **103** thereof prior to axial compression of the connector. FIG. **4**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **4**. Referring now to FIGS. **4** and **4**A, the resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member **110** is shown disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**. The grounding member **110** is disposed in the annular recess **343** that encircles the tubular post **104**.

FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3-3**, and a cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable **301** fully inserted into the back end **103** thereof, subsequent to axial compression of the connector. FIG. **5**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **5**. Referring now to FIGS. **5** and **5**A, as a result of axial compression by a standard compression tool (not shown), the tubular post **104** slides (to the right in the drawings) relative to the other components of the connector **100** and relative to the cable **301**, such that the shoulder **332** of the tubular post is radially inward of the grounding member **110**. At least a portion of the grounding member **110** engages the coupling nut **105** at the annular recess **343** of the coupling nut, and at least another portion of the grounding member engages tubular post **104** at the shoulder **332** of the tubular post. The tubular post **104** is in electrical contact with the outer conductor **304** of the cable **301** along the back portion of the tubular post, and the coupling nut **105** may engage the outer conductor of an appliance port (not shown). Therefore, when the connector **100** is fastened to an appliance port, there is maintained an electrical grounding path between the outer conductor **304** of the cable **301** and the outer conductor of the appliance port, whether or not the coupling nut **105** of the connector is tightly fastened to the appliance port.

FIG. **6** is a partial cross-sectional view of a first alternate embodiment of a connector **600** having a first alternate grounding member **601** (see FIGS. **6**A-**6**C), shown subsequent to axial compression. FIG. **6**A is an enlargement of a portion of the first alternate embodiment of the connector **600** showing a portion of the first alternate grounding member **601**. FIG. **6**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the first alternate grounding member **601**. FIG. **6**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the first alternate grounding member **601**. Referring now to FIGS. **6**, **6**A, **6**B and **6**C, the first alternate grounding member **601** is a spring finger grounding member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The first alternate grounding member **601** is constructed of a thin cross section of material such beryllium copper. The first alternate grounding member **601** comprises a ring portion **602** and a plurality of fingers **603** that project at approximately a 30° angle from the plane of the ring. The spring action of the fingers **603** extend to, and make contact with, a radial surface **604** near the back end of the coupling nut **105** that faces the front end of the coupling nut, which serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut to the tubular post while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. The first alternate grounding member **601** has optional internal lugs **605** that contact the outer diameter **337** of the non-shoulder portion of the tubular post.

FIG. **7** is a partial cross-sectional view of a second alternate embodiment of a connector **700** having a second alternate grounding member **701** (see FIGS. **7**A-**7**C). FIG. **7**A is an enlargement of a portion of the second alternate embodiment of the connector **700**, showing a portion of the second alternate grounding member **701**. FIG. **7**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the second alternate grounding member **701**. FIG. **7**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the second alternate grounding member **701**. Referring now to FIGS. **7**, **7**A, **7**B and **7**C, the second alternate grounding member **701** is a radial grounding member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The second alternate grounding member **701** is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as beryllium copper. The second alternate grounding member **701** comprises a ring portion **702** and a plurality of fingers **703** extending radially from the ring portion at about a 45° angle from the plane of the ring portion. The spring action of the fingers **703** extend to inner-diameter surfaces **705** of the coupling nut **105** and serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate.

FIG. **8** is a partial cross-sectional view of a third alternate embodiment of a connector **800** having a third alternate grounding member **801** (see FIGS. **8**A-**8**E). FIG. **8**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the third alternate grounding member **801**. FIGS. **8**B-**8**E are slightly enlarged plan views of four styles of the third alternate grounding member **801**. Referring now to FIG. **8** and FIGS. **8**A-**8**E, the third alternate grounding member **801** is a conductive member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The third alternate grounding member **801** is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as brass or beryllium copper. The third alternate grounding member **801** comprises a ring **802** with multiple points of contact, or internal lugs, **803** around the inner perimeter of the ring and with multiple external lugs **804** around the outer perimeter of the ring. The lugs **803** and **804** serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. FIGS. **8**B-**8**E show four styles with regard to the shape of the lugs **803** and **804** and the position of the lugs on the ring **802**. FIG. **8** also exhibits an alternate embodiment comprising a sealing ring **805** for forming a moisture seal between the coupling nut **105** and the body **108** of the connector **801**. The sealing ring **805** is disposed between the back end of the coupling nut **105** and the body **108** for forming a seal therebetween. Preferably, the sealing ring **805** is made from ethylene propylene. Use of the sealing ring **805** is not limited to use in connectors having the third

alternate grounding member **801**. The third alternate grounding member **801** may also be used in connectors without the sealing ring **805**.

FIG. **9** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fourth alternate embodiment of a connector **900** having one of a fourth alternate grounding member **901** and a fifth alternate grounding member **911** (see FIGS. **9**A-**9**D). FIG. **9**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the fourth alternate grounding member **901**. FIG. **9**B is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fourth alternate grounding member **901**. FIG. **9**C is a slightly enlarged side view of the fifth alternate grounding member **902**. FIG. **9**D is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fifth alternate grounding member **911**. The fourth and fifth alternate embodiments of the grounding member **901** and **911**, respectively, comprise a C-shaped ring between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The C-shaped ring is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as beryllium copper or stainless steel. It is retained by a groove in the coupling nut. The spring action of the C-shaped ring serves to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. The fourth alternate grounding member **901** includes a circumferential metallic band **902**, which has a general circular shape and approximates a section of a hollow cylinder, that extends between first **903** and second **904** opposing ends. The band **902** has first **906** and second **907** opposing side edges extending along its length. The fourth alternate grounding member **901** includes a first generally radial wall **908** extending from the first side edge **906** of the band in a first radial direction, and a second generally radial wall **909** extending from the second side edge **907** of the band generally in said first radial direction. The band **902** contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The first **908** and second **909** radial walls contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The fifth alternate grounding member **911** includes a metallic band **912** extending along its length between first **913** and second **914** opposing ends, and extending along its width between first **916** and second **917** side edges. The band **912** is formed along its length into a generally circular shape. The band **912** is formed along its width into a generally concave shape with the side edges **916** and **917** projecting generally in a first radial direction. The fifth alternate grounding member **911** includes a plurality of projections **918** extending from the band **912** in a second radial direction opposite to the first radial direction. The first **916** and second **917** side edges of the band **912** contact a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut and the tubular post The plurality of projections **918** contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**.

FIG. **10** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fifth alternate embodiment of a connector **1000** having conductive grease (not shown) that acts as a grounding member. The ground path is established by means of a close fit between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The conductive grease is disposed at a grease annular ring **1001** where mating portions of the tubular post **104** and coupling nut **105** have closely matching dimensions. Preferably, the conductive grease is a silver-loaded silicon lubricating material. The conductive grease serves to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate.

FIG. **11** is a partial cross-sectional view of a front end of a sixth alternate embodiment of an F connector **1100** that includes a body **1108**, and which has a sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **11**. FIG. **11**B is a side view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11**C is a plan view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11**D is a perspective view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. Referring now to FIG. **11** and FIGS. **11**A-**11**D, the sixth alternate grounding member **1101** includes a circumferential metallic band **1112** extending between first **1113** and second **1114** opposing ends. The band **1112** has a generally circular shape that approximates a section of a hollow cylinder. The first **1113** and second **1114** ends of the band **1112** are disposed generally proximate to each other and are directed generally toward one another. The band **1112** has first and second opposing side edges **1115** and **1116**, respectively, extending along its length. The band generally defines a section of a cylindrical surface. The sixth alternate grounding member **1101** includes a plurality of projections **1101** extending from at least one of the first and second side edges **1115** and **1116** of the band **1112**. The plurality of projections **1117** extend away from the cylindrical surface defined by the band **1112**. The band **1112** contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **1105** and the tubular post **1104**. The plurality of projections **1117** contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **1105** and the tubular post **1104**.

In preferred embodiments, the present invention provides a coaxial cable connector that ensures a reliable grounding path without creating undue interference with free rotation of the coupler relative to the remaining components of the connector; however, the present invention can also provide a reliable grounding path between a post and a coupler that does not rotate. Advantageously, a connector in accordance with the invention works with standard installation tools and with standard compression tools. The present invention can be used with both axially-compressible connectors as well as with older-style crimp-ring connectors. In some embodiments, the present invention is compatible with the use of a sealing ring for forming a moisture seal between the coupler and the outer body of the connector.

While the present invention has been described with respect to preferred embodiments thereof, such description is for illustrative purposes only, and is not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention. Various modifications and changes may be made to the described embodiments by those skilled in the art without departing from the true spirit and scope of the invention as defined by the appended claims. For example, the grounding member can have a shape other than generally circular, such as square, hexagonal, octagonal, oval, etc.

LIST OF REFERENCE NUMERALS

F connector ("connector")
101 Longitudinal axis
102 Front end
103 Back end
104 Tubular post
105 Coupling nut
106 End of tubular post
107 Shell
108 Body
109 Label
110 Grounding member
111 Neck
201 Minimum diameter
203 Maximum diameter
301 Coaxial cable
302 Center conductor

303 Dielectric material
304 Outer conductor
305 Jacket
310 Lip of body
311 Outer diameter of lip body
312 Inner diameter of lip of body
330 Head of tubular post
332 Shoulder of tubular post
333 First radial face of shoulder of tubular post
334 Outer surface of shoulder
336 Outer diameter of shoulder
337 Outer diameter of non-shoulder portion of post
338 Non-shoulder portion of post
340 Inwardly-directed flange of coupling nut
341 Inner diameter of inwardly-directed flange
342 Bore of coupling nut
343 Annular recess of coupling nut
344 Inner diameter of bore of coupling nut
600 First alternate connector
601 First alternate grounding member
602 Ring portion of first alternate grounding member
603 Fingers of first alternate grounding member
604 Radial surface of coupling nut
605 Internal lugs of first alternate grounding member
700 Second alternate connector
701 Second alternate grounding member
702 Ring portion of second alternate grounding member
703 Fingers of second alternate grounding member
800 Third alternate connector
801 Third alternate grounding member
802 Ring portion of third alternate grounding member
803 Internal lugs of third alternate grounding member
804 External lugs of third alternate grounding member
805 Sealing ring
900 Fourth alternate connector
901 Fourth alternate grounding member
902 Band of forth alternate grounding member
903 First end of band
904 Second end of band
906 First side edge of band
907 Second side edge of band
908 First radial wall of band
909 Second radial wall of band
911 Fifth alternate grounding member
1000 Fifth alternate connector
1001 Grease annular ring
1100 Sixth alternate connector
1101 Sixth alternate grounding member
1104 Tubular post of sixth alternate connector
1105 Coupling nut of sixth alternate connector
1108 Body of sixth alternate connector
1112 Band of sixth alternate grounding member
1113 First end of band
1114 Second end of band
1115 First side edge of band
1116 Second side edge of band
1117 Projections on band

We claim:

1. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween;

wherein the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder at the second end thereof extending inside the coupler and wherein at least a portion of the grounding member contacting the tubular post surrounds the enlarged shoulder of the tubular post.

2. The coaxial cable connector of claim **1**, wherein at least a portion of the grounding member does not contact the tubular post and is angled relative to the portion of the grounding member that contacts the tubular post.

3. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween;

wherein the coaxial cable connector extends along a longitudinal axis and at least a portion of the grounding member contacting the tubular post coextends with the tubular post along a length parallel to the longitudinal axis.

4. The coaxial cable connector of claim **3**, wherein at least a portion of the grounding member does not contact the tubular post and is angled relative to the portion of the grounding member that contacts the tubular post.

5. The coaxial cable connector of claim **4**, wherein the portion of the grounding member that is angled relative to the portion of the grounding member that contacts the tubular post is angled radially outward.

6. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween;

wherein the grounding member comprises a circumferential band comprising a section that approximates a hollow cylinder, the circumferential band having first and second opposing side edges.

7. The coaxial cable connector of claim **6**, wherein the section that approximates a hollow cylinder comprises a cylindrical surface that extends to one of first and second opposing side edges and wherein the other of first and second opposing side edges extends away from the cylindrical surface.

8. The coaxial cable connector of claim **7**, wherein the coaxial cable connector extends along a longitudinal axis and the cylindrical surface coextends with the tubular post along a length parallel to the longitudinal axis.

9. The coaxial cable connector of claim **3**, wherein the grounding member comprises metal.

10. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:

a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;

b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and

d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween;

wherein the grounding member is a radial grounding member.

11. The coaxial cable connector of claim **10**, wherein the grounding member comprises a thin cross section of metallic material.

12. The coaxial cable connector of claim **11**, wherein the grounding member comprises beryllium copper.

* * * * *

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,955,126 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 12/332925
DATED : June 7, 2011
INVENTOR(S) : Bence et al.

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Title page,

Related U.S. Application Data

Item (63) "Continuation of application No. 11/541,903, filed on Oct. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,479,035." should be -- Continuation of application No. 11/541,903, filed on Oct. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,479,035 which is a Continuation of application No. 11/043,844, filed on Jan. 25, 2005, now Pat. No. 7,114,990. --.

Signed and Sealed this
Eighth Day of November, 2011

David J. Kappos

David J. Kappos
Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

US008172612B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Bence et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 8,172,612 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: May 8, 2012**

(54) **ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER**

(75) Inventors: **Bruce D. Bence**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Donald A. Burris**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Brian L. Kisling**, Phoenix, AZ (US); **John A. Kooiman**, Peoria, AZ (US); **William B. Lutz**, Glendale, AZ (US); **William F. McDade**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Thomas D. Miller**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Lee Yung Chuan**, Sanchong (TW)

(73) Assignee: **Corning Gilbert Inc.**, Glendale, AZ (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **13/117,843**

(22) Filed: **May 27, 2011**
(Under 37 CFR 1.47)

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2011/0230090 A1 Sep. 22, 2011

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 12/332,925, filed on Dec. 11, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,955,126, which is a continuation of application No. 11/541,903, filed on Oct. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,479,035, which is a continuation of application No. 11/043,844, filed on Jan. 25, 2005, now Pat. No. 7,114,990.

(51) **Int. Cl.**
H01R 9/05 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **439/578**

(58) **Field of Classification Search** 439/578, 439/583, 584, 320, 322, 314

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,667,485	A	4 1928	MacDonald	
1,766,869	A	6 1930	Austin	
1,959,302	A *	5 1934	Paige	174 47
2,258,737	A	10 1941	Browne	
2,325,549	A	7 1943	Ryzowitz	

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA	2096710	A1	11 1994

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Digicon AVL Connector. ARRIS Group Inc. [online] 3 pages. Retrieved from the Internet: <URL: http: www.arrisi.com special digiconAVL.asp.

Primary Examiner Tulsidas C Patel
Assistant Examiner Vladimir Imas
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* Joseph M. Homa; Matthew J. Mason

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A coaxial cable connector includes tubular post, a coupler secured over an end of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance, and an outer body secured to the tubular post. An electrical grounding path is maintained between the coupler and the tubular post whether or not the coupler is tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. Alternatively, the connector includes conductive grease at a point where mating portions of the tubular post and coupler have closely matching dimensions.

23 Claims, 8 Drawing Sheets

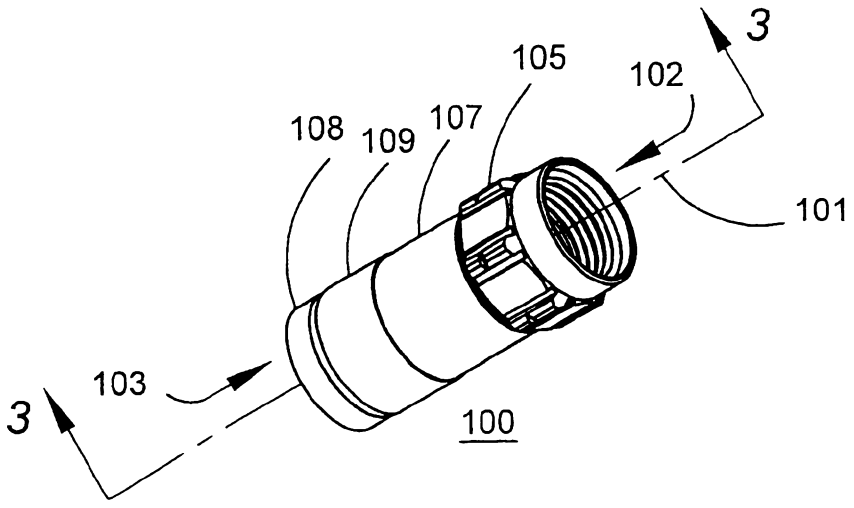


EXHIBIT
D

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2,480,963	A		9 1949	Quinn	
2,544,654	A		3 1951	Brown	
2,549,647	A		4 1951	Turenne	
2,694,187	A		11 1954	Nash	
2,754,487	A		7 1956	Carr et al.	
2,755,331	A		7 1956	Melcher	
2,757,351	A		7 1956	Klostermann	
2,762,025	A		9 1956	Melcher	
2,805,399	A		9 1957	Leeper	
2,816,949	A	*	12 1957	Curtiss	174 51
2,870,420	A		1 1959	Malek	
3,001,169	A		9 1961	Blonder	
3,015,794	A		1 1962	Kishbaugh	
3,091,748	A		5 1963	Takes et al.	
3,094,364	A		6 1963	Lingg	
3,184,706	A		5 1965	Atkins	
3,196,382	A		7 1965	Morello, Jr.	
3,245,027	A		4 1966	Ziegler, Jr.	
3,275,913	A		9 1966	Blanchard et al.	
3,278,890	A		10 1966	Cooney	
3,281,757	A		10 1966	Bonhomme	
3,292,136	A		12 1966	Somerset	
3,320,575	A		5 1967	Brown et al.	
3,321,732	A		5 1967	Forney, Jr.	
3,336,563	A		8 1967	Hyslop	
3,348,186	A		10 1967	Rosen	
3,350,677	A		10 1967	Daum	
3,355,698	A		11 1967	Keller	
3,373,243	A		3 1968	Janowiak et al.	
3,390,374	A		6 1968	Forney, Jr.	
3,406,373	A		10 1968	Forney, Jr.	
3,448,430	A	*	6 1969	Kelly	439 607.52
3,453,376	A		7 1969	Ziegler, Jr. et al.	
3,465,281	A		9 1969	Florer	
3,475,545	A		10 1969	Stark et al.	
3,498,647	A		3 1970	Schroder	
3,517,373	A		6 1970	Jamon	
3,533,051	A		10 1970	Ziegler, Jr.	
3,537,065	A		10 1970	Winston	
3,544,705	A		12 1970	Winston	
3,551,882	A		12 1970	O'Keefe	
3,564,487	A		2 1971	Upstone et al.	
3,587,033	A		6 1971	Brorein et al.	
3,601,776	A		8 1971	Curl	
3,629,792	A		12 1971	Dorrell	
3,633,150	A		1 1972	Swartz	
3,646,502	A		2 1972	Hutter et al.	
3,663,926	A		5 1972	Brandt	
3,665,371	A		5 1972	Cripps	339 90 C
3,668,612	A		6 1972	Nepovim	
3,669,472	A		6 1972	Nadsady	285 87
3,671,922	A		6 1972	Zerlin et al.	
3,678,445	A		7 1972	Brancaleone	339 143 R
3,680,034	A		7 1972	Chow et al.	
3,681,739	A		8 1972	Kornick	
3,683,320	A		8 1972	Woods et al.	
3,686,623	A		8 1972	Nijman	339 177 E
3,694,792	A		9 1972	Wallo	
3,706,958	A		12 1972	Blanchenot	
3,710,005	A		1 1973	French	
3,739,076	A		6 1973	Schwartz	
3,744,007	A		7 1973	Horak	
3,744,011	A		7 1973	Blanchenot	
3,778,535	A		12 1973	Forney, Jr.	174 88 C
3,781,762	A		12 1973	Quackenbush	
3,781,898	A		12 1973	Holloway	
3,783,178	A	*	1 1974	Philibert et al.	174 86
3,793,610	A		2 1974	Brishka	339 74 R
3,798,589	A		3 1974	Deardurff	
3,808,580	A		4 1974	Johnson	
3,810,076	A		5 1974	Hutter	
3,835,443	A		9 1974	Arnold et al.	339 90 R
3,836,700	A		9 1974	Niemeyer	
3,845,453	A		10 1974	Hemmer	
3,846,738	A		11 1974	Nepovim	
3,854,003	A		12 1974	Duret	
3,858,156	A		12 1974	Zarro	
3,879,102	A		4 1975	Horak	339 143 R
3,886,301	A		5 1975	Cronin et al.	
3,907,399	A		9 1975	Spinner	
3,910,673	A		10 1975	Stokes	
3,915,539	A		10 1975	Collins	
3,936,132	A		2 1976	Hutter	
3,953,097	A		4 1976	Graham	
3,963,320	A		6 1976	Spinner	
3,963,321	A		6 1976	Burger et al.	
3,970,355	A		7 1976	Pitschi	
3,972,013	A		7 1976	Shapiro	
3,976,352	A		8 1976	Spinner	
3,980,805	A		9 1976	Lipari	
3,985,418	A		10 1976	Spinner	
4,017,139	A		4 1977	Nelson	
4,022,966	A	*	5 1977	Gajajiva	174 653
4,030,798	A		6 1977	Paoli	
4,046,451	A		9 1977	Juds et al.	
4,053,200	A		10 1977	Pugner	
4,059,330	A		11 1977	Shirey	
4,079,343	A		3 1978	Nijman	333 79
4,082,404	A		4 1978	Flatt	339 111
4,090,028	A		5 1978	Vontobel	
4,093,335	A		6 1978	Schwartz et al.	
4,106,839	A		8 1978	Cooper	339 143 R
4,125,308	A		11 1978	Schilling	
4,126,372	A		11 1978	Hashimoto et al.	
4,131,332	A		12 1978	Hogendobler et al.	
4,150,250	A		4 1979	Lundeberg	
4,153,320	A		5 1979	Townshend	339 91 B
4,156,554	A		5 1979	Aujla	
4,165,911	A		8 1979	Laudig	
4,168,921	A		9 1979	Blanchard	
4,173,385	A		11 1979	Fenn et al.	
4,174,875	A		11 1979	Wilson et al.	
4,187,481	A		2 1980	Boutros	
4,193,655	A		3 1980	Herrmann, Jr.	339 31 R
4,225,162	A		9 1980	Dola	
4,227,765	A		10 1980	Neumann et al	
4,229,714	A		10 1980	Yu	
4,250,348	A		2 1981	Kitagawa	
4,273,405	A	*	6 1981	Law	439 462
4,280,749	A		7 1981	Hemmer	
4,285,564	A		8 1981	Spinner	
4,290,663	A		9 1981	Fowler	
4,296,986	A	*	10 1981	Herrmann, Jr.	439 322
4,307,926	A		12 1981	Smith	
4,322,121	A		3 1982	Riches et al.	
4,326,769	A		4 1982	Dorsey et al.	
4,339,166	A		7 1982	Dayton	
4,346,958	A		8 1982	Blanchard	
4,354,721	A		10 1982	Luzzi	
4,358,174	A		11 1982	Dreyer	
4,373,767	A		2 1983	Cairns	
4,389,081	A		6 1983	Gallusser et al.	339 89 M
4,400,050	A		8 1983	Hayward	
4,407,529	A		10 1983	Holman	
4,408,821	A		10 1983	Forney, Jr.	
4,408,822	A		10 1983	Nikitas	439 583
4,412,717	A		11 1983	Monroe	
4,421,377	A		12 1983	Spinner	
4,426,127	A		1 1984	Kubota	
4,444,453	A		4 1984	Kirby et al.	
4,452,503	A		6 1984	Forney, Jr.	
4,456,323	A		6 1984	Pitcher et al.	
4,462,653	A		7 1984	Flederbach et al.	
4,464,000	A		8 1984	Werth et al.	
4,464,001	A		8 1984	Collins	
4,469,386	A		9 1984	Ackerman	
4,470,657	A		9 1984	Deacon	
4,484,792	A		11 1984	Tengler et al.	
4,484,796	A		11 1984	Sato et al.	
4,506,943	A		3 1985	Drogo	339 90 R
4,515,427	A		5 1985	Smith	
4,525,017	A		6 1985	Schildkraut et al.	339 89 M
4,531,805	A		7 1985	Werth	339 143 R
4,533,191	A		8 1985	Blackwood	
4,540,231	A		9 1985	Forney, Jr.	
RE31,995	E		10 1985	Ball	
4,545,637	A		10 1985	Bosshard et al.	339 177 E

4,575,274	A		3 1986	Hayward	
4,580,862	A		4 1986	Johnson	
4,580,865	A		4 1986	Fryberger	339 103 M
4,583,811	A		4 1986	McMills	
4,585,289	A		4 1986	Bocher	
4,588,246	A		5 1986	Schildkraut et al.	
4,593,964	A		6 1986	Forney, Jr. et al.	
4,596,434	A		6 1986	Saba et al.	
4,596,435	A		6 1986	Bickford	
4,598,961	A		7 1986	Cohen	
4,600,263	A		7 1986	DeChamp et al.	
4,613,199	A		9 1986	McGeary	
4,614,390	A		9 1986	Baker	
4,616,900	A		10 1986	Cairns	
4,632,487	A		12 1986	Wargula	
4,634,213	A		1 1987	Larsson et al.	339 275 T
4,640,572	A		2 1987	Conlon	
4,645,281	A		2 1987	Burger	
4,647,135	A	*	3 1987	Reinhardt	439 460
4,650,228	A		3 1987	McMills et al.	
4,655,159	A		4 1987	McMills	
4,655,534	A		4 1987	Stursa	
4,660,921	A		4 1987	Hauver	
4,668,043	A		5 1987	Saba et al.	
4,674,818	A		6 1987	McMills et al.	
4,676,577	A		6 1987	Szegda	
4,682,832	A		7 1987	Punako et al.	
4,684,201	A		8 1987	Hutter	
4,688,876	A		8 1987	Morelli	
4,688,878	A		8 1987	Cohen et al.	
4,691,976	A		9 1987	Cowen	
4,703,987	A		11 1987	Gallusser et al.	
4,703,988	A		11 1987	Raux et al.	
4,717,355	A		1 1988	Mattis	
4,720,155	A		1 1988	Schildkraut et al.	
4,734,050	A		3 1988	Negre et al.	
4,734,666	A		3 1988	Ohya et al.	333 230
4,737,123	A		4 1988	Paler et al.	
4,738,009	A		4 1988	Down et al.	
4,738,628	A		4 1988	Rees	
4,746,305	A		5 1988	Nomura	
4,747,786	A		5 1988	Hayashi et al.	
4,749,821	A		6 1988	Linton et al.	174 35 R
4,755,152	A		7 1988	Elliot et al.	
4,757,297	A		7 1988	Frawley	
4,759,729	A		7 1988	Kemppainen et al.	
4,761,146	A		8 1988	Sohoel	
4,772,222	A		9 1988	Laudig et al.	
4,789,355	A		12 1988	Lee	
4,806,116	A		2 1989	Ackerman	
4,807,891	A		2 1989	Neher	
4,808,128	A		2 1989	Werth	439 610
4,813,886	A		3 1989	Roos et al.	
4,820,185	A		4 1989	Moulin	
4,834,675	A		5 1989	Samchisen	
4,835,342	A		5 1989	Guginsky	
4,836,801	A		6 1989	Ramirez	
4,838,813	A		6 1989	Pauza et al.	
4,854,893	A		8 1989	Morris	
4,857,014	A		8 1989	Alf et al.	
4,867,706	A		9 1989	Tang	439 620
4,869,679	A		9 1989	Szegda	
4,874,331	A		10 1989	Iverson	
4,892,275	A		1 1990	Szegda	
4,902,246	A		2 1990	Samchisen	439 578
4,906,207	A		3 1990	Banning et al.	
4,915,651	A		4 1990	Bout	
4,921,447	A		5 1990	Capp et al.	
4,923,412	A		5 1990	Morris	
4,925,403	A		5 1990	Zorzy	
4,927,385	A		5 1990	Cheng	
4,929,188	A		5 1990	Lionetto et al.	
4,938,718	A		7 1990	Guendel	439 680
4,941,846	A		7 1990	Guimond et al.	
4,952,174	A		8 1990	Sucht et al.	
4,957,456	A		9 1990	Olson et al.	
4,973,265	A		11 1990	Heeren	
4,979,911	A		12 1990	Spencer	
4,990,104	A		2 1991	Schieferly	
4,990,105	A		2 1991	Karlovich	
4,990,106	A		2 1991	Szegda	
4,992,061	A		2 1991	Brush, Jr. et al.	
5,002,503	A		3 1991	Campbell et al.	439 578
5,007,861	A		4 1991	Stirling	
5,011,422	A		4 1991	Yeh	
5,011,432	A		4 1991	Sucht et al.	
5,021,010	A		6 1991	Wright	
5,024,606	A		6 1991	Ming-Hwa	
5,030,126	A		7 1991	Hanlon	439 320
5,037,328	A		8 1991	Karlovich	
5,046,964	A		9 1991	Welsh et al.	
5,052,947	A		10 1991	Brodie et al.	
5,055,060	A		10 1991	Down et al.	
5,059,747	A	*	10 1991	Bawa et al.	174 655
5,062,804	A		11 1991	Jamet et al.	
5,066,248	A		11 1991	Gaver, Jr. et al.	
5,073,129	A		12 1991	Szegda	
5,080,600	A		1 1992	Baker et al.	439 258
5,083,943	A		1 1992	Tarrant	
5,120,260	A		6 1992	Jackson	
5,127,853	A		7 1992	McMills et al.	
5,131,862	A		7 1992	Gershfeld	
5,137,470	A		8 1992	Doles	
5,137,471	A	*	8 1992	Verespej et al.	439 585
5,141,448	A		8 1992	Mattingly et al.	
5,141,451	A		8 1992	Down	
5,149,274	A		9 1992	Gallusser et al.	
5,154,636	A		10 1992	Vaccaro et al.	
5,161,993	A		11 1992	Leibfried, Jr.	
5,166,477	A		11 1992	Perin, Jr. et al.	
5,167,545	A	*	12 1992	O'Brien et al.	439 874
5,169,323	A		12 1992	Kawai et al.	
5,181,161	A		1 1993	Hirose et al.	
5,183,417	A		2 1993	Bools	
5,186,501	A		2 1993	Mano	
5,186,655	A		2 1993	Glenday et al.	
5,195,905	A		3 1993	Pesci	
5,195,906	A		3 1993	Szegda	
5,205,547	A		4 1993	Mattingly	
5,205,761	A		4 1993	Nilsson	
5,207,602	A		5 1993	McMills et al.	
5,215,477	A		6 1993	Weber et al.	439 581
5,217,391	A		6 1993	Fisher, Jr.	
5,217,393	A		6 1993	Del Negro et al.	
5,227,587	A		7 1993	Paterek	
5,247,424	A		9 1993	Harris et al.	
5,269,701	A		12 1993	Leibfried, Jr.	
5,281,762	A	*	1 1994	Long et al.	174 78
5,283,853	A		2 1994	Szegda	
5,284,449	A		2 1994	Vaccaro	
5,294,864	A		3 1994	Do	
5,295,864	A		3 1994	Birch et al.	
5,316,494	A		5 1994	Flanagan et al.	
5,318,459	A		6 1994	Shields	
5,334,032	A		8 1994	Myers et al.	
5,334,051	A		8 1994	Devine et al.	
5,338,225	A		8 1994	Jacobsen et al.	
5,342,218	A		8 1994	McMills et al.	
5,354,217	A		10 1994	Gabel et al.	
5,362,250	A	*	11 1994	McMills et al.	439 387
5,371,819	A		12 1994	Szegda	
5,371,821	A		12 1994	Szegda	
5,371,827	A		12 1994	Szegda	
5,380,211	A		1 1995	Kawaguchi et al.	439 74
5,389,005	A		2 1995	Kodama	
5,393,244	A		2 1995	Szegda	
5,413,504	A		5 1995	Kloecker et al.	439 620
5,431,583	A		7 1995	Szegda	
5,435,745	A		7 1995	Booth	
5,435,751	A	*	7 1995	Papenheim et al.	439 589
5,439,386	A		8 1995	Ellis et al.	
5,444,810	A		8 1995	Szegda	385 139
5,455,548	A		10 1995	Grandchamp et al.	
5,456,611	A		10 1995	Henry et al.	
5,456,614	A		10 1995	Szegda	
5,466,173	A		11 1995	Down	
5,470,257	A		11 1995	Szegda	
5,474,478	A		12 1995	Ballog	

5,490,801	A		2 1996	Fisher, Jr. et al.	
5,494,454	A		2 1996	Johnsen	
5,499,934	A		3 1996	Jacobsen et al.	
5,501,616	A		3 1996	Holliday	
5,516,303	A		5 1996	Yohn et al.	
5,525,076	A		6 1996	Down	
5,542,861	A		8 1996	Anhalt et al.	
5,548,088	A		8 1996	Gray et al.	
5,550,521	A		8 1996	Bernaud et al.	
5,564,938	A		10 1996	Shenkal et al.	
5,571,028	A		11 1996	Szegda	
5,586,910	A		12 1996	Del Negro et al.	
5,595,499	A		1 1997	Zander et al.	
5,598,132	A		1 1997	Stabile	
5,607,325	A		3 1997	Toma	
5,620,339	A		4 1997	Gray et al.	
5,632,637	A		5 1997	Diener	
5,632,651	A		5 1997	Szegda	
5,644,104	A		7 1997	Porter et al.	
5,651,698	A		7 1997	Locati et al.	
5,651,699	A		7 1997	Holliday	
5,653,605	A		8 1997	Woehl et al.	
5,667,405	A		9 1997	Holliday	
5,681,172	A		10 1997	Moldenhauer	
5,683,263	A		11 1997	Hsu	439 319
5,702,263	A		12 1997	Baumann et al.	
5,722,856	A		3 1998	Fuchs et al.	
5,735,704	A		4 1998	Anthony	
5,746,617	A		5 1998	Porter, Jr. et al.	
5,746,619	A		5 1998	Harting et al.	
5,769,652	A		6 1998	Wider	
5,775,927	A		7 1998	Wider	
5,863,220	A		1 1999	Holliday	
5,877,452	A		3 1999	McConnell	
5,879,191	A		3 1999	Burris	
5,882,226	A		3 1999	Bell et al.	439 582
5,921,793	A		7 1999	Phillips	
5,938,465	A		8 1999	Fox, Sr.	439 350
5,944,548	A		8 1999	Saito	
5,951,327	A	*	9 1999	Marik	439 607.44
5,957,716	A		9 1999	Buckley et al.	439 321
5,967,852	A		10 1999	Follingstad et al.	
5,975,949	A		11 1999	Holliday et al.	
5,975,951	A		11 1999	Burris et al.	439 585
5,977,841	A		11 1999	Lee et al.	
5,997,350	A		12 1999	Burris et al.	
6,010,349	A		1 2000	Porter, Jr.	
6,019,635	A		2 2000	Nelson	439 583
6,022,237	A		2 2000	Esh	439 348
6,032,358	A		3 2000	Wild	
6,042,422	A		3 2000	Youtsey	
6,048,229	A		4 2000	Lazaro, Jr.	
6,053,743	A	*	4 2000	Mitchell et al.	439 63
6,053,777	A		4 2000	Boyle	
6,083,053	A		7 2000	Anderson, Jr. et al.	
6,089,903	A		7 2000	Stafford Gray et al.	
6,089,912	A		7 2000	Tallis et al.	
6,089,913	A		7 2000	Holliday	
6,123,567	A		9 2000	McCarthy	
6,146,197	A		11 2000	Holliday et al.	
6,152,753	A		11 2000	Johnson et al.	
6,153,830	A		11 2000	Montena	
6,210,216	B1		4 2001	Tso-Chin et al.	
6,210,222	B1		4 2001	Langham et al.	
6,217,383	B1		4 2001	Holland et al.	439 578
6,239,359	B1		5 2001	Lilienthal, II et al.	
6,241,553	B1		6 2001	Hsia	
6,257,923	B1	*	7 2001	Stone et al.	439 502
6,261,126	B1		7 2001	Stirling	
6,271,464	B1		8 2001	Cunningham	
6,331,123	B1		12 2001	Rodrigues	439 584
6,332,815	B1		12 2001	Bruce	439 862
6,358,077	B1		3 2002	Young	
D458,904	S		6 2002	Montena	
6,406,330	B2		6 2002	Bruce	
D460,739	S		7 2002	Fox	
D460,740	S		7 2002	Montena	
D460,946	S		7 2002	Montena	
D460,947	S		7 2002	Montena	
D460,948	S		7 2002	Montena	
6,422,900	B1		7 2002	Hogan	
6,425,782	B1		7 2002	Holland	439 585
D461,166	S		8 2002	Montena	
D461,167	S		8 2002	Montena	
D461,778	S		8 2002	Fox	
D462,058	S		8 2002	Montena	
D462,060	S		8 2002	Fox	
6,439,899	B1		8 2002	Muzslay et al.	
D462,327	S		9 2002	Montena	
6,468,100	B1		10 2002	Meyer et al.	
6,491,546	B1		12 2002	Perry	
D468,696	S		1 2003	Montena	
6,506,083	B1		1 2003	Bickford et al.	439 736
6,520,800	B1	*	2 2003	Michelbach et al.	439 578
6,530,807	B2		3 2003	Rodrigues et al.	
6,540,531	B2		4 2003	Syed et al.	439 98
6,558,194	B2		5 2003	Montena	439 585
6,572,419	B2		6 2003	Feye-Homann	439 839
6,576,833	B2		6 2003	Covaro et al.	174 35 GC
6,619,876	B2		9 2003	Vaitkus et al.	
6,676,446	B2		1 2004	Montena	
6,683,253	B1		1 2004	Lee	174 75
6,692,285	B2		2 2004	Islam	
6,692,286	B1		2 2004	De Cet	
6,705,884	B1	*	3 2004	McCarthy	439 394
6,712,631	B1	*	3 2004	Youtsey	439 322
6,716,041	B2		4 2004	Ferderer et al.	
6,716,062	B1		4 2004	Palinkas et al.	439 578
6,733,336	B1		5 2004	Montena et al.	
6,733,337	B2		5 2004	Kodaira	
6,752,633	B2	*	6 2004	Aizawa et al.	439 63
6,767,248	B1		7 2004	Hung	
6,780,068	B2		8 2004	Bartholoma et al.	
6,786,767	B1		9 2004	Fuks et al.	
6,790,081	B2		9 2004	Burris et al.	
6,805,584	B1	*	10 2004	Chen	439 578
6,817,896	B2		11 2004	Derenthal	
6,848,939	B2		2 2005	Stirling	439 578
6,848,940	B2		2 2005	Montena	
6,848,941	B2	*	2 2005	Wlos et al.	439 585
6,884,113	B1		4 2005	Montena	
6,884,115	B2	*	4 2005	Malloy	439 584
6,929,265	B2	*	8 2005	Holland et al.	277 622
6,929,508	B1		8 2005	Holland	
6,939,169	B2		9 2005	Islam et al.	
6,948,976	B2	*	9 2005	Goodwin et al.	439 578
6,971,912	B2	*	12 2005	Montena et al.	439 578
7,029,326	B2		4 2006	Montena	
7,070,447	B1		7 2006	Montena	
7,086,897	B2		8 2006	Montena	
7,097,499	B1		8 2006	Purdy	
7,102,868	B2		9 2006	Montena	
7,114,990	B2	*	10 2006	Bence et al.	439 583
7,118,416	B2		10 2006	Montena et al.	
7,125,283	B1		10 2006	Lin	
7,131,868	B2		11 2006	Montena	
7,144,271	B1		12 2006	Burris et al.	
7,147,509	B1		12 2006	Burris et al.	
7,156,696	B1		1 2007	Montena	
7,161,785	B2		1 2007	Chawgo	
7,229,303	B2		6 2007	Vermoesen et al.	
7,252,546	B1		8 2007	Holland	
7,255,598	B2		8 2007	Montena et al.	
7,299,550	B2		11 2007	Montena	
7,375,533	B2		5 2008	Gale	
7,393,245	B2		7 2008	Palinkas et al.	
7,452,239	B2		11 2008	Montena	
7,455,550	B1		11 2008	Sykes	
7,462,068	B2		12 2008	Amidon	
7,476,127	B1		1 2009	Wei	
7,479,035	B2	*	1 2009	Bence et al.	439 583
7,488,210	B1		2 2009	Burris et al.	
7,494,355	B2		2 2009	Hughes et al.	
7,497,729	B1		3 2009	Wei	
7,507,117	B2		3 2009	Amidon	
7,544,094	B1		6 2009	Paglia et al.	
7,566,236	B2		7 2009	Malloy et al.	
7,607,942	B1		10 2009	Van Swearingen	

7,674,132	B1	3 2010	Chen		
7,682,177	B2	3 2010	Berthet		
7,727,011	B2	6 2010	Montena et al.		
7,753,705	B2	7 2010	Montena		
7,794,275	B2	9 2010	Rodrigues		
7,806,725	B1	10 2010	Chen		
7,811,133	B2	10 2010	Gray		
7,824,216	B2	11 2010	Purdy		
7,828,595	B2	11 2010	Mathews		
7,830,154	B2	11 2010	Gale		
7,833,053	B2	11 2010	Mathews		
7,845,976	B2	12 2010	Mathews		
7,845,978	B1	12 2010	Chen		
7,850,487	B1	12 2010	Wei		
7,857,661	B1	12 2010	Islam		
7,874,870	B1	1 2011	Chen		
7,887,354	B2	2 2011	Holliday		
7,892,005	B2	2 2011	Haube		
7,892,024	B1	2 2011	Chen		
7,927,135	B1	4 2011	Wlos		
7,950,958	B2 *	5 2011	Mathews	439	578
7,955,126	B2 *	6 2011	Bence et al.	439	583
8,029,315	B2	10 2011	Purdy et al.		
8,062,044	B2	11 2011	Montena et al.		
8,075,338	B1	12 2011	Montena		
8,079,860	B1	12 2011	Zraik		
2002 0013088	A1	1 2002	Rodrigues et al.		
2002 0038720	A1 *	4 2002	Kai et al.	174	125.1
2002 0146935	A1 *	10 2002	Wong	439	583
2003 0214370	A1	11 2003	Allison et al.		
2003 0224657	A1	12 2003	Malloy		
2004 0077215	A1 *	4 2004	Palinkas et al.	439	578
2004 0102089	A1 *	5 2004	Chee	439	578
2004 0209516	A1 *	10 2004	Burris et al.	439	587
2004 0219833	A1 *	11 2004	Burris et al.	439	578
2004 0229504	A1 *	11 2004	Liu	439	578
2005 0042919	A1	2 2005	Montena	439	578
2005 0170692	A1 *	8 2005	Montena	439	578
2005 0181652	A1	8 2005	Montena et al.	439	271
2005 0181668	A1	8 2005	Montena et al.	439	578
2005 0208827	A1	9 2005	Burris et al.		
2005 0233636	A1	10 2005	Rodrigues et al.		
2006 0014425	A1 *	1 2006	Montena	439	578
2006 0099853	A1	5 2006	Sattele et al.		
2006 0110977	A1 *	5 2006	Matthews	439	578
2006 0154519	A1	7 2006	Montena		
2006 0166552	A1 *	7 2006	Bence et al.	439	578
2006 0178046	A1 *	8 2006	Tusini	439	578
2007 0026734	A1 *	2 2007	Bence et al.	439	583
2007 0123101	A1	5 2007	Palinkas		
2007 0175027	A1	8 2007	Khemakhem et al.		
2008 0102696	A1	5 2008	Montena		
2009 0029590	A1	1 2009	Sykes et al.		
2009 0098770	A1	4 2009	Bence et al.		
2010 0081321	A1	4 2010	Malloy et al.		
2010 0081322	A1	4 2010	Malloy et al.		
2010 0105246	A1	4 2010	Burris et al.		
2010 0233901	A1	9 2010	Wild et al.		
2010 0255721	A1	10 2010	Purdy et al.		
2010 0279548	A1	11 2010	Montena et al.		
2010 0297871	A1	11 2010	Haube		
2010 0297875	A1	11 2010	Purdy et al.		
2011 0021072	A1	1 2011	Purdy		
2011 0053413	A1	3 2011	Mathews		
2011 0117774	A1	5 2011	Malloy et al.		
2011 0143567	A1	6 2011	Purdy et al.		
2011 0230089	A1	9 2011	Amidon et al.		
2011 0230091	A1	9 2011	Krenceski et al.		
2012 0021642	A1	1 2012	Zraik		

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN	201149936	Y	11 2008
CN	201149937	Y	11 2008
CN	201178228	Y	1 2009
CN	201904508	U	7 2011
DE	47931	C	10 1888
DE	102289	C	4 1899
DE	1117687	B	11 1961
DE	1191880		4 1965
DE	1515398	B1	4 1970
DE	2225764	A1	12 1972
DE	2221936	A1	11 1973
DE	2261973	A1	6 1974
DE	3211008	A1	10 1983
DE	9001608.4	U1	4 1990
EP	116157	A1	8 1984
EP	167738	A2	1 1986
EP	0072104	A1	2 1986
EP	0265276	A2	4 1988
EP	0428424	A2	5 1991
EP	1191268	A1	3 2002
EP	1501159	A1	1 2005
EP	1701410	A2	9 2006
FR	2232846	A1	1 1975
FR	2234680	A2	1 1975
FR	2312918		12 1976
FR	2462798	A1	2 1981
FR	2494508	A1	5 1982
GB	589697	A	6 1947
GB	1087228	A	10 1967
GB	1270846	A	4 1972
GB	1401373	A	7 1975
GB	2019665	A	10 1979
GB	2079549	A	1 1982
GB	2252677	A	8 1992
GB	2264201	A	8 1993
GB	2331634	A	5 1995
GB	2477479	A	11 2010
JP	3280369	B2	5 2002
KR	100622526	B1	9 2006
TW	427044	B	3 2001
WO	8700351		1 1987
WO	0186756	A1	11 2001
WO	2004013883	A2	2 2004
WO	2006081141	A1	8 2006
WO	2010135181	A2	11 2010
WO	2011128665	A1	10 2011
WO	2011128666	A1	10 2011

* cited by examiner

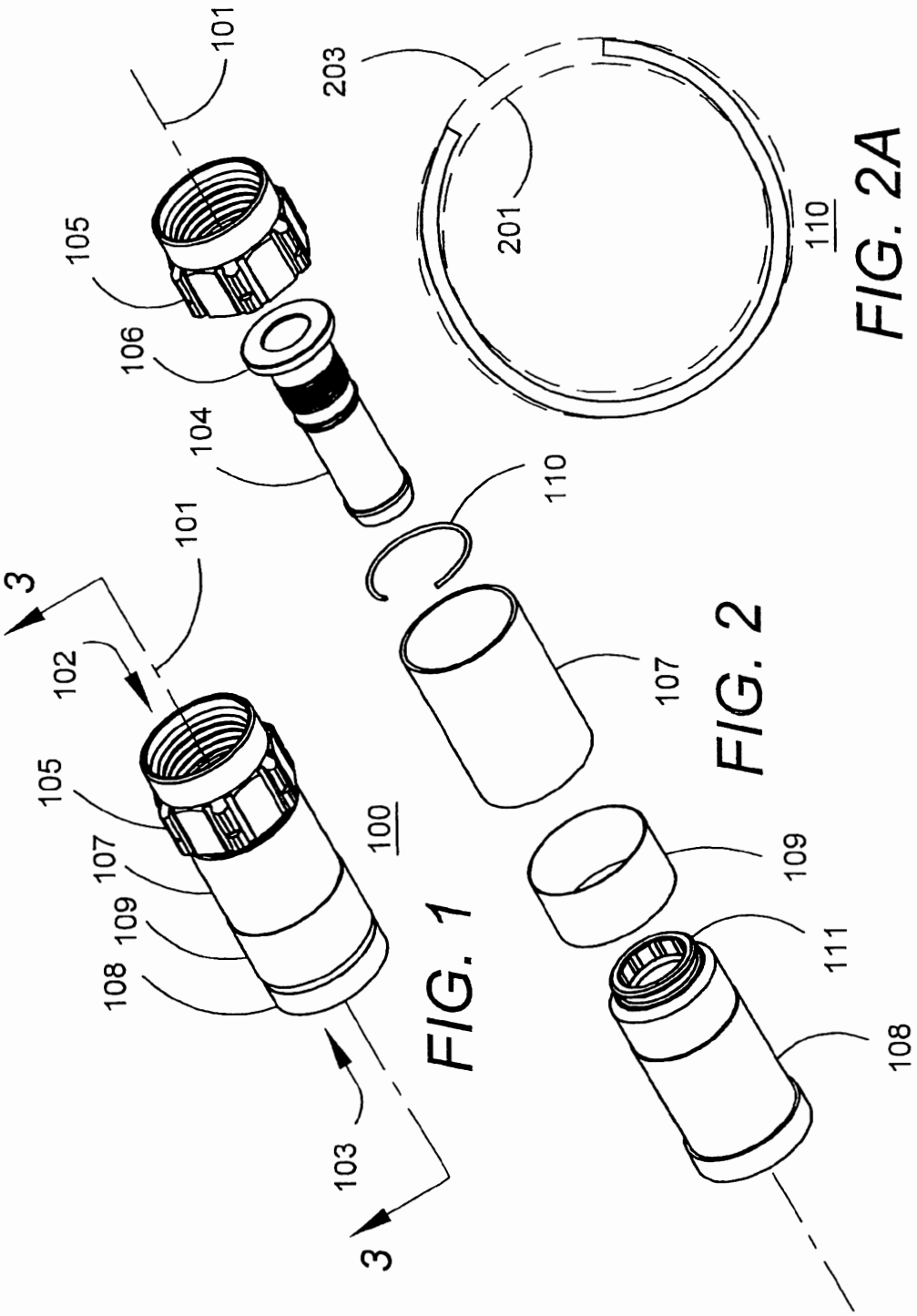


FIG. 1

FIG. 2

FIG. 2A

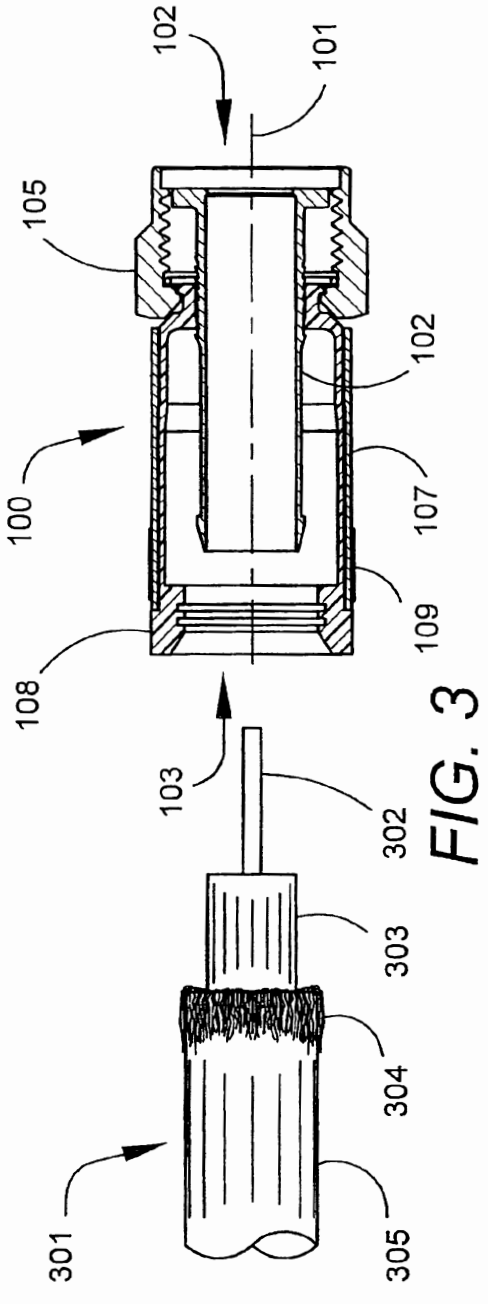


FIG. 3

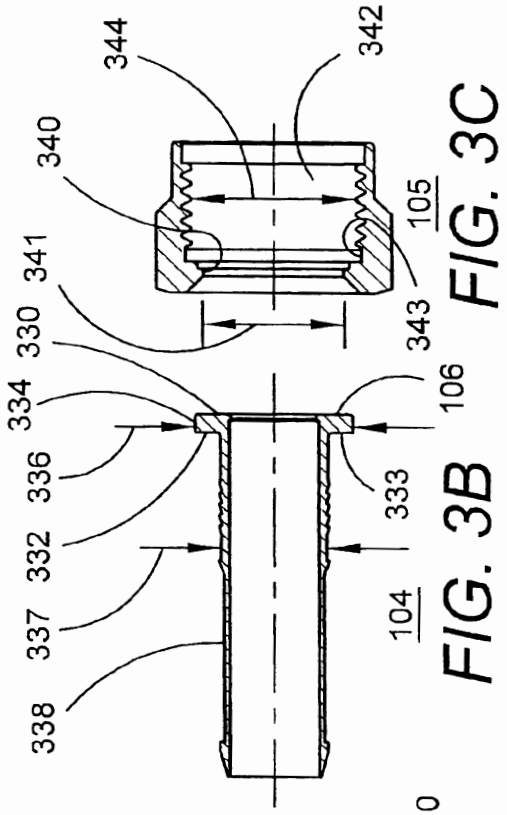


FIG. 3B

FIG. 3C

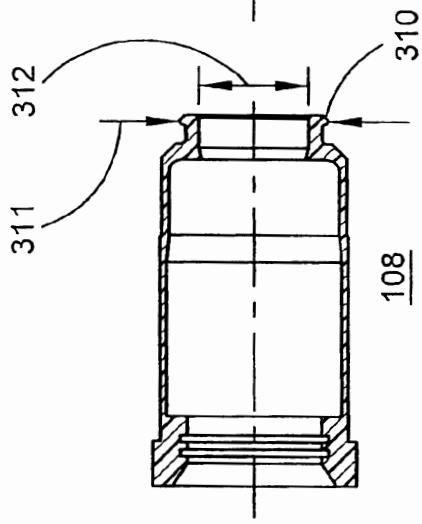


FIG. 3A

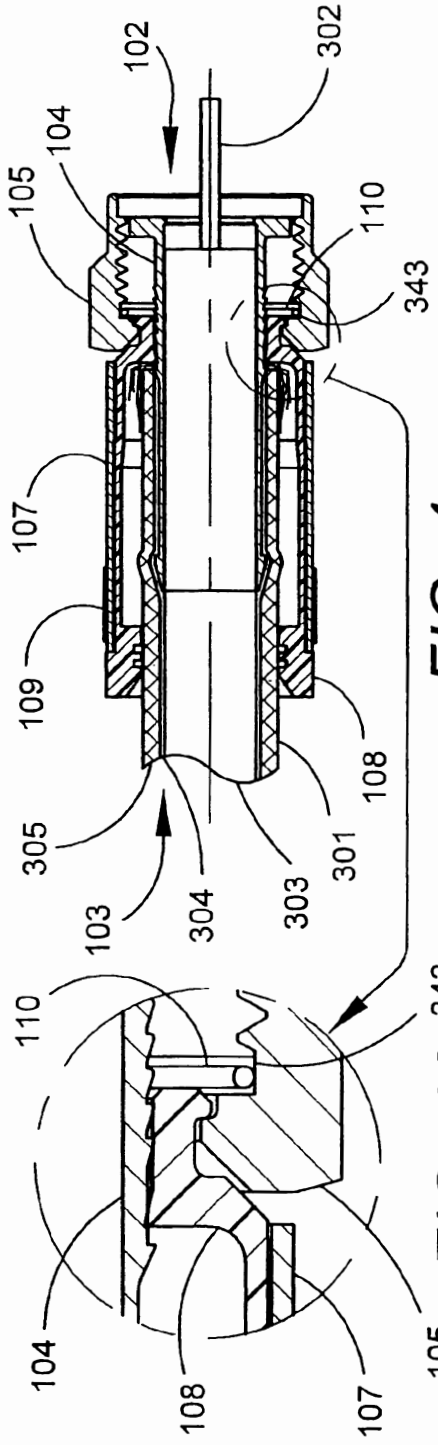


FIG. 4

FIG. 4A

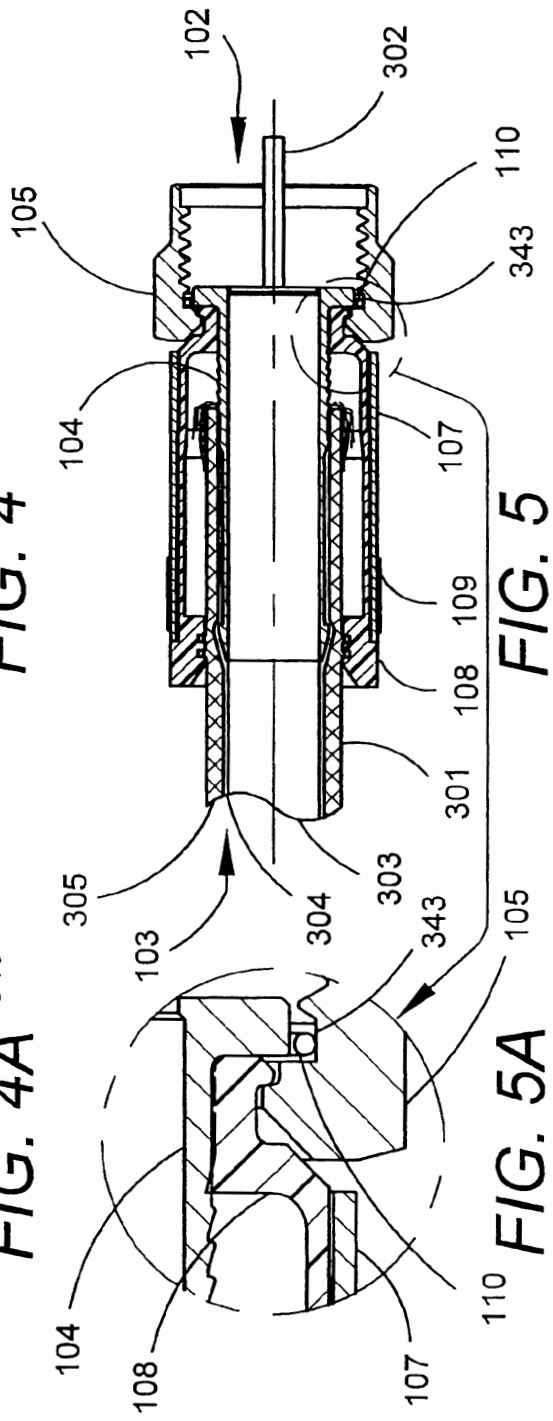


FIG. 5

FIG. 5A

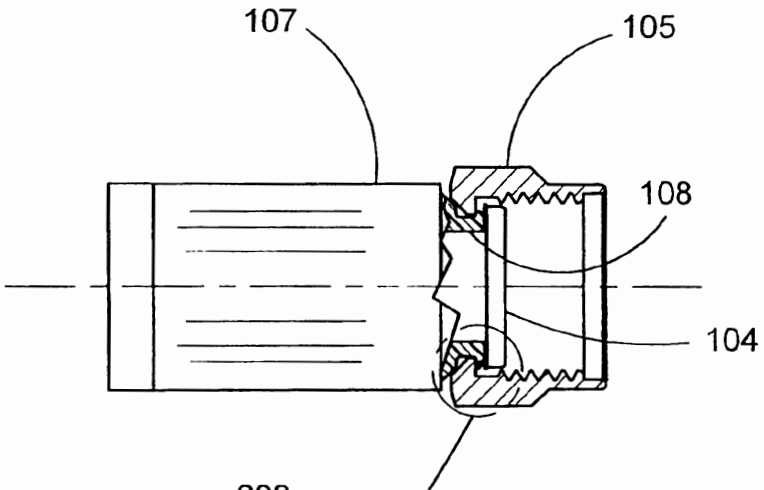


FIG. 6

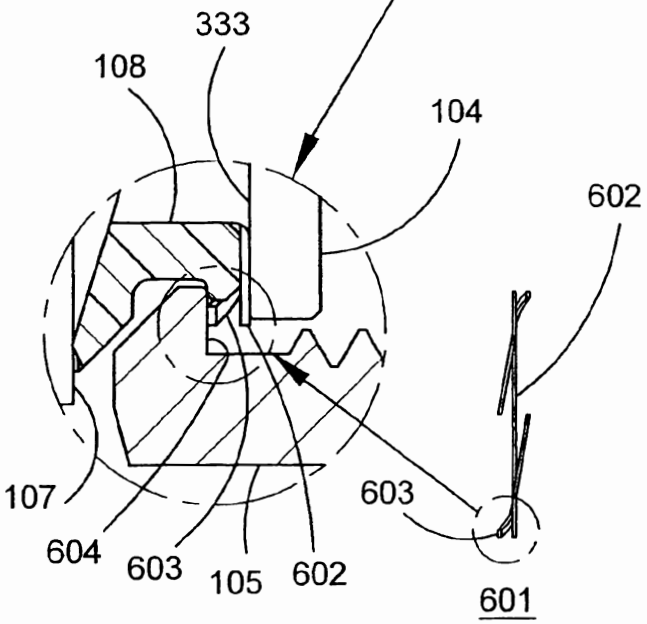


FIG. 6A

FIG. 6B

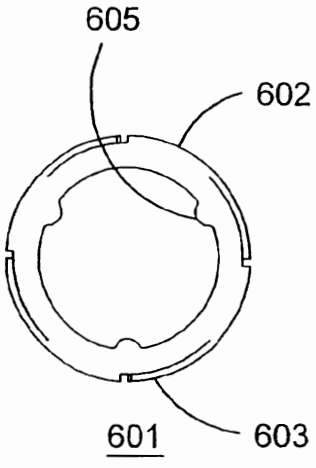


FIG. 6C

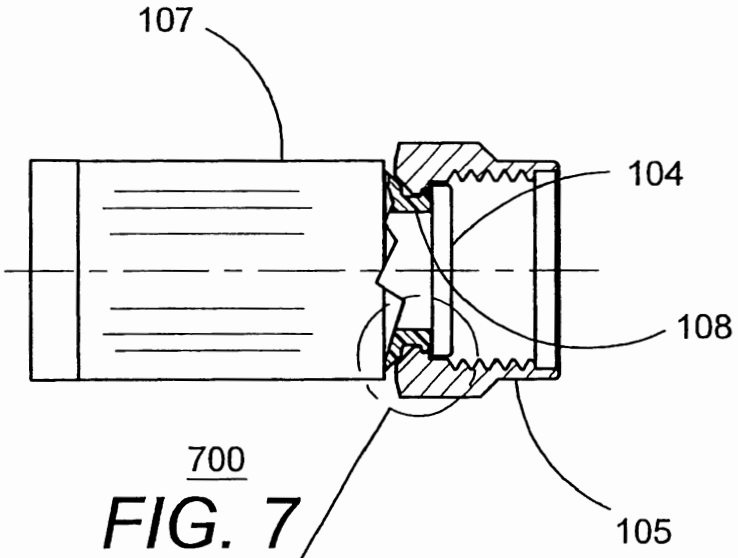


FIG. 7

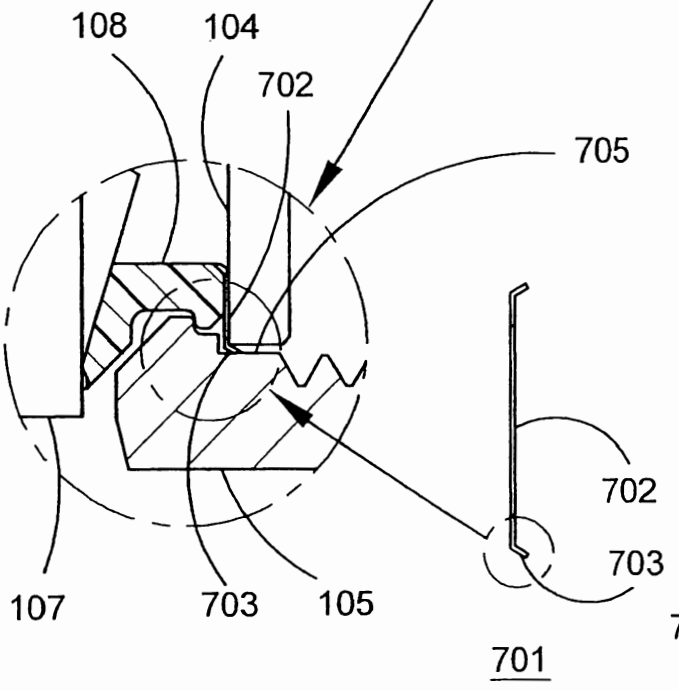


FIG. 7A

FIG. 7B

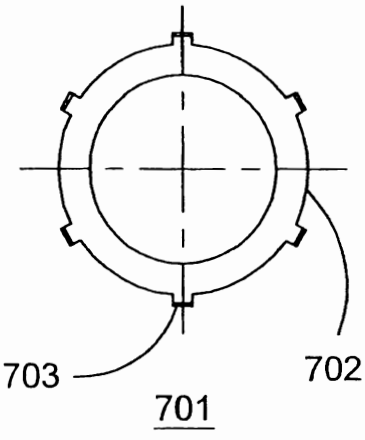


FIG. 7C

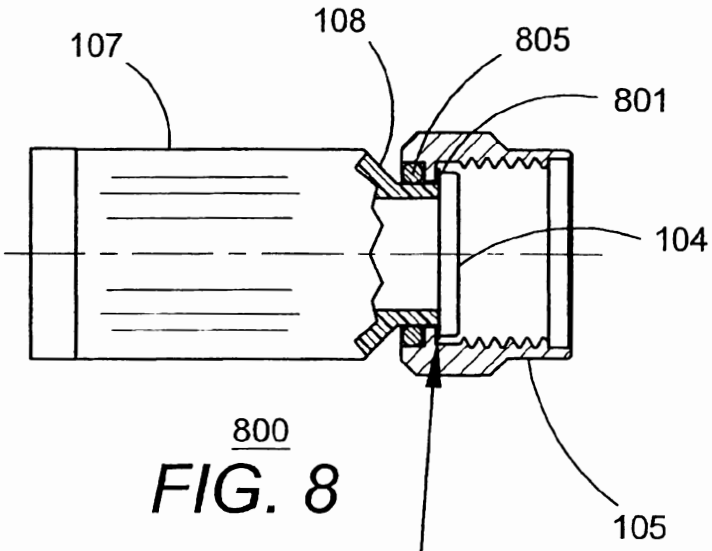


FIG. 8

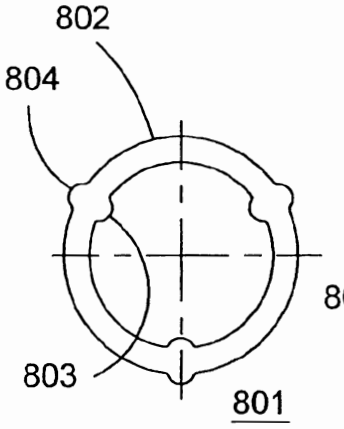


FIG. 8B

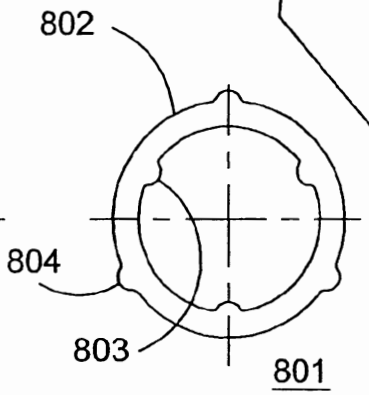


FIG. 8C

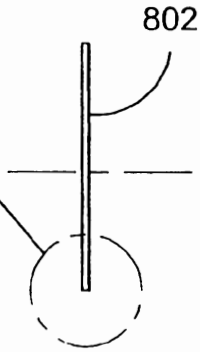


FIG. 8A

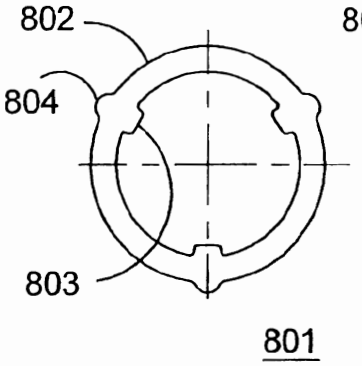


FIG. 8D

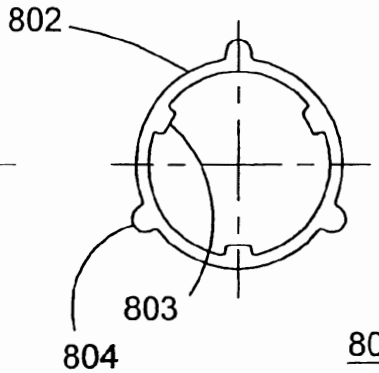


FIG. 8E

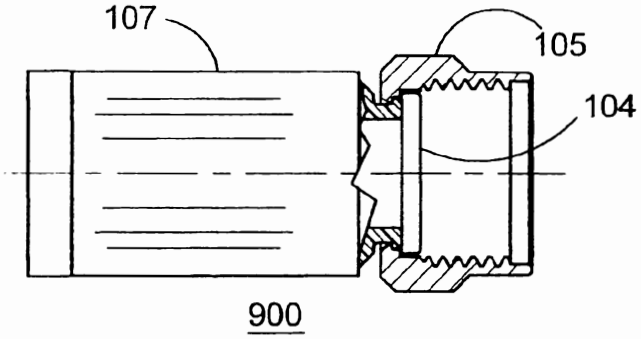


FIG. 9

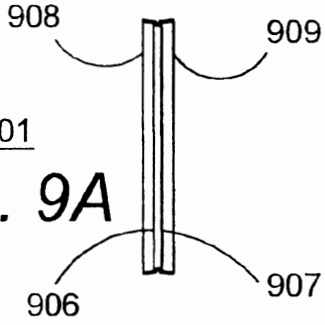


FIG. 9A

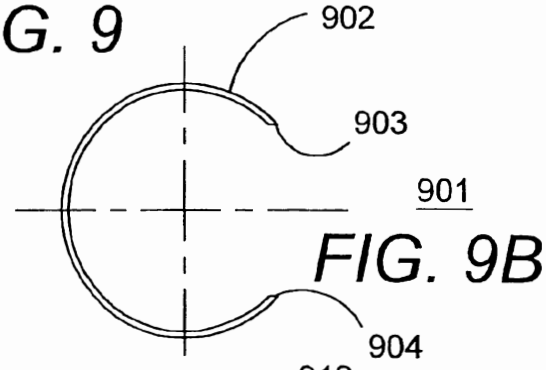


FIG. 9B

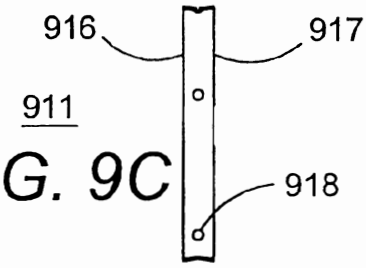


FIG. 9C

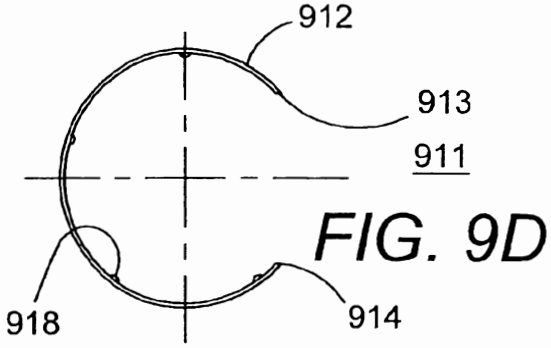


FIG. 9D

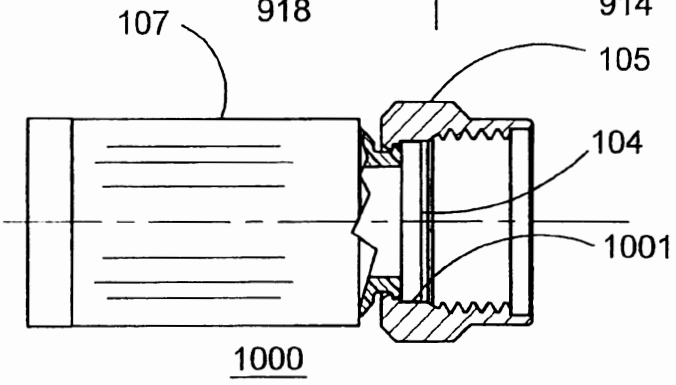


FIG. 10

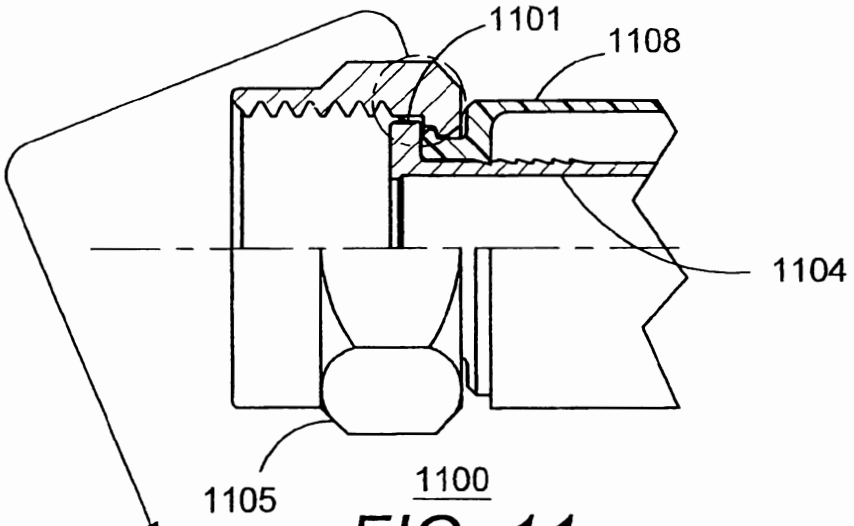


FIG. 11

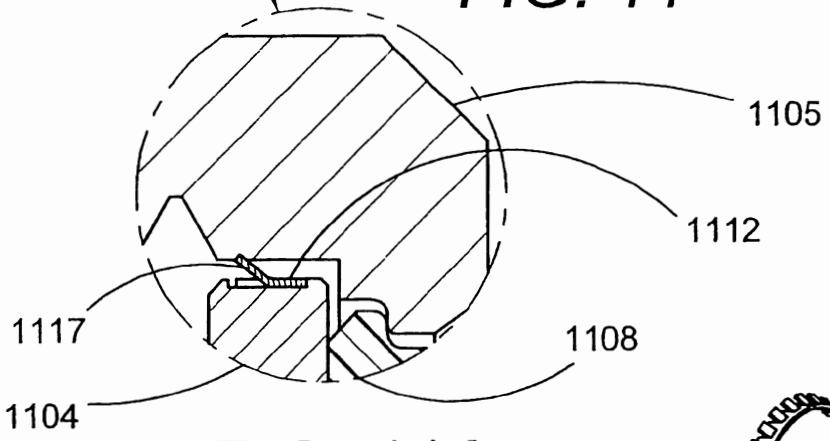


FIG. 11A

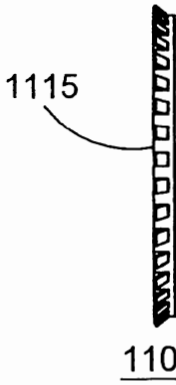


FIG. 11B

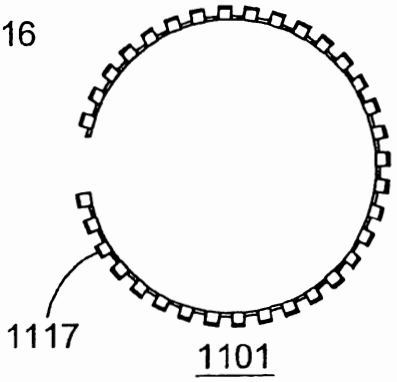


FIG. 11C

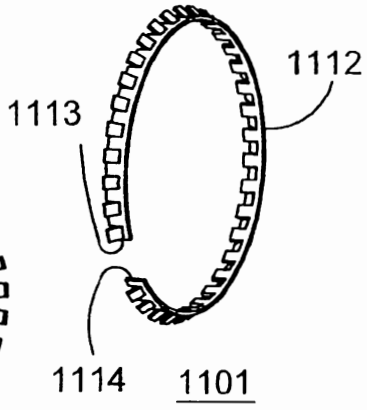


FIG. 11D

ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/332,925 filed on Dec. 11, 2008, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,955,126, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/541,903 filed on Oct. 2, 2006, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,479,035, which claims the benefit of priority to U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/043,844 filed on Jan. 25, 2005, the content of which is relied upon and incorporated by reference in its entirety.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

This invention relates generally to electrical connectors, and more particularly to coaxial cable connectors capable of being connected to a terminal.

2. Description of the Related Art

Coaxial cable connectors, such as type F connectors, are used to attach coaxial cable to another object or appliance, e.g., a television set or VCR having a terminal adapted to engage the connector. The terminal of the appliance includes an inner conductor and a surrounding outer conductor.

Coaxial cable includes a center conductor for transmitting a signal. The center conductor is surrounded by a dielectric material, and the dielectric material is surrounded by an outer conductor; this outer conductor may be in the form of a conductive foil and/or braided sheath. The outer conductor is typically maintained at ground potential to shield the signal transmitted by the center conductor from stray noise, and to maintain a continuous desired impedance over the signal path. The outer conductor is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket that by the center conductor from stray noise, and to maintain a continuous desired impedance over the signal path. The outer conductor is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket that electrically insulates, and mechanically protects, the outer conductor. Prior to installing a coaxial connector onto an end of the coaxial cable, the end of the coaxial cable is typically prepared by stripping off the end portion of the jacket to bare the end portion of the outer conductor. Similarly, it is common to strip off a portion of the dielectric to expose the end portion of the center conductor.

Coaxial cable connectors of the type known in the trade as "F connectors" often include a tubular post designed to slide over the dielectric material, and under the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, at the prepared end of the coaxial cable. If the outer conductor of the cable includes a braided sheath, then the exposed braided sheath is usually folded back over the cable jacket. The cable jacket and folded-back outer conductor extend generally around the outside of the tubular post and are typically received in an outer body of the connector; this outer body of the connector is usually fixedly secured to the tubular post. A coupler is rotatably secured around the tubular post and includes an internally-threaded region for engaging external threads formed on the outer conductor of the appliance terminal.

When connecting the end of a coaxial cable to a terminal of a television set, equipment box, or other appliance, it is important to achieve a reliable electrical connection between the outer conductor of the coaxial cable and the outer conductor of the appliance terminal. This goal is usually achieved by ensuring that the coupler of the connector is fully tightened over the connection port of the appliance. When fully tightened, the head of the tubular post of the connector directly engages the edge of the outer conductor of the appliance port, thereby making a direct electrical ground connection between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post; in turn, the tubular post is engaged with the outer conductor of the coaxial cable.

However, in many cases, it is difficult for an installer to reach the connection ports of the appliance with a wrench, and in some instances, it is even difficult for the installer to reach such connection ports with his or her fingers. As a result, it can often happen that type F connectors are not fully tightened to the appliance port. In such a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, a gap exists between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post of the connector. Unless an alternate ground path exists, poor signal quality, and RFI leakage, will result.

As mentioned above, the coupler is rotatably secured about the head of the tubular post. The head of the tubular post usually includes an enlarged shoulder, and the coupler typically includes an inwardly-directed flange for extending over and around the shoulder of the tubular post. In order not to interfere with free rotation of the coupler, manufacturers of such F-style connectors routinely make the outer diameter of the shoulder (at the head of the tubular post) of smaller dimension than the inner diameter of the central bore of the coupler. Likewise, manufacturers routinely make the inner diameter of the inwardly-directed flange of the coupler of larger dimension than the outer diameter of the non-shoulder portion of the tubular post, again to avoid interference with rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post. In a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, an alternate ground path may fortuitously result from contact between the coupler and the tubular post, particularly if the coupler is not centered over, and axially aligned with, the tubular post. However, this alternate ground path is not stable, and can be disrupted as a result of vibrations, movement of the appliance, movement of the cable, or the like.

Alternatively, there are some cases in which such an alternate ground path is provided by fortuitous contact between the coupler and the outer body of the coaxial connector, provided that the outer body is formed from conductive material. This alternate ground path is similarly unstable, and may be interrupted by relative movement between the appliance and the cable, or by vibrations. Moreover, this alternate ground path does not exist at all if the outer body of the coaxial connector is constructed of non-conductive material. Such unstable ground paths can give rise to intermittent failures that are costly and time-consuming to diagnose.

OBJECTS OF THE INVENTION

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide a coaxial cable connector for connecting a coaxial cable to a connection port of an appliance, the coaxial cable connector being of the type that includes a tubular post and a coupler, such as a rotatable coupler, which ensures a reliable ground connection between the tubular post of the connector and an outer conductor of the appliance port, even if the coupler is not fully tightened onto the appliance port.

It is another object of the present invention to provide such a coaxial cable connector which maintains a reliable ground path between the coupler and the tubular post, at least following installation of such connector onto the end of a coaxial cable.

It is still another object of the present invention to provide such a coaxial connector that can be manufactured economically.

These and other objects of the present invention will become more apparent to those skilled in the art as the description thereof proceeds.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Briefly described, the present invention relates to a coaxial cable connector comprising a tubular post, a coupler and a grounding means for providing an electrically conductive path between the post and the coupler. In accordance with a preferred embodiment thereof, the present invention relates to a coaxial cable connector for coupling a prepared end of a coaxial cable to a threaded female equipment port, and including a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor thereof. A coupler is rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and includes a central bore, at least a portion of which is threaded for engaging the female equipment port. An outer body is secured to the tubular post and extends about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor, and preferably the cable jacket, of the coaxial cable.

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member is disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. This grounding member engages both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween, but without restricting rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post.

For some preferred embodiments, the grounding member is generally arcuately shaped to extend around the tubular post over an arc of at least 225°, and may extend for a full 360°. This arcuately shaped grounding member may be in the form of a generally circular broken ring, or C-shaped member, as by bending a strip of metal wire into an arc. Preferably, the grounding member has a shape that is out-of-round, and more preferably oblong, rather than circular, in order to ensure reliable electrical contact with both the coupler and the tubular post. In order to retain the grounding member inside the coupler, the inner bore of the coupler may include an annular recess proximate to the end of the coupler that encircles the tubular post; at least portions of the grounding member are engaged with the annular recess to prevent the grounding member from being axially displaced within the coupler.

As mentioned above, the tubular post may include an enlarged shoulder at the head thereof. In one preferred embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member surrounds the enlarged shoulder of the tubular post, at least when the coaxial cable connector is assembled onto the prepared end of a coaxial cable, whereby at least portions of the grounding member engage the outer surface of such enlarged shoulder.

In one embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member is generally circular and includes a plurality of projections extending outwardly therefrom for engaging the coupler. In another embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member is generally circular and includes a plurality of projections extending inwardly therefrom for engaging the tubular post.

In yet another embodiment of the present invention, the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder extending inside the coupler, and including a first radial face that faces the opposite end of the tubular post. The coupler includes a flange directed inwardly toward the tubular post; this inwardly directed flange including a second radial face that faces toward the connection port of the appliance to which the coaxial cable is to be connected. The grounding member is disposed between the first radial face and the second radial face. In this embodiment, the grounding member is resilient relative to the longitudinal axis of the connector, and is compressed between the first radial face and the second radial face to maintain sliding electrical contact between the shoulder of the tubular post (via its first radial face) and the flange of the coupler (via its second radial face).

The coaxial connector of the present invention may also include a sealing ring seated within the coupler for rotatably engaging the body member to form a seal therebetween.

In an alternate embodiment of the present invention, conductive grease is substituted for a discrete grounding member. In this embodiment, an outer dimension of a portion of the tubular post is caused to be commensurate with an inner dimension of an adjacent portion of the coupler. While the gap between such adjacent portions, coupled with the lubrication provided by the conductive grease, is sufficient to permit rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post, the conductive grease nonetheless functions to maintain reliable electrical coupling across such gap.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The present invention will be described with greater specificity and clarity with reference to the following drawings, in which:

FIG. **1** is a perspective view of an F connector in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention, including a body and a coupling nut;

FIG. **2** is an exploded view of the F connector of FIG. **1**, including a preferred embodiment of a grounding member;

FIG. **2**A is an enlarged plan view of the preferred embodiment of the grounding member of FIG. **2**;

FIG. **3** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**, and a side view of a prepared coaxial cable ready to be inserted into a back end of the F connector;

FIG. **3**A is a cross-sectional view of the body of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**;

FIG. **3**B is a cross-sectional view of a tubular post of the F connector of FIG. **1**, through cut-line **3**-**3**;

FIG. **3**C is a cross-sectional view of the coupling nut of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**;

FIG. **4** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**, and cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable fully inserted into the back end thereof, prior to axial compression of the F connector;

FIG. **4**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **4**;

FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**, and a cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable fully inserted into the back end thereof, subsequent to axial compression of the F connector;

FIG. **5**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **5**;

FIG. **6** is a partial cross-sectional view of a first alternate embodiment of an F connector having a first alternate grounding member;

FIG. **6**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **6**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the first alternate grounding member of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **6**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the first alternate grounding member of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **7** is a partial cross-sectional view of a second alternate embodiment of an F connector having a second alternate grounding member;

FIG. **7**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **7**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the second alternate grounding member of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **7**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the second alternate grounding member of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **8** is a partial cross-sectional view of a third alternate embodiment of an F connector having a third alternate grounding member;

FIG. **8**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the third alternate grounding member of FIG. **8**;

FIGS. **8**B-**8**E are slightly enlarged plan views of four styles of the third alternate grounding member of FIG. **8**;

FIG. **9** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fourth alternate embodiment of an F connector having one of a fourth alternate grounding member and a fifth alternate grounding member;

FIG. **9**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the fourth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**B is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fourth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**C is a slightly enlarged side view of the fifth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**D is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fifth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **10** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fifth alternate embodiment of an F connector having conductive grease that acts as a grounding member;

FIG. **11** is a partial cross-sectional view of a front end of a sixth alternate embodiment of an F connector having a sixth alternate grounding member;

FIG. **11**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **11**;

FIG. **11**B is a side view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**;

FIG. **11**C is a plan view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**; and

FIG. **11**D is a perspective view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**.

For simplicity and clarity of illustration, the drawing figures illustrate the general manner of construction, and descriptions and details of well-known features and techniques are omitted to avoid unnecessarily obscuring the invention. Furthermore, elements in the drawing figures are not necessarily drawn to scale.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

FIG. **1** is a perspective view of an F connector **100** in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention. The F connector **100** (hereinafter, "connector") has a longitudinal axis **101**. The connector has a front end **102** and a back end **103**.

FIG. **2** is an exploded view of the connector **100**. The connector **100** includes tubular post **104**, a coupling nut **105** rotatably secured over an end **106** of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance (not shown), and a body **108** secured to the tubular post. A shell **107** and a label **109** are secured to the body **108**. Preferably, the body **108** is made entirely of acetal plastic. Alternatively, the body **108** is made of brass, plated with nickel. The shell **107** adds strength to the plastic body **108** and protects the plastic body from ultraviolet light. The tubular post **104** is preferably metallic, and more preferably, made of brass, with a tin plating; as tin is more conductive than nickel. The coupling nut **105** is preferably metallic, and more preferably, formed from brass, plated with nickel or with another non-corrosive material.

In the embodiment shown in the drawings, the coupling nut **105** is rotatably secured over an end **106** of the tubular post **104** via a neck **111** of the body **108**. Advantageously, an electrical grounding path is constantly maintained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**, including, in particular, when the coupling nut **105** of the connector **100** is not tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member **110** disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**.

FIG. **2**A is an enlarged plan view of the preferred embodiment of the grounding member **110**. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the electrically-conductive grounding member **110** is disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**. The grounding member **110** contacts both the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105** for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween, but without restricting rotation of the coupling nut relative to the tubular post. A preferred embodiment of the grounding member **110** shown in FIG. **2**A is a spring member, or circlip, disposed between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**, which establishes a stable ground path between the coupling nut and the post, and which is preferably constructed of a wire-type material. The grounding member **110** is retained in the coupling nut **105** by an annular recess **343** (see FIG. **3**C) in the coupling nut. The spring action of the grounding member **110** serves to form a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut **105** to rotate. The grounding member **110** is resilient and is generally arcuately shaped. The grounding member **110** extends around the tubular post **104** over an arc of at least 225°, and may extend for a full 360°. The arcuately shaped grounding member **110** may be in the form of a generally circular broken ring, or C-shaped member, as by bending a strip of metal wire into an arc. Preferably, the grounding member **110** is a C-shaped metal clip that has an arcuate curvature that is non-circular. The grounding member **110** has a minimum diameter **201** and a maximum diameter **203**. Preferably, the grounding member **110** is made of stainless steel wire that has a wire diameter of between 0.010-inch and 0.020-inch; in a preferred embodiment, the wire diameter is about 0.016-inch. Stainless steel is a preferred metal for the grounding member **110** because it need not be plated for corrosion resistance.

FIG. **3** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3**-**3** of FIG. **1**, and a side view of a prepared coaxial cable **301** ready to be inserted into a back end **103** of the connector. The center conductor **302** of the coaxial cable **301** is surrounded by a dielectric material **303**, and the dielectric material is surrounded by an outer conductor **304** that may be in the form of a conductive foil and/or braided sheath. The outer conductor **304** is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket **305** that electrically insulates, and mechanically protects, the outer conductor.

FIG. **3**A is a cross-sectional view of the body **108** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**. FIG. **3**B is a cross-sectional view of the tubular post **104** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**. FIG. **3**C is a cross-sectional view of the coupling nut **105** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**. Referring now to FIGS. **3**, **3**A, **3**B and **3**C, the body **108** has a lip **310** at a front end of the body. The lip **310** has an outer diameter **311** and an inner diameter **312**. The coupling nut **105** is rotatably secured about a head **330** at the front end of the tubular post **104**. The head **330** of the tubular post **104** usually includes an enlarged shoulder **332**. The coupling nut **105** typically includes an inwardly-directed flange **340** that extends over and around the shoulder **332** of the tubular post **104**. In order to retain the grounding member **110** inside the coupling nut **105**, the inner, or central, bore **342** of the coupling nut **105** may include an annular recess **343** that is proximate to the end of the coupling nut that encircles the tubular post **104**. At least portions of the grounding mem-

ber **110** are engaged with the annular recess **343** to prevent the grounding member from being axially displaced within the coupling nut **105**. The tubular post **104** may include an enlarged shoulder **332** at the head **330** thereof. The shoulder **332** has a first radial face **333** that faces the back end of the tubular post **104**. In one preferred embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member **110** surrounds the enlarged shoulder **332** of the tubular post **104**, at least when the connector **100** is assembled onto the prepared end of a coaxial cable **301**. At least portions of the grounding member **110** contact the outer surface **334** of such enlarged shoulder **332**.

The coupling nut **105** has an inwardly-directed flange near the back end of the coupling nut. The coupling nut **105** has an inner diameter **341** at a back end of the coupling nut. In order to retain the back end of the coupling nut **105** on the front end of the body **108**, the inner diameter **341** of the coupling nut has a dimension less than the outer diameter of the lip **310** of the body **108**. In order not to interfere with free rotation of the coupling nut **105**, the outer diameter **336** of the shoulder **332** (at the head **330** of the tubular post **104**) is of smaller dimension than the inner diameter **344** of the central bore of the coupling nut **105**. Likewise, the inner diameter **341** of the inwardly-directed flange **340** of the coupling nut **105** is of larger dimension than the outer diameter **337** of the non-shoulder portion **338** of the tubular post **104**, again to avoid interference with rotation of the coupling nut **105** relative to the tubular post.

FIG. **4** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3-3**, and cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable **301** fully inserted into the back end **103** thereof, prior to axial compression of the connector. FIG. **4**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **4**. Referring now to FIGS. **4** and **4**A, the resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member **110** is shown disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**. The grounding member **110** is disposed in the annular recess **343** that encircles the tubular post **104**.

FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3-3**, and a cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable **301** fully inserted into the back end **103** thereof, subsequent to axial compression of the connector. FIG. **5**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **5**. Referring now to FIGS. **5** and **5**A, as a result of axial compression by a standard compression tool (not shown), the tubular post **104** slides (to the right in the drawings) relative to the other components of the connector **100** and relative to the cable **301**, such that the shoulder **332** of the tubular post is radially inward of the grounding member **110**. At least a portion of the grounding member **110** engages the coupling nut **105** at the annular recess **343** of the coupling nut, and at least another portion of the grounding member engages tubular post **104** at the shoulder **332** of the tubular post. The tubular post **104** is in electrical contact with the outer conductor **304** of the cable **301** along the back portion of the tubular post, and the coupling nut **105** may engage the outer conductor of an appliance port (not shown). Therefore, when the connector **100** is fastened to an appliance port, there is maintained an electrical grounding path between the outer conductor **304** of the cable **301** and the outer conductor of the appliance port, whether or not the coupling nut **105** of the connector is tightly fastened to the appliance port.

FIG. **6** is a partial cross-sectional view of a first alternate embodiment of a connector **600** having a first alternate grounding member **601** (see FIGS. **6**A-**6**C), shown subsequent to axial compression. FIG. **6**A is an enlargement of a portion of the first alternate embodiment of the connector **600** showing a portion of the first alternate grounding member **601**. FIG. **6**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the first alternate grounding member **601**. FIG. **6**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the first alternate grounding member **601**. Referring now to FIGS. **6**, **6**A, **6**B and **6**C, the first alternate grounding member **601** is a spring finger grounding member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The first alternate grounding member **601** is constructed of a thin cross section of material such as beryllium copper. The first alternate grounding member **601** comprises a ring portion **602** and a plurality of circumferential fingers **603** that project at approximately a 30° angle from the plane of the ring. As is clearly illustrated in FIGS. **6**B and **6**C, the circumferential spring members **603** are arranged symmetrically about the ring portion and project from respective base portions in a plane of the ring to respective movable portions displaced from the plane of the ring along a circumferential path of the ring. The respective base and movable portions of each circumferential spring member **603** lie along a common circumferential path and, collectively, the circumferential spring members **603** track a common circumference of the grounding member **601** and do not extend radially inwardly toward a center of the grounding member **601**. This configuration is also clearly illustrated in FIGS. **6**B and **6**C. The spring action of the fingers **603** extend to, and make contact with, a radial surface **604** near the back end of the coupling nut **105** that faces the front end of the coupling nut, which serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut to the tubular post while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. The first alternate grounding member **601** has optional internal lugs **605** that contact the outer diameter **337** of the non-shoulder portion of the tubular post.

FIG. **7** is a partial cross-sectional view of a second alternate embodiment of a connector **700** having a second alternate grounding member **701** (see FIGS. **7**A-**7**C). FIG. **7**A is an enlargement of a portion of the second alternate embodiment of the connector **700**, showing a portion of the second alternate grounding member **701**. FIG. **7**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the second alternate grounding member **701**. FIG. **7**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the second alternate grounding member **701**. Referring now to FIGS. **7**, **7**A, **7**B and **7**C, the second alternate grounding member **701** is a radial grounding member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The second alternate grounding member **701** is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as beryllium copper. The second alternate grounding member **701** comprises a ring portion **702** and a plurality of fingers **703** extending radially from the ring portion at about a 45° angle from the plane of the ring portion. The spring action of the fingers **703** extend to inner-diameter surfaces **705** of the coupling nut **105** and serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate.

FIG. **8** is a partial cross-sectional view of a third alternate embodiment of a connector **800** having a third alternate grounding member **801** (see FIGS. **8**A-**8**E). FIG. **8**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the third alternate grounding member **801**. FIGS. **8**B-**8**E are slightly enlarged plan views of four styles of the third alternate grounding member **801**. Referring now to FIG. **8** and FIGS. **8**A-**8**E, the third alternate grounding member **801** is a conductive member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The third alternate grounding member **801** is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as brass or beryllium copper. The third alternate grounding member **801** comprises a ring **802** with multiple points of contact, or internal lugs, **803** around the inner perimeter of the ring and with multiple external lugs **804** around the outer perimeter of the ring. The

lugs **803** and **804** serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. FIGS. **8B-8E** show four styles with regard to the shape of the lugs **803** and **804** and the position of the lugs on the ring **802**. FIG. **8** also exhibits an alternate embodiment comprising a sealing ring **805** for forming a moisture seal between the coupling nut **105** and the body **108** of the connector **801**. The sealing ring **805** is disposed between the back end of the coupling nut **105** and the body **108** for forming a seal therebetween. Preferably, the sealing ring **805** is made from ethylene propylene. Use of the sealing ring **805** is not limited to use in connectors having the third alternate grounding member **801**. The third alternate grounding member **801** may also be used in connectors without the sealing ring **805**.

FIG. **9** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fourth alternate embodiment of a connector **900** having one of a fourth alternate grounding member **901** and a fifth alternate grounding member **911** (see FIGS. **9A-9D**). FIG. **9A** is a slightly enlarged side view of the fourth alternate grounding member **901**. FIG. **9B** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fourth alternate grounding member **901**. FIG. **9C** is a slightly enlarged side view of the fifth alternate grounding member **902**. FIG. **9D** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fifth alternate grounding member **911**. The fourth and fifth alternate embodiments of the grounding member **901** and **911**, respectively, comprise a C-shaped ring between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The C-shaped ring is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as beryllium copper or stainless steel. It is retained by a groove in the coupling nut. The spring action of the C-shaped ring serves to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. The fourth alternate grounding member **901** includes a circumferential metallic band **902**, which has a general circular shape and approximates a section of a hollow cylinder, that extends between first **903** and second **904** opposing ends. The band **902** has first **906** and second **907** opposing side edges extending along its length. The fourth alternate grounding member **901** includes a first generally radial wall **908** extending from the first side edge **906** of the band in a first radial direction, and a second generally radial wall **909** extending from the second side edge **907** of the band generally in said first radial direction. As is clearly illustrated in FIG. **9A**, the radial walls **908**, **909** extend away from the side edges **906**, **907** along a radial path that extends radially from the width that is defined between the first and second side edges **906**, **907**. The band **902** contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The first **908** and second **909** radial walls contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The fifth alternate grounding member **911** includes a metallic band **912** extending along its length between first **913** and second **914** opposing ends, and extending along its width between first **916** and second **917** side edges. The band **912** is formed along its length into a generally circular shape. The band **912** is formed along its width into a generally concave shape with the side edges **916** and **917** projecting generally in a first radial direction. The fifth alternate grounding member **911** includes a plurality of projections **918** extending from the band **912** in a second radial direction opposite to the first radial direction. The first **916** and second **917** side edges of the band **912** contact a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut and the tubular post. The plurality of projections **918** contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**.

FIG. **10** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fifth alternate embodiment of a connector **1000** having conductive grease (not shown) that acts as a grounding member. The ground path is established by means of a close fit between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The conductive grease is disposed at a grease annular ring **1001** where mating portions of the tubular post **104** and coupling nut **105** have closely matching dimensions. Preferably, the conductive grease is a silver-loaded silicon lubricating material. The conductive grease serves to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate.

FIG. **11** is a partial cross-sectional view of a front end of a sixth alternate embodiment of an F connector **1100** that includes a body **1108**, and which has a sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **11**. FIG. **11B** is a side view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11C** is a plan view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11D** is a perspective view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. Referring now to FIG. **11** and FIGS. **11A-11D**, the sixth alternate grounding member **1101** includes a circumferential metallic band **1112** extending between first **1113** and second **1114** opposing ends. The band **1112** has a generally circular shape that approximates a section of a hollow cylinder. The first **1113** and second **1114** ends of the band **1112** are disposed generally proximate to each other and are directed generally toward one another. The band **1112** has first and second opposing side edges **1115** and **1116**, respectively, extending along its length. The band generally defines a section of a cylindrical surface. The sixth alternate grounding member **1101** includes a plurality of projections **1101** extending from at least one of the first and second side edges **1115** and **1116** of the band **1112**. The plurality of projections **1117** extend away from the cylindrical surface defined by the band **1112**. The band **1112** contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **1105** and the tubular post **1104**. The plurality of projections **1117** contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **1105** and the tubular post **1104**.

In preferred embodiments, the present invention provides a coaxial cable connector that ensures a reliable grounding path without creating undue interference with free rotation of the coupler relative to the remaining components of the connector; however, the present invention can also provide a reliable grounding path between a post and a coupler that does not rotate. Advantageously, a connector in accordance with the invention works with standard installation tools and with standard compression tools. The present invention can be used with both axially-compressible connectors as well as with older-style crimp-ring connectors. In some embodiments, the present invention is compatible with the use of a sealing ring for forming a moisture seal between the coupler and the outer body of the connector.

While the present invention has been described with respect to preferred embodiments thereof, such description is for illustrative purposes only, and is not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention. Various modifications and changes may be made to the described embodiments by those skilled in the art without departing from the true spirit and scope of the invention as defined by the appended claims. For example, the grounding member can have a shape other than generally circular, such as square, hexagonal, octagonal, oval, etc.

LIST OF REFERENCE NUMERALS

100 F connector ("connector")
101 Longitudinal axis

102 Front end
103 Back end
104 Tubular post
105 Coupling nut
106 End of tubular post
107 Shell
108 Body
109 Label
110 Grounding member
111 Neck
201 Minimum diameter
203 Maximum diameter
301 Coaxial cable
302 Center conductor
303 Dielectric material
304 Outer conductor
305 Jacket
310 Lip of body
311 Outer diameter of lip body
312 Inner diameter of lip of body
330 Head of tubular post
332 Shoulder of tubular post
333 First radial face of shoulder of tubular post
334 Outer surface of shoulder
336 Outer diameter of shoulder
337 Outer diameter of non-shoulder portion of post
338 Non-shoulder portion of post
340 Inwardly-directed flange of coupling nut
341 Inner diameter of inwardly-directed flange
342 Bore of coupling nut
343 Annular recess of coupling nut
344 Inner diameter of bore of coupling nut
600 First alternate connector
601 First alternate grounding member
602 Ring portion of first alternate grounding member
603 Fingers of first alternate grounding member
604 Radial surface of coupling nut
605 Internal lugs of first alternate grounding member
700 Second alternate connector
701 Second alternate grounding member
702 Ring portion of second alternate grounding member
703 Fingers of second alternate grounding member
800 Third alternate connector
801 Third alternate grounding member
802 Ring portion of third alternate grounding member
803 Internal lugs of third alternate grounding member
804 External lugs of third alternate grounding member
805 Sealing ring
900 Fourth alternate connector
901 Fourth alternate grounding member
902 Band of fourth alternate grounding member
903 First end of band
904 Second end of band
906 First side edge of band
907 Second side edge of band
908 First radial wall of band
909 Second radial wall of band
911 Fifth alternate grounding member
1000 Fifth alternate connector
1001 Grease annular ring
1100 Sixth alternate connector
1101 Sixth alternate grounding member
1104 Tubular post of sixth alternate connector
1105 Coupling nut of sixth alternate connector
1108 Body of sixth alternate connector
1112 Band of sixth alternate grounding member
1113 First end of band
1114 Second end of band
1115 First side edge of band
1116 Second side edge of band
1117 Projections on band

We claim:

1. A coaxial cable connector having a grounding member, a post and a nut, the grounding member comprising:

a metallic band comprising first and second side edges and a width extending between the first and second side edges, said metallic band comprising of a pair of opposing radial walls extending away from the first and second side edges along a pair of radial paths extending radially from the width and being composed at least partially of electrically conductive material, and

a contact portion defined by the radial wall, wherein the contact portion contacts the group members that includes the post and the nut and provides for an electrically-conductive path through the post and the nut.

2. A grounding member for a coaxial cable connector having a post and a nut, comprising:

a ring portion composed at least partially of electrically conductive material, and

a contact portion composed at least partially of a plurality of circumferential spring members projecting from respective base portions in a plane of the ring to respective movable portions displaced from the plane of the ring along a circumferential path of the ring, wherein

the spring members are arranged symmetrically about the ring portion,

respective base and movable portions of each circumferential spring member lie predominantly along a common circumferential path, and

the contact portion provides for an electrically-conductive path through the post and the nut.

3. The grounding member of claim **2**, wherein the ring portion extends at least partially around the post, and wherein the at least one contact portion contacts the nut, and wherein the at least one contact portion contacts the post.

4. The grounding member of claim **2**, wherein the contact portion is a plurality of fingers extending radially from the ring portion.

5. The grounding member of claim **4**, wherein the plurality of fingers extend at about a 45° angle from the plane of the ring portion.

6. The grounding member of claim **4**, wherein the plurality of fingers project at approximately a 30° angle from the plane of the ring.

7. The grounding member of claim **2** wherein, collectively, the circumferential spring members track a common circumference of the grounding member.

8. The grounding member of claim **2** wherein the circumferential spring members do not extend radially inwardly toward a center of the grounding member.

9. A grounding member for a coaxial cable connector having a post and a nut, comprising a generally arcuate shaped member, composed at least partially of electrically conductive material, and a contact portion of the generally arcuate shaped member, wherein:

the at least one contact portion provides for an electrically-conductive path through the post and the nut;

the generally arcuate shaped member comprises a circumferential metallic band; and

the circumferential metallic band has a general circular shape and approximates a section of a hollow cylinder that extends between first and second opposing ends.

10. The grounding member of claim **9**, wherein the generally arcuate shaped member is C-shaped member.

11. The grounding member of claim 10, wherein the C-shaped member defines a circular broken ring extending over an arc of about at least 225 degrees.

12. The grounding member of claim 10, wherein the C-shaped member is a metal clip that has an arcuate curvature that is non-circular.

13. The grounding member of claim 9, wherein the generally arcuate shaped member is a stainless steel wire having a wire diameter of between about 0.010-inch and 0.020-inch.

14. The grounding member of claim 13, wherein the stainless steel wire has a diameter of about 0.016-inch.

15. The grounding member of claim 9, wherein at least a portion of the generally arcuate member positions in an annular recess in the nut.

16. The grounding member of claim 15, wherein the contact portion engages the nut at the annular recess.

17. The grounding member of claim 9, wherein the contact portion comprises internal lugs around an inner perimeter of the generally arcuate member, and wherein the internal lugs contact the post.

18. The grounding member of claim 9, wherein the contact portion comprises external lugs around an outer perimeter of the generally arcuate member, wherein the external lugs contact the nut.

19. The grounding member of claim 9, wherein the circumferential metallic band has first and second opposing side edges extending along a length of the circumferential metallic band.

20. The grounding member of claim 19, wherein the circumferential metallic band includes a first generally radial wall extending from the first side edge in a first radial direction, and a second generally radial wall extending from the second side edge generally in the first radial direction.

21. The grounding member of claim 20, the circumferential metallic band contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the nut and the post, and wherein the first and second radial walls contact the second of the group of members that includes the nut and the post.

22. The grounding member of claim 19, wherein the circumferential metallic band is formed along a width into a generally concave shape with the first and second side edges projecting generally in a first radial direction.

23. The grounding member of claim 19, wherein the contact portion comprises a plurality of projections, and wherein the first and second side edges contact a first one of a group of members that includes the nut and the post, and the plurality of projections contact a second one of the group of members that includes the nut and the post.

* * * * *

US008172612C1

(12) EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE (10300th)

United States Patent

Bence et al.

(10) Number: US 8,172,612 C1

(45) Certificate Issued: Sep. 26, 2014

(54) **ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER**

(75) Inventors: **Bruce D. Bence**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Donald A. Burris**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Brian L. Kisling**, Phoenix, AZ (US); **John A. Kooiman**, Peoria, AZ (US); **William B. Lutz**, Glendale, AZ (US); **William F. McDade**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Thomas D. Miller**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Lee Yung Chuan**, Sanchong (TW)

(73) Assignee: **Corning Gilbert Inc.**, Glendale, AZ (US)

Reexamination Request:
No. 90/012,835, Apr. 11, 2013

Reexamination Certificate for:

Patent No.:	**8,172,612**
Issued:	**May 8, 2012**
Appl. No.:	**13/117,843**
Filed:	**May 27, 2011**

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 12/332,925, filed on Dec. 11, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,955,126, which is a continuation of application No. 11/541,903, filed on Oct. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,479,035, which is a continuation of application No. 11/043,844, filed on Jan. 25, 2005, now Pat. No. 7,114,990.

(51) **Int. Cl.**
H01R 9/05 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
USPC **439/578**

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC H01R 9/05
USPC 439/578
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

To view the complete listing of prior art documents cited during the proceeding for Reexamination Control Number 90/012,835, please refer to the USPTO's public Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system under the Display References tab.

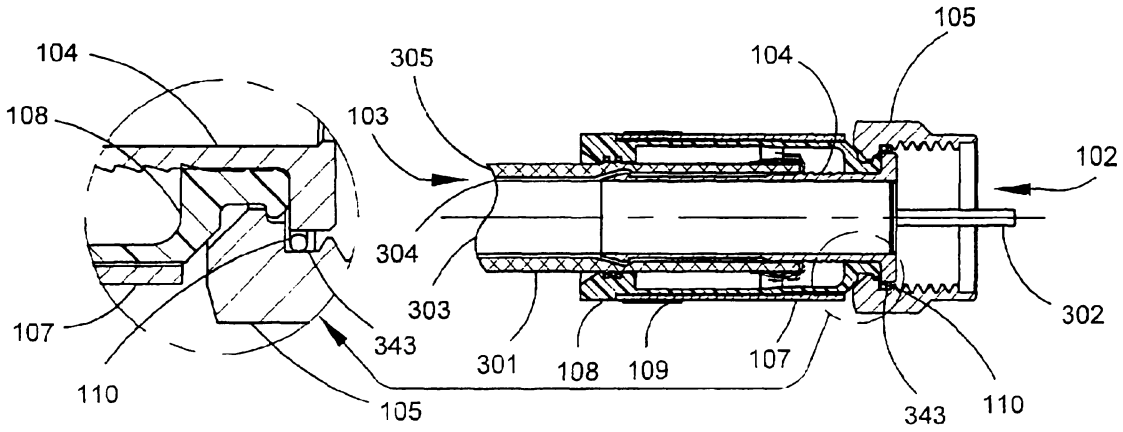
Primary Examiner – John S Heyman

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A coaxial cable connector includes tubular post, a coupler secured over an end of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance, and an outer body secured to the tubular post. An electrical grounding path is maintained between the coupler and the tubular post whether or not the coupler is tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. Alternatively, the connector includes conductive grease at a point where mating portions of the tubular post and coupler have closely matching dimensions.

Attention is directed to the decision of *Corning Gilbert Incorporated* v. *John Mezzalingua Associates Incorporated*, US District Court Civil Docket U.S District - Arizona (Phoenix Division) 2:12cv2208 relating to this patent. This reexamination may not have resolved all questions raised by this decision. See 37 CFR 1.552(c) for *ex parte* reexamination and 37 CFR 1.906(c) for *inter partes* reexamination.

At the time of issuance and publication of this certificate, the patent remains subject to pending reexamination control number 90/012,300 filed May 21, 2012. The claim content of the patent may be subsequently revised if a reexamination certificate issues from the reexamination proceeding.



EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE ISSUED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 307

THE PATENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS INDICATED BELOW.

Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [ ] appeared in the patent, but has been deleted and is no longer a part of the patent; matter printed in italics indicates additions made to the patent.

AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT:

Claim **16** is determined to be patentable as amended.

New claims **24-26** are added and determined to be patentable.

Claims **1-15** and **17-23** were not reexamined.

16. The grounding member of claim **15**, wherein the contact portion engages the nut at the annular recess, *wherein the grounding member contacts an axially extending outer surface of a flange of the post, wherein the axially extending outer surface of the flange of the post is radially spaced from the annular recess by the grounding member, wherein the axially extending outer surface is arranged between a forward facing surface of the flange of the post and a rearward facing surface of the flange of the post.*

24. The grounding member of claim 16, wherein the contact portion comprises a plurality of projections extending radially outwardly from the axially extending outer surface of the flange of the post, and contacting the annular recess.

25. A coaxial cable connector, comprising:

a nut, a post, and the grounding member of claim 16,

wherein the grounding member electrically contacts the annular recess of the nut and the axially extending outer surface of the flange of the post so as to provide a ground path between the nut and the post.

26. The coaxial cable connector of claim 25, wherein the contact portion comprises a plurality of projections extending radially outwardly from the axially extending outer surface of the flange of the post, and contacting the annular recess.

* * * * *

US008172612C1

(12) EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE (10583rd)

United States Patent

Bence et al.

(10) Number: US 8,172,612 C1

(45) Certificate Issued: May 4, 2015

(54) **ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER**

(75) Inventors: **Bruce D. Bence**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Donald A. Burris**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Brian L. Kisling**, Phoenix, AZ (US); **John A. Kooiman**, Peoria, AZ (US); **William B. Lutz**, Glendale, AZ (US); **William F. McDade**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Thomas D. Miller**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Lee Yung Chuan**, Sanchong (TW)

(73) Assignee: **Corning Incorporated**

Reexamination Request:
No. 90/012,300, Jun. 29, 2012

Reexamination Certificate for:

Patent No.:	**8,172,612**
Issued:	**May 8, 2012**
Appl. No.:	**13/117,843**
Filed:	**May 27, 2011**

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 12/332,925, filed on Dec. 11, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,955,126, which is a continuation of application No. 11/541,903, filed on Oct. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,479,035, which is a continuation of application No. 11/043,844, filed on Jan. 25, 2005, now Pat. No. 7,114,990.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

H01R 9/05	(2006.01)
H01R 24/44	(2011.01)
H01R 43/20	(2006.01)
H01R 103/00	(2006.01)
H01R 13/52	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC ***H01R 9/05*** (2013.01); ***H01R 24/44*** (2013.01); ***H01R 43/20*** (2013.01); *H01R 2103/00* (2013.01); *H01R 13/5202* (2013.01); *H01R 13/5216* (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
None
See application file for complete search history.

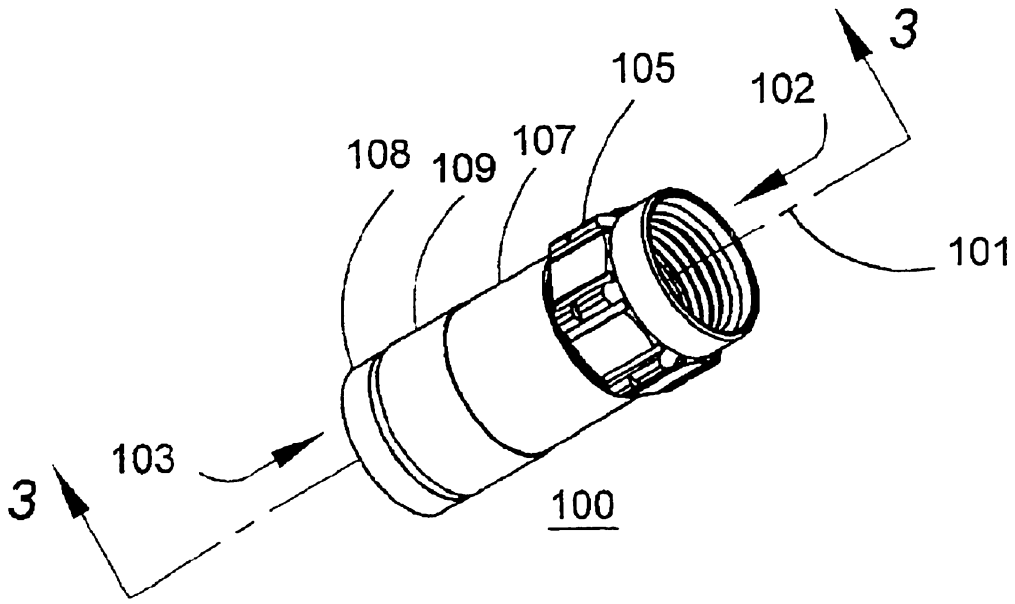
(56) **References Cited**

To view the complete listing of prior art documents cited during the proceeding for Reexamination Control Number 90/012,300, please refer to the USPTO's public Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system under the Display References tab.

Primary Examiner — Yuzhen Ge

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A coaxial cable connector includes tubular post, a coupler secured over an end of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance, and an outer body secured to the tubular post. An electrical grounding path is maintained between the coupler and the tubular post whether or not the coupler is tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. Alternatively, the connector includes conductive grease at a point where mating portions of the tubular post and coupler have closely matching dimensions.



EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE ISSUED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 307

THE PATENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS INDICATED BELOW.

AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT:

Claims **2-11**, **15** and **19** are cancelled.

Claims **1**, **12-14**, **16-18** and **20-23** were not reexamined.

* * * * *

US010756455B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Bence et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 10,756,455 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: Aug. 25, 2020**

(54) **ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER**

(71) Applicant: **Corning Optical Communications RF LLC**, Glendale, AZ (US)

(72) Inventors: **Bruce D. Bence**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Donald A. Burris**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Brian L. Kisling**, Phoenix, AZ (US); **John A. Kooiman**, Peoria, AZ (US); **William B. Lutz**, Glendale, AZ (US); **William F. McDade**, Glendale, AZ (US); **Thomas D. Miller**, Peoria, AZ (US); **Lee Yung Chuan**, Sanchong (TW)

(73) Assignee: **Corning Optical Communications RF LLC**, Glendale, AZ (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 93 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/166,653**

(22) Filed: **Jan. 28, 2014**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2014/0148051 A1 May 29, 2014

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 13/438,532, filed on Apr. 3, 2012, now Pat. No. 8,690,603, which is a (Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**
H01R 9/05 (2006.01)
H01R 24/44 (2011.01)
(Continued)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC ***H01R 9/05*** (2013.01); ***H01R 24/44*** (2013.01); ***H01R 43/20*** (2013.01);
(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC H01R 9/0521; H01R 9/0524; H01R 2103/00; H01R 24/564; H01R 24/40
(Continued)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

331,169 A 11/1885 Thomas
346,958 A 8/1886 Stone
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA 2096710 11/1994
CN 201149936 11/2008
(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Office Action dated Dec. 31, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/605,498.
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Abdullah A Riyami
Assistant Examiner — Vladimir Imas
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Tamika A. Crawl-Bey

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector including: a post including a first end adapted to be inserted into a prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, wherein the post includes a second end including an enlarged shoulder, wherein the enlarged shoulder has a radial face that faces away from the first end of the post, wherein the radial face is substantially flat; a body member adjacent to the post; a coupler including an internally-threaded region for engaging the equipment port; and a grounding member contacting the post and the coupler,
(Continued)

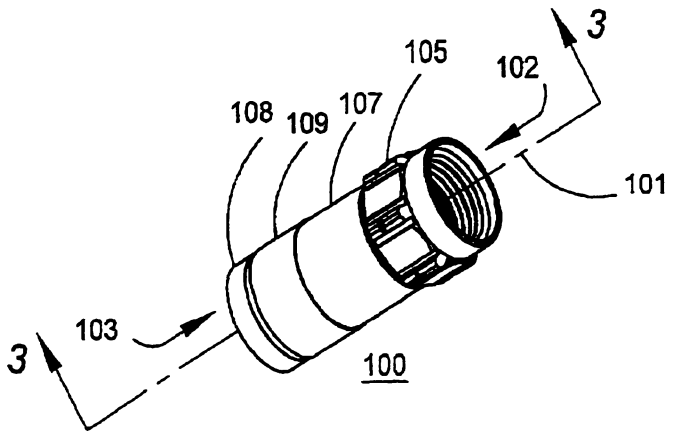


EXHIBIT
E

wherein the grounding member provides an electrically-conductive grounding path through the post and the coupler while allowing the coupler to rotate, wherein the grounding member includes at least one resilient portion.

15 Claims, 8 Drawing Sheets

Related U.S. Application Data

continuation of application No. 13/117,843, filed on May 27, 2011, now Pat. No. 8,172,612, which is a continuation of application No. 12/332,925, filed on Dec. 11, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,955,126, which is a continuation of application No. 11/541,903, filed on Oct. 2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,479,035, which is a continuation of application No. 11/043,844, filed on Jan. 25, 2005, now Pat. No. 7,114,990.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

H01R 43/20	(2006.01)
H01R 13/52	(2006.01)
H01R 103/00	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC *H01R 13/5202* (2013.01); *H01R 13/5216* (2013.01); *H01R 2103/00* (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
USPC 439/583, 584, 320, 322, 314
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

459,951	A	9/1891	Warner	
589,216	A	8/1897	McKee	
1,371,742	A	3/1921	Dringman	
1,488,175	A	3/1924	Strandell	
1,667,485	A	4/1928	MacDonald	
1,766,869	A	6/1930	Austin	
1,801,999	A	4/1931	Bowman	
1,885,761	A	11/1932	Peirce, Jr.	
1,959,302	A	5/1934	Paige	
2,013,526	A	9/1935	Schmitt	
2,059,920	A	11/1936	Weatherhead, Jr.	
2,102,495	A	12/1937	England	
2,258,528	A	10/1941	Wurzburger	
2,258,737	A	10/1941	Browne	
2,325,549	A	7/1943	Ryzowitz	
2,480,963	A	9/1949	Quinn	
2,544,654	A	3/1951	Brown	
2,549,647	A	4/1951	Turenne	
2,694,187	A	11/1954	Nash	
2,705,652	A	4/1955	Kaiser	
2,743,505	A	5/1956	Hill	
2,754,487	A	7/1956	Carr et al.	
2,755,331	A	7/1956	Melcher	
2,757,351	A	7/1956	Klostermann	
2,762,025	A	9/1956	Melcher	
2,785,384	A	3/1957	Wickesser	
2,805,399	A	9/1957	Leeper	
2,816,949	A	12/1957	Curtiss	
2,870,420	A	1/1959	Malek	
2,878,039	A	3/1959	Hoegee et al.	
2,881,406	A	4/1959	Arson	
2,963,536	A	12/1960	Kokalas	
3,001,169	A	9/1961	Blonder	
3,015,794	A	1/1962	Kishbaugh	
3,051,925	A	8/1962	Felts	
3,091,748	A	5/1963	Takes et al.	
3,094,364	A	6/1963	Lingg	
3,103,548	A	9/1963	Concelman	
3,106,548	A	10/1963	Lavalou	
3,140,106	A	7/1964	Thomas et al.	
3,161,451	A	12/1964	Neidecker	
3,184,706	A	5/1965	Atkins	
3,193,309	A	7/1965	Morris	
3,194,292	A	7/1965	Borowsky	
3,196,382	A	7/1965	Morello, Jr.	
3,206,540	A	9/1965	Cohen	
3,245,027	A	4/1966	Ziegler, Jr.	
3,275,913	A	9/1966	Blanchard et al.	
3,278,890	A	10/1966	Cooney	
3,281,756	A	10/1966	O'Keefe et al.	
3,281,757	A	10/1966	Bonhomme	
3,290,069	A	12/1966	Davis	
3,292,136	A	12/1966	Somerset	
3,320,575	A	5/1967	Brown et al.	
3,321,732	A	5/1967	Forney, Jr.	
3,336,563	A	8/1967	Hyslop	
3,348,186	A	10/1967	Rosen	
3,350,667	A	10/1967	Shreve	
3,350,677	A	10/1967	Daum	
3,355,698	A	11/1967	Keller	
3,372,364	A	3/1968	O'Keefe et al.	
3,373,243	A	3/1968	Janowiak et al.	
3,390,374	A	6/1968	Forney, Jr.	
3,406,373	A	10/1968	Forney, Jr.	
3,430,184	A	2/1969	Acord	
3,448,430	A	6/1969	Kelly	
3,453,376	A	7/1969	Ziegler, Jr. et al.	
3,465,281	A	9/1969	Florer	
3,475,545	A	10/1969	Stark et al.	
3,494,400	A	2/1970	McCoy et al.	
3,498,647	A	3/1970	Schroder	
3,499,671	A	3/1970	Osborne	
3,501,737	A	3/1970	Harris et al.	
3,517,373	A	6/1970	Jamon	
3,526,871	A	9/1970	Hobart	
3,533,051	A	10/1970	Ziegler, Jr.	
3,537,065	A	10/1970	Winston	
3,544,705	A	12/1970	Winston	
3,551,882	A	12/1970	O'Keefe	
3,564,487	A	2/1971	Upstone et al.	
3,587,033	A	6/1971	Brorein et al.	
3,596,933	A	8/1971	Luckenbill	
3,601,776	A	8/1971	Curl	
3,603,912	A	9/1971	Kelly	
3,614,711	A	10/1971	Anderson et al.	
3,622,952	A	11/1971	Hilbert	
3,629,792	A	12/1971	Dorrell	
3,633,150	A	1/1972	Schwartz	
3,646,502	A	2/1972	Hutter et al.	
3,663,926	A	5/1972	Brandt	
3,665,371	A	5/1972	Cripps	
3,668,612	A	6/1972	Nepovim	
3,669,472	A *	6/1972	Nadsady	F16L 19/005 285/233
3,671,922	A	6/1972	Zerlin et al.	
3,671,926	A	6/1972	Nepovim	
3,678,444	A	7/1972	Stevens et al.	
3,678,445	A	7/1972	Brancaloene	
3,680,034	A	7/1972	Chow et al.	
3,681,739	A	8/1972	Kornick	
3,683,320	A	8/1972	Woods et al.	
3,686,623	A	8/1972	Nijman	
3,694,792	A	9/1972	Wallo	
3,694,793	A	9/1972	Concelman	
3,697,930	A	10/1972	Shirey	
3,706,958	A	12/1972	Blanchenot	
3,708,186	A	1/1973	Takagi et al.	
3,710,005	A	1/1973	French	
3,739,076	A	6/1973	Schwartz	
3,744,007	A	7/1973	Horak	
3,744,011	A	7/1973	Blanchenot	
3,761,870	A	9/1973	Drezin et al.	
3,778,535	A	12/1973	Forney, Jr.	
3,781,762	A	12/1973	Quackenbush	
3,781,898	A	12/1973	Holloway	
3,783,178	A	1/1974	Philibert et al.	
3,787,796	A	1/1974	Barr	

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,793,610	A	2/1974	Brishka	
3,798,589	A	3/1974	Deardurff	
3,808,580	A	4/1974	Johnson	
3,810,076	A	5/1974	Hutter	
3,824,026	A	7/1974	Gaskins	
3,835,443	A	9/1974	Arnold et al.	
3,836,700	A	9/1974	Niemeyer	
3,845,453	A	10/1974	Hemmer	
3,846,738	A	11/1974	Nepovim	
3,847,463	A	11/1974	Hayward et al.	
3,854,003	A	12/1974	Duret	
3,854,789	A	12/1974	Kaplan	
3,858,156	A	12/1974	Zarro	
3,879,102	A	4/1975	Horak	
3,886,301	A	5/1975	Cronin et al.	
3,907,335	A	9/1975	Burge et al.	
3,907,399	A	9/1975	Spinner	
3,910,673	A	10/1975	Stokes	
3,915,539	A	10/1975	Collins	
3,936,132	A	2/1976	Hutter	
3,937,547	A	2/1976	Lee-Kemp	
3,953,097	A	4/1976	Graham	
3,960,428	A	6/1976	Naus et al.	
3,963,320	A	6/1976	Spinner	
3,963,321	A	6/1976	Burger et al.	
3,970,355	A	7/1976	Pitschi	
3,972,013	A	7/1976	Shapiro	
3,976,352	A	8/1976	Spinner	
3,980,805	A	9/1976	Lipari	
3,985,418	A	10/1976	Spinner	
3,986,736	A	10/1976	Takagi et al.	
4,012,105	A	3/1977	Biddle	
4,017,139	A	4/1977	Nelson	
4,022,966	A	5/1977	Gajajiva	
4,030,742	A	6/1977	Eidelberg et al.	
4,030,798	A	6/1977	Paoli	
4,032,177	A	6/1977	Anderson	
4,045,706	A	8/1977	Daffner et al.	
4,046,451	A	9/1977	Juds et al.	
4,053,200	A	10/1977	Pugner	
4,056,043	A	11/1977	Sriramamurty et al.	
4,059,330	A	11/1977	Shirey	
4,079,343	A	3/1978	Nijman	
4,082,404	A	4/1978	Flatt	
4,090,028	A	5/1978	Vontobel	
4,093,335	A	6/1978	Schwartz et al.	
4,100,943	A	7/1978	Terada et al.	
4,106,839	A	8/1978	Cooper	
4,109,126	A	8/1978	Halbeck	
4,118,097	A	10/1978	Budnick	
4,125,308	A	11/1978	Schilling	
4,126,372	A	11/1978	Hashimoto et al.	
4,131,332	A	12/1978	Hogendobler et al.	
4,136,897	A	1/1979	Haluch	
4,150,250	A	4/1979	Lundeberg	
4,153,320	A	5/1979	Townshend	
4,156,554	A	5/1979	Aujla	
4,165,911	A	8/1979	Laudig	
4,168,921	A	9/1979	Blanchard	
4,173,385	A	11/1979	Fenn et al.	
4,174,875	A	11/1979	Wilson et al.	
4,187,481	A	2/1980	Bourtos	
4,193,655	A	3/1980	Herrmann, Jr.	
4,194,338	A	3/1980	Trafton	
4,197,628	A	4/1980	Conti et al.	
4,206,963	A	6/1980	English et al.	
4,212,487	A	7/1980	Jones et al.	
4,225,162	A	9/1980	Dola	
4,227,765	A	10/1980	Neumann et al.	
4,229,714	A	10/1980	Yu	
4,239,318	A	12/1980	Schwartz	
4,250,348	A	2/1981	Kitagawa	
4,260,212	A	4/1981	Ritchie	
4,273,405	A	6/1981	Law	
4,280,749	A	7/1981	Hemmer	
4,285,564	A	8/1981	Spinner	
4,290,663	A	9/1981	Fowler et al.	
4,296,986	A *	10/1981	Herrmann, Jr.	H01R 13/53 439/322
4,307,926	A	12/1981	Smith	
4,309,050	A	1/1982	Legris	
4,310,211	A	1/1982	Bunnell et al.	
4,322,121	A	3/1982	Riches et al.	
4,326,768	A	4/1982	Punako	
4,326,769	A	4/1982	Dorsey et al.	
4,334,730	A	6/1982	Colwell et al.	
4,339,166	A	7/1982	Dayton	
4,345,375	A	8/1982	Hayward	
4,346,958	A	8/1982	Blanchard	
4,354,721	A	10/1982	Luzzi	
4,358,174	A	11/1982	Dreyer	
4,373,767	A	2/1983	Cairns	
4,389,081	A	6/1983	Gallusser et al.	
4,400,050	A	8/1983	Hayward	
4,407,529	A	10/1983	Holman	
4,408,821	A	10/1983	Forney, Jr.	
4,408,822	A	10/1983	Nikitas	
4,412,717	A	11/1983	Monroe	
4,421,377	A	12/1983	Spinner	
4,426,127	A	1/1984	Kubota	
4,428,639	A	1/1984	Hillis	
4,444,453	A	4/1984	Kirby et al.	
4,447,107	A	5/1984	Major et al.	
4,452,503	A	6/1984	Forney, Jr.	
4,456,323	A	6/1984	Pitcher et al.	
4,459,881	A	7/1984	Hughes, Jr.	
4,462,653	A	7/1984	Flederbach et al.	
4,464,000	A	8/1984	Werth et al.	
4,464,001	A	8/1984	Collins	
4,469,386	A	9/1984	Ackerman	
4,470,657	A	9/1984	Deacon	
4,477,132	A	10/1984	Moser et al.	
4,484,792	A	11/1984	Tengler et al.	
4,484,796	A	11/1984	Sato et al.	
4,490,576	A	12/1984	Bolante et al.	
4,491,685	A	1/1985	Drew et al.	
4,506,943	A *	3/1985	Drogo	H01R 13/62 439/314
4,515,427	A	5/1985	Smit	
4,525,017	A *	6/1985	Schildkraut	H01R 13/622 439/320
4,531,790	A	7/1985	Selvin	
4,531,805	A *	7/1985	Werth	H01R 9/032 439/578
4,533,191	A	8/1985	Blackwood	
4,540,231	A	9/1985	Forney, Jr.	
RE31,995	E	10/1985	Ball	
4,545,633	A	10/1985	McGeary	
4,545,637	A	10/1985	Bosshard et al.	
4,553,877	A	11/1985	Edvardsen	
4,575,274	A	3/1986	Hayward	
4,580,862	A	4/1986	Johnson	
4,580,865	A	4/1986	Fryberger	
4,583,811	A	4/1986	McMills	
4,585,289	A	4/1986	Bocher	
4,588,246	A	5/1986	Schildkraut et al.	
4,593,964	A	6/1986	Forney, Jr. et al.	
4,596,434	A	6/1986	Saba et al.	
4,596,435	A	6/1986	Bickford	
4,597,621	A	7/1986	Burns	
4,598,959	A	7/1986	Selvin	
4,598,961	A	7/1986	Cohen	
4,600,263	A	7/1986	DeChamp et al.	
4,613,199	A	9/1986	McGeary	
4,614,390	A	9/1986	Baker	
4,616,900	A	10/1986	Cairns	
4,623,205	A	11/1986	Barron	
4,632,487	A	12/1986	Wargula	
4,634,213	A	1/1987	Larsson et al.	
4,640,572	A	2/1987	Conlon	
4,645,281	A	2/1987	Burger	
4,647,135	A	3/1987	Reinhardt	
4,650,228	A	3/1987	McMills et al.	
4,655,159	A	4/1987	McMills	

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,655,534	A	4/1987	Stursa	
4,660,921	A	4/1987	Hauver	
4,666,190	A	5/1987	Yamabe et al.	
4,666,231	A	5/1987	Sheesley et al.	
4,668,043	A	5/1987	Saba et al.	
4,670,574	A	6/1987	Malcolm	
4,673,236	A	6/1987	Musolff et al.	
4,674,809	A	6/1987	Hollyday et al.	
4,674,818	A	6/1987	McMills et al.	
4,676,577	A	6/1987	Szegda	
4,682,832	A	7/1987	Punako et al.	
4,684,201	A	8/1987	Hutter	
4,688,876	A	8/1987	Morelli	
4,688,878	A	8/1987	Cohen et al.	
4,690,482	A	9/1987	Chamberland et al.	
4,691,976	A	9/1987	Cowen	
4,703,987	A	11/1987	Gullusser et al.	
4,703,988	A	11/1987	Raux et al.	
4,713,021	A	12/1987	Kobler	
4,717,355	A	1/1988	Mattis	
4,720,155	A	1/1988	Schildkraut et al.	
4,728,301	A	3/1988	Hemmer et al.	
4,734,050	A	3/1988	Negre et al.	
4,734,666	A	3/1988	Ohya et al.	
4,737,123	A	4/1988	Paler et al.	
4,738,009	A	4/1988	Down et al.	
4,738,628	A	4/1988	Rees	
4,739,009	A	4/1988	Down et al.	
4,739,126	A	4/1988	Gutter et al.	
4,746,305	A	5/1988	Nomura	
4,747,656	A	5/1988	Miyahara et al.	
4,747,786	A	5/1988	Hayashi et al.	
4,749,821	A	6/1988	Linton et al.	
4,755,152	A	7/1988	Elliot et al.	
4,757,297	A	7/1988	Frawley	
4,759,729	A	7/1988	Kemppainen et al.	
4,761,146	A	8/1988	Sohoel	
4,772,222	A	9/1988	Laudig et al.	
4,789,355	A	12/1988	Lee	
4,789,759	A	12/1988	Jones	
4,795,360	A	1/1989	Newman et al.	
4,797,120	A	1/1989	Ulery	
4,806,116	A	2/1989	Ackerman	
4,807,891	A	2/1989	Neher	
4,808,128	A	2/1989	Werth	
4,810,017	A	3/1989	Knak et al.	
4,813,886	A	3/1989	Roos et al.	
4,820,185	A	4/1989	Moulin	
4,834,675	A	5/1989	Samchisen	
4,834,676	A	5/1989	Tackett	
4,835,342	A	5/1989	Guginsky	
4,836,580	A	6/1989	Farrell	
4,836,801	A	6/1989	Ramirez	
4,838,813	A	6/1989	Pauza et al.	
4,846,731	A	7/1989	Alwine	
4,854,893	A	8/1989	Morris	
4,857,014	A	8/1989	Alf et al.	
4,867,489	A	9/1989	Patel	
4,867,706	A	9/1989	Tang	
4,869,679	A	9/1989	Szegda	
4,874,331	A	10/1989	Iverson	
4,881,912	A	11/1989	Thommen et al.	
4,892,275	A	1/1990	Szegda	
4,902,246	A	2/1990	Samchisen	
4,906,207	A	3/1990	Banning et al.	
4,915,651	A	4/1990	Bout	
4,921,447	A	5/1990	Capp et al.	
4,923,412	A	5/1990	Morris	
4,925,403	A	5/1990	Zorzy	
4,927,385	A	5/1990	Cheng	
4,929,188	A	5/1990	Lionetto et al.	
4,934,960	A	6/1990	Capp et al.	
4,938,718	A	7/1990	Guendel	
4,941,846	A	7/1990	Guimond et al.	
4,952,174	A	8/1990	Sucht et al.	
4,957,456	A	9/1990	Olson et al.	
4,963,105	A	10/1990	Lewis et al.	
4,964,805	A	10/1990	Gabany	
4,964,812	A	10/1990	Siemon et al.	
4,973,265	A	11/1990	Heeren	
4,976,632	A	12/1990	Riches	
4,979,911	A	12/1990	Spencer	
4,990,104	A	2/1991	Schieferly	
4,990,105	A	2/1991	Karlovich	
4,990,106	A	2/1991	Szegda	
4,992,061	A	2/1991	Brush, Jr. et al.	
5,002,503	A	3/1991	Campbell et al.	
5,007,861	A	4/1991	Stirling	
5,011,422	A	4/1991	Yeh	
5,011,432	A	4/1991	Sucht et al.	
5,018,822	A	5/1991	Freismuth et al.	
5,021,010	A	6/1991	Wright	
5,024,606	A	6/1991	Ming-Hwa	
5,030,126	A	7/1991	Hanlon	
5,037,328	A	8/1991	Karlovich	
5,046,964	A	9/1991	Welsh et al.	
5,052,947	A	10/1991	Brodie et al.	
5,055,060	A	10/1991	Down et al.	
5,059,139	A	10/1991	Spinner	
5,059,747	A *	10/1991	Bawa	H02G 3/0675 174/541
5,062,804	A	11/1991	Jamet et al.	
5,066,248	A	11/1991	Gaver, Jr. et al.	
5,067,912	A	11/1991	Bickford et al.	
5,073,129	A	12/1991	Szegda	
5,074,809	A	12/1991	Rousseau et al.	
5,080,600	A	1/1992	Baker et al.	
5,083,943	A	1/1992	Tarrant	
5,088,937	A	2/1992	Gabany	
5,120,260	A	6/1992	Jackson	
5,127,853	A	7/1992	McMills et al.	
5,131,862	A	7/1992	Gershfeld	
5,137,470	A	8/1992	Doles	
5,137,471	A *	8/1992	Verespej	H01R 9/0518 439/322
5,139,440	A	8/1992	Volk et al.	
5,141,448	A	8/1992	Mattingly et al.	
5,141,451	A	8/1992	Down	
5,149,274	A	9/1992	Gallusser et al.	
5,150,924	A	9/1992	Yokomatsu et al.	
5,154,636	A	10/1992	Vaccaro et al.	
5,161,993	A	11/1992	Leibfried, Jr.	
5,166,477	A	11/1992	Perin, Jr. et al.	
5,167,545	A	12/1992	O'Brien et al.	
5,169,323	A	12/1992	Kawai et al.	
5,176,530	A	1/1993	Reylek	
5,176,533	A	1/1993	Sakurai et al.	
5,181,161	A	1/1993	Hirose et al.	
5,183,417	A	2/1993	Bools	
5,185,655	A	2/1993	Glenday, et al.	
5,186,501	A	2/1993	Mano	
5,186,655	A	2/1993	Glenday et al.	
5,195,904	A	3/1993	Cyvoct	
5,195,905	A	3/1993	Pesci	
5,195,906	A	3/1993	Szegda	
5,205,547	A	4/1993	Mattingly	
5,205,761	A	4/1993	Nilsson	
D335,487	S	5/1993	Volk et al.	
5,207,602	A	5/1993	McMills et al.	
5,215,477	A	6/1993	Weber et al.	
5,217,391	A	6/1993	Fisher, Jr.	
5,217,392	A	6/1993	Hosler, Sr.	
5,217,393	A	6/1993	Del Negro et al.	
5,221,216	A	6/1993	Gabany et al.	
5,227,587	A	7/1993	Paterek	
5,247,424	A	9/1993	Harris et al.	
5,269,701	A	12/1993	Leibfried, Jr.	
5,281,762	A	1/1994	Long et al.	
5,283,853	A	2/1994	Szegda	
5,284,449	A	2/1994	Vaccaro	
5,294,864	A	3/1994	Do	
5,295,864	A	3/1994	Birch et al.	
5,316,348	A	5/1994	Franklin	
5,316,494	A	5/1994	Flanagan et al.	

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,318,459	A	6/1994	Sheilds
5,321,205	A	6/1994	Bawa et al.
5,334,032	A	8/1994	Myers et al.
5,334,051	A	8/1994	Devine et al.
5,338,225	A	8/1994	Jacobsen et al.
5,342,218	A	8/1994	McMills et al.
5,352,134	A	10/1994	Jacobsen et al.
5,354,217	A	10/1994	Gabel et al.
5,362,250	A	11/1994	McMills et al.
5,362,251	A	11/1994	Bielak
5,366,260	A	11/1994	Wartluft
5,371,819	A	12/1994	Szegda
5,371,821	A	12/1994	Szegda
5,371,827	A	12/1994	Szegda
5,380,211	A	1/1995	Kawagauchi et al.
5,389,005	A	2/1995	Kodama
5,393,244	A	2/1995	Szegda
5,397,252	A	3/1995	Wang
5,413,504	A	5/1995	Kloecker et al.
5,431,583	A	7/1995	Szegda
5,435,745	A	7/1995	Booth
5,435,751	A	7/1995	Papenheim et al.
5,435,760	A	7/1995	Miklos
5,439,386	A	8/1995	Ellis et al.
5,444,810	A	8/1995	Szegda
5,455,548	A	10/1995	Grandchamp et al.
5,456,611	A	10/1995	Henry et al.
5,456,614	A	10/1995	Szegda
5,466,173	A	11/1995	Down
5,470,257	A	11/1995	Szegda
5,474,478	A	12/1995	Ballog
5,475,921	A	12/1995	Johnston
5,488,268	A	1/1996	Bauer et al.
5,490,033	A	2/1996	Cronin
5,490,801	A	2/1996	Fisher, Jr. et al.
5,494,454	A	2/1996	Johnsen
5,499,934	A	3/1996	Jacobsen et al.
5,501,616	A	3/1996	Holliday
5,511,305	A	4/1996	Garner
5,516,303	A	5/1996	Yohn et al.
5,525,076	A	6/1996	Down
5,542,861	A	8/1996	Anhalt et al.
5,548,088	A	8/1996	Gray et al.
5,550,521	A	8/1996	Bernaud et al.
5,564,938	A	10/1996	Shenkal et al.
5,571,028	A	11/1996	Szegda
5,586,910	A	12/1996	Del Negro et al.
5,595,499	A	1/1997	Zander et al.
5,598,132	A	1/1997	Stabile
5,607,320	A	3/1997	Wright
5,607,325	A	3/1997	Toma
5,609,501	A	3/1997	McMills et al.
5,620,339	A	4/1997	Gray et al.
5,632,637	A	5/1997	Diener
5,632,651	A	5/1997	Szegda
5,644,104	A	7/1997	Porter et al.
5,649,723	A	7/1997	Larsson
5,651,698	A	7/1997	Locati et al.
5,651,699	A	7/1997	Holliday
5,653,605	A	8/1997	Woehl et al.
5,667,405	A	9/1997	Holliday
5,681,172	A	10/1997	Moldenhauer
5,683,263	A	11/1997	Hsu
5,702,263	A	12/1997	Baumann et al.
5,722,856	A	3/1998	Fuchs et al.
5,735,704	A	4/1998	Anthony
5,743,131	A	4/1998	Holliday et al.
5,746,617	A	5/1998	Porter, Jr. et al.
5,746,619	A	5/1998	Harting et al.
5,759,618	A	6/1998	Taylor
5,769,652	A	6/1998	Wider
5,769,662	A	6/1998	Stabile et al.
5,774,344	A	6/1998	Casebolt
5,775,927	A	7/1998	Wider
5,788,289	A	8/1998	Cronley
5,791,698	A	8/1998	Wartluft et al.
5,797,633	A	8/1998	Katzer et al.
5,817,978	A	10/1998	Hermant et al.
5,863,220	A	1/1999	Holliday
5,874,603	A	2/1999	Arkles
5,877,452	A	3/1999	McConnell
5,879,191	A	3/1999	Burris
5,882,226	A	3/1999	Bell et al.
5,890,924	A	4/1999	Endo
5,897,795	A	4/1999	Lu et al.
5,906,511	A	5/1999	Bozzer et al.
5,917,153	A	6/1999	Geroldinger
5,921,793	A	7/1999	Phillips
5,938,465	A	8/1999	Fox, Sr.
5,944,548	A	8/1999	Saito
5,951,327	A	9/1999	Marik
5,954,708	A	9/1999	Lopez et al.
5,957,716	A	9/1999	Buckley et al.
5,967,852	A	10/1999	Follingstad et al.
5,975,479	A	11/1999	Suter
5,975,591	A	11/1999	Guest
5,975,949	A	11/1999	Holliday et al.
5,975,951	A	11/1999	Burris et al.
5,977,841	A	11/1999	Lee et al.
5,997,350	A	12/1999	Burris et al.
6,010,349	A	1/2000	Porter, Jr.
6,019,635	A	2/2000	Nelson
6,022,237	A	2/2000	Esh
6,032,358	A	3/2000	Wild
6,036,540	A	3/2000	Beloritsky
6,042,422	A	3/2000	Youtsey
6,048,229	A	4/2000	Lazaro, Jr.
6,053,743	A	4/2000	Mitchell et al.
6,053,769	A	4/2000	Kubota et al.
6,053,777	A	4/2000	Boyle
6,062,607	A	5/2000	Barthlomew
6,080,015	A	6/2000	Andreescu
6,083,030	A	7/2000	Wright
6,083,053	A	7/2000	Anderson, Jr. et al.
6,089,903	A	7/2000	Stafford Gray et al.
6,089,912	A	7/2000	Tallis et al.
6,089,913	A	7/2000	Holliday
6,093,043	A	7/2000	Gray et al.
6,095,828	A	8/2000	Burland
6,095,841	A	8/2000	Felps
6,123,550	A	9/2000	Burkert et al.
6,123,567	A	9/2000	McCarthy
6,126,487	A	10/2000	Rosenberger et al.
6,132,234	A	10/2000	Waidner et al.
6,142,812	A	11/2000	Hwang
6,146,197	A	11/2000	Holliday et al.
6,152,752	A	11/2000	Fukuda
6,152,753	A	11/2000	Johnson et al.
6,153,830	A	11/2000	Montena
6,162,995	A	12/2000	Bachle et al.
6,164,977	A	12/2000	Lester
6,174,206	B1	1/2001	Yentile et al.
6,183,298	B1	2/2001	Henningsen
6,199,913	B1	3/2001	Wang
6,199,920	B1	3/2001	Neustadtl
6,210,216	B1	4/2001	Tso-Chin et al.
6,210,219	B1	4/2001	Zhu et al.
6,210,222	B1	4/2001	Langham et al.
6,217,383	B1	4/2001	Holland et al.
6,238,240	B1	5/2001	Yu
6,239,359	B1	5/2001	Lilienthal, II et al.
6,241,553	B1	6/2001	Hsia
6,250,942	B1	6/2001	Lemke et al.
6,250,974	B1	6/2001	Kerek
6,257,923	B1	7/2001	Stone et al.
6,261,126	B1	7/2001	Stirling
6,267,612	B1	7/2001	Areykiewicz et al.
6,271,464	B1	8/2001	Cunningham
6,331,123	B1	12/2001	Rodrigues
6,332,815	B1	12/2001	Bruce
6,352,448	B1	3/2002	Holliday et al.
6,358,077	B1	3/2002	Young
6,361,348	B1	3/2002	Hall et al.
6,361,364	B1	3/2002	Holland et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,375,509	B2	4/2002	Mountford
6,379,183	B1	4/2002	Ayres et al.
6,394,840	B1	5/2002	Gassauer et al.
6,396,367	B1	5/2002	Rosenberger
D458,904	S	6/2002	Montena
6,398,571	B1	6/2002	Nishide et al.
6,406,330	B2	6/2002	Bruce
6,409,534	B1	6/2002	Weisz-Margulescu
D460,739	S	7/2002	Fox
D460,740	S	7/2002	Montena
D460,946	S	7/2002	Montena
D460,947	S	7/2002	Montena
D460,948	S	7/2002	Montena
6,422,884	B1	7/2002	Babasick et al.
6,422,900	B1	7/2002	Hogan
6,425,782	B1	7/2002	Holland
D461,166	S	8/2002	Montena
D461,167	S	8/2002	Montena
D461,778	S	8/2002	Fox
D462,058	S	8/2002	Montena
D462,060	S	8/2002	Fox
6,439,899	B1	8/2002	Muzslay et al.
D462,327	S	9/2002	Montena
6,443,763	B1	9/2002	Richet
6,450,829	B1	9/2002	Weisz-Margulescu
6,454,463	B1	9/2002	Halbach
6,464,526	B1	10/2002	Seufert et al.
6,464,527	B2	10/2002	Volpe et al.
6,467,816	B1	10/2002	Huang
6,468,100	B1	10/2002	Meyer et al.
6,491,546	B1	12/2002	Perry
D468,696	S	1/2003	Montena
6,506,083	B1	1/2003	Bickford et al.
6,510,610	B2	1/2003	Losinger
6,520,800	B1	2/2003	Michelbach et al.
6,530,807	B2	3/2003	Rodrigues et al.
6,540,531	B2	4/2003	Syed et al.
6,558,194	B2	5/2003	Montena
6,572,419	B2	6/2003	Feye-Homann
6,576,833	B2	6/2003	Covaro et al.
6,619,876	B2	9/2003	Vaitkus et al.
6,634,906	B1	10/2003	Yeh
6,637,101	B2	10/2003	Hathaway et al.
6,645,011	B2	11/2003	Schneider et al.
6,663,397	B1	12/2003	Lin et al.
6,676,446	B2	1/2004	Montena
6,683,253	B1	1/2004	Lee
6,683,773	B2	1/2004	Montena
6,692,285	B2	2/2004	Islam
6,692,286	B1	2/2004	De Cet
6,695,636	B2	2/2004	Hall et al.
6,705,875	B2	3/2004	Berghorn et al.
6,705,884	B1	3/2004	McCarthy
6,709,280	B1	3/2004	Gretz
6,709,289	B2	3/2004	Huber et al.
6,712,631	B1	3/2004	Youtsey
6,716,041	B2	4/2004	Ferderer et al.
6,716,062	B1	4/2004	Palinkas et al.
6,733,336	B1	5/2004	Montena et al.
6,733,337	B2	5/2004	Kodaira
6,743,040	B1	6/2004	Nakamura
6,749,454	B2	6/2004	Schmidt et al.
6,751,081	B1	6/2004	Kooiman
6,752,633	B2	6/2004	Aizawa et al.
6,761,571	B2	7/2004	Hida
6,767,248	B1	7/2004	Hung
6,769,926	B1	8/2004	Montena
6,780,029	B1	8/2004	Gretz
6,780,042	B1	8/2004	Badescu et al.
6,780,052	B2	8/2004	Montena et al.
6,780,068	B2	8/2004	Bartholoma et al.
6,783,394	B1	8/2004	Holliday
6,786,767	B1	9/2004	Fuks et al.
6,790,081	B2	9/2004	Burris et al.
6,793,528	B2	9/2004	Lin et al.
6,796,847	B2	9/2004	AbuGhezaleh
6,802,738	B1	10/2004	Henningsen
6,805,581	B2	10/2004	Chen
6,805,583	B2	10/2004	Holliday et al.
6,805,584	B1	10/2004	Chen
6,808,415	B1	10/2004	Montena
6,817,272	B2	11/2004	Holland
6,817,896	B2	11/2004	Derenthal
6,817,897	B2	11/2004	Chee
6,827,608	B2	12/2004	Hall et al.
6,830,479	B2	12/2004	Holliday
6,848,115	B2	1/2005	Sugiura et al.
6,848,939	B2	2/2005	Stirling
6,848,940	B2	2/2005	Montena
6,848,941	B2	2/2005	Wlos et al.
6,884,113	B1	4/2005	Montena
6,884,115	B2	4/2005	Malloy
6,887,102	B1	5/2005	Burris et al.
6,916,200	B2	7/2005	Burris et al.
6,929,265	B2	8/2005	Holland et al.
6,929,508	B1	8/2005	Holland
6,935,866	B2	8/2005	Kerekes et al.
6,939,169	B2	9/2005	Islam et al.
6,942,516	B2	9/2005	Shimoyama et al.
6,942,520	B2	9/2005	Barlian et al.
6,945,805	B1	9/2005	Bollinger
6,948,976	B2	9/2005	Goodwin et al.
6,953,371	B2	10/2005	Baker et al.
6,955,563	B1	10/2005	Croan
D511,497	S	11/2005	Murphy et al.
D512,024	S	11/2005	Murphy et al.
D512,689	S	12/2005	Murphy et al.
6,971,912	B2	12/2005	Montena et al.
7,008,263	B2	3/2006	Holland
7,018,216	B1	3/2006	Clark et al.
7,018,235	B1	3/2006	Burris et al.
7,029,326	B2	4/2006	Montena
D521,454	S	5/2006	Murphy et al.
7,063,565	B2	6/2006	Ward
7,070,447	B1	7/2006	Montena
7,077,697	B2	7/2006	Kooiman
7,077,699	B2	7/2006	Islam et al.
7,086,897	B2	8/2006	Montena
7,090,525	B1	8/2006	Morana
7,094,114	B2	8/2006	Kurimoto
7,097,499	B1	8/2006	Purdy
7,102,868	B2	9/2006	Montena
7,108,547	B2	9/2006	Kisling et al.
7,108,548	B2	9/2006	Burris et al.
7,112,078	B2	9/2006	Czikora
7,112,093	B1	9/2006	Holland
7,114,990	B2	10/2006	Bence et al.
7,117,990	B2	10/2006	Sarif
7,118,285	B2	10/2006	Fenwick et al.
7,118,382	B2	10/2006	Kerekes et al.
7,118,416	B2	10/2006	Montena et al.
7,125,283	B1	10/2006	Lin
7,128,603	B2	10/2006	Burris et al.
7,128,604	B2	10/2006	Hall
7,131,867	B1	11/2006	Foster et al.
7,131,868	B2	11/2006	Montena
7,140,645	B2	11/2006	Cronley
7,144,271	B1	12/2006	Burris et al.
7,144,272	B1	12/2006	Burris et al.
7,147,509	B1	12/2006	Burris et al.
7,153,159	B2	12/2006	Burris et al.
7,156,696	B1	1/2007	Montena
7,161,785	B2	1/2007	Chawgo
7,165,974	B2	1/2007	Kooiman
7,173,121	B2	2/2007	Fang
7,179,121	B1	2/2007	Burris et al.
7,179,122	B2	2/2007	Holliday
7,182,639	B2	2/2007	Burris
7,183,639	B2	2/2007	Mihara et al.
7,189,097	B2	3/2007	Benham
7,189,114	B1	3/2007	Burris et al.
7,192,308	B2	3/2007	Rodrigues et al.
7,229,303	B2	6/2007	Vermoesen et al.
7,238,047	B2	7/2007	Saetele et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,252,536 B2 8/2007 Lazaro, Jr. et al.
7,252,546 B1 8/2007 Holland
7,255,598 B2 8/2007 Montena et al.
7,261,594 B2 8/2007 Kodama et al.
7,264,502 B2 9/2007 Holland
7,278,882 B1 10/2007 Li
7,288,002 B2 10/2007 Rodrigues et al.
7,291,033 B2 11/2007 Hu
7,297,023 B2 11/2007 Chawgo
7,299,550 B2 11/2007 Montena
7,303,435 B2 12/2007 Burris et al.
7,311,555 B1 12/2007 Burris et al.
7,318,609 B2 1/2008 Naito et al.
7,322,846 B2 1/2008 Camelio
7,322,851 B2 1/2008 Brookmire
7,329,139 B2 2/2008 Benham
7,331,820 B2 2/2008 Burris et al.
7,335,058 B1 2/2008 Burris et al.
7,347,129 B1 3/2008 Youtsey
7,347,726 B2 3/2008 Wlos
7,347,727 B2 3/2008 Wlos et al.
7,347,729 B2 3/2008 Thomas et al.
7,351,088 B1 4/2008 Qu
7,357,641 B2 4/2008 Kerekes et al.
7,364,462 B2 4/2008 Holland
7,371,112 B2 5/2008 Burris et al.
7,371,113 B2 5/2008 Burris et al.
7,375,533 B2 5/2008 Gale
7,387,524 B2 6/2008 Cheng
7,393,245 B2 7/2008 Palinkas et al.
7,396,249 B2 7/2008 Kauffman
7,404,737 B1 7/2008 Youtsey
7,410,389 B2 8/2008 Holliday
7,416,415 B2 8/2008 Hart et al.
7,438,327 B2 10/2008 Auray et al.
7,452,239 B2 11/2008 Montena
7,455,550 B1 11/2008 Sykes
7,458,850 B1 12/2008 Burris et al.
7,458,851 B2 12/2008 Montena
7,462,068 B2 12/2008 Amidon
7,467,980 B2 12/2008 Chiu
7,476,127 B1 1/2009 Wei
7,478,475 B2 1/2009 Hall
7,479,033 B1 1/2009 Sykes et al.
7,479,035 B2 1/2009 Bence et al.
7,484,988 B2 2/2009 Ma et al.
7,484,997 B2 2/2009 Hofling
7,488,210 B1 2/2009 Burris et al.
7,494,355 B2 2/2009 Hughes et al.
7,497,729 B1 3/2009 Wei
7,500,868 B2 3/2009 Holland et al.
7,500,873 B1 3/2009 Hart
7,507,116 B2 3/2009 Laerke et al.
7,507,117 B2 3/2009 Amidon
7,513,788 B2 4/2009 Camelio
7,537,482 B2 5/2009 Burris et al.
7,540,759 B2 6/2009 Liu et al.
7,544,094 B1 6/2009 Paglia et al.
7,563,133 B2 7/2009 Stein
7,566,236 B2 7/2009 Malloy et al.
7,568,945 B2 8/2009 Chee et al.
7,578,693 B2 8/2009 Yoshida et al.
7,588,454 B2 9/2009 Nakata et al.
7,607,942 B1 10/2009 Van Swearingen
7,625,227 B1 12/2009 Henderson et al.
7,632,143 B1 12/2009 Islam
7,635,283 B1 12/2009 Islam
7,648,383 B2 1/2010 Burris et al.
7,651,376 B2 1/2010 Schreier
7,674,132 B1 3/2010 Chen
7,682,177 B2 3/2010 Berthet
7,694,420 B2 4/2010 Ehret et al.
7,714,229 B2 5/2010 Burris et al.
7,726,996 B2 6/2010 Burris et al.
7,727,011 B2 6/2010 Montena et al.
7,749,021 B2 7/2010 Brodeur
7,753,705 B2 7/2010 Montena
7,753,710 B2 7/2010 George
7,753,727 B1 7/2010 Islam et al.
7,758,356 B2 7/2010 Burris et al.
7,758,370 B1 7/2010 Flaherty
7,794,275 B2 9/2010 Rodrigues
7,806,714 B2 10/2010 Williams et al.
7,806,725 B1 10/2010 Chen
7,811,133 B2 10/2010 Gray
7,814,654 B2 10/2010 Pichler
D626,920 S 11/2010 Purdy et al.
7,824,216 B2 11/2010 Purdy
7,828,594 B2 11/2010 Burris et al.
7,828,595 B2 11/2010 Mathews
7,830,154 B2 11/2010 Gale
7,833,053 B2 11/2010 Mathews
7,845,976 B2 12/2010 Mathews
7,845,978 B1 12/2010 Chen
7,845,980 B1 12/2010 Amidon
7,850,472 B2 12/2010 Friedrich et al.
7,850,487 B1 12/2010 Wei
7,857,661 B1 12/2010 Islam
7,874,870 B1 1/2011 Chen
7,887,354 B2 2/2011 Holliday
7,892,004 B2 2/2011 Hertzler et al.
7,892,005 B2 2/2011 Haube
7,892,024 B1 2/2011 Chen
7,914,326 B2 3/2011 Sutter
7,918,687 B2 4/2011 Paynter et al.
7,927,135 B1 4/2011 Wlos
7,934,955 B1 5/2011 Hsia
7,938,662 B2 5/2011 Burris et al.
7,942,695 B1 5/2011 Lu
7,950,958 B2 5/2011 Mathews
7,950,961 B2 5/2011 Chabalowski et al.
7,955,126 B2 6/2011 Bence et al.
7,972,158 B2 7/2011 Wild et al.
7,972,176 B2 7/2011 Burris et al.
7,982,005 B2 7/2011 Ames et al.
8,011,955 B1 9/2011 Lu
8,025,518 B2 9/2011 Burris et al.
8,029,315 B2 10/2011 Purdy et al.
8,029,316 B2 10/2011 Snyder et al.
8,037,599 B2 10/2011 Pichler
8,047,872 B2 11/2011 Burris et al.
8,062,044 B2 11/2011 Montena et al.
8,062,063 B2 11/2011 Malloy et al.
8,070,504 B2 12/2011 Amidon et al.
8,075,337 B2 12/2011 Malloy et al.
8,075,338 B1 12/2011 Montena
8,079,860 B1 12/2011 Zraik
8,087,954 B2 1/2012 Fuchs
8,113,875 B2 2/2012 Malloy et al.
8,113,879 B1 2/2012 Zraik
8,157,587 B2 4/2012 Paynter et al.
8,157,588 B1 4/2012 Rodrigues et al.
8,167,635 B1 5/2012 Mathews
8,167,636 B1 5/2012 Montena
8,172,612 B2 5/2012 Bence et al.
8,177,572 B2 5/2012 Feye-Hohmann
8,192,237 B2 6/2012 Purdy et al.
8,206,172 B2 6/2012 Katagiri et al.
D662,893 S 7/2012 Haberek et al.
8,231,412 B2 7/2012 Paglia et al.
8,262,408 B1 9/2012 Kelly
8,272,893 B2 9/2012 Burris et al.
8,287,310 B2 10/2012 Burris et al.
8,287,320 B2 10/2012 Purdy et al.
8,313,345 B2 11/2012 Purdy
8,313,353 B2 11/2012 Purdy et al.
8,317,539 B2 11/2012 Stein
8,319,136 B2 11/2012 Byron et al.
8,323,053 B2 12/2012 Montena
8,323,058 B2 12/2012 Flaherty et al.
8,323,060 B2 12/2012 Purdy et al.
8,337,229 B2 12/2012 Montena
8,366,481 B2 2/2013 Ehret et al.
8,366,482 B2 2/2013 Burris et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,376,769	B2	2/2013	Holland et al.	
D678,844	S	3/2013	Haberek	
8,398,421	B2	3/2013	Haberek et al.	
8,430,688	B2	4/2013	Montena et al.	
8,449,326	B2	5/2013	Holland et al.	
8,465,322	B2	6/2013	Purdy	
8,469,739	B2	6/2013	Rodrigues et al.	
8,469,740	B2	6/2013	Ehret et al.	
D686,164	S	7/2013	Haberek et al.	
D686,576	S	7/2013	Haberek et al.	
8,475,205	B2	7/2013	Ehret et al.	
8,480,430	B2	7/2013	Ehret et al.	
8,480,431	B2	7/2013	Ehret et al.	
8,485,845	B2	7/2013	Ehret et al.	
8,506,325	B2	8/2013	Malloy et al.	
8,517,763	B2	8/2013	Burris et al.	
8,517,764	B2	8/2013	Wei et al.	
8,529,279	B2	9/2013	Montena	
8,550,835	B2	10/2013	Montena	
8,568,163	B2	10/2013	Burris et al.	
8,568,165	B2	10/2013	Wei et al.	
8,591,244	B2	11/2013	Thomas et al.	
8,597,050	B2	12/2013	Flaherty et al.	
8,622,776	B2	1/2014	Morikawa	
8,636,529	B2	1/2014	Stein	
8,636,541	B2	1/2014	Chastain et al.	
8,647,136	B2	2/2014	Purdy et al.	
7,114,990	C1	4/2014	Bence et al.	
8,690,603	B2	4/2014	Bence et al.	
8,721,365	B2	5/2014	Holland	
8,727,800	B2	5/2014	Holland et al.	
8,777,658	B2	7/2014	Holland et al.	
8,777,661	B2	7/2014	Holland et al.	
8,172,612	C1	9/2014	Bence et al.	
8,858,251	B2	10/2014	Montena	
8,888,526	B2	11/2014	Burris	
8,920,192	B2	12/2014	Montena	
6,558,194	C1	1/2015	Montena	
6,848,940	C1	1/2015	Montena	
9,017,101	B2	4/2015	Ehret et al.	
9,048,599	B2	6/2015	Burris	
9,153,911	B2	10/2015	Burris et al.	
9,166,348	B2	10/2015	Burris et al.	
9,172,154	B2	10/2015	Burris	
9,172,157	B2	10/2015	Burris	
2001/0034143	A1	10/2001	Annequin	
2001/0046802	A1	11/2001	Perry et al.	
2001/0051448	A1	12/2001	Gonzalez	
2002/0013088	A1	1/2002	Rodrigues et al.	
2002/0019161	A1	2/2002	Finke et al.	
2002/0038720	A1	4/2002	Kai et al.	
2002/0146935	A1	10/2002	Wong	
2003/0110977	A1	6/2003	Batlaw	
2003/0119358	A1	6/2003	Henningsen	
2003/0139081	A1	7/2003	Hall et al.	
2003/0194890	A1	10/2003	Ferderer et al.	
2003/0214370	A1	11/2003	Allison et al.	
2003/0224657	A1	12/2003	Malloy	
2004/0031144	A1	2/2004	Holland	
2004/0077215	A1	4/2004	Palinkas et al.	
2004/0102089	A1	5/2004	Chee	
2004/0137778	A1	7/2004	Mattheeuws et al.	
2004/0157499	A1	8/2004	Nania et al.	
2004/0194585	A1	10/2004	Clark	
2004/0209516	A1*	10/2004	Burris	H01R 9/0521 439/587
2004/0219833	A1	11/2004	Burris et al.	
2004/0229504	A1	11/2004	Liu	
2005/0042919	A1	2/2005	Montena	
2005/0079762	A1	4/2005	Hsia	
2005/0159045	A1	7/2005	Huang	
2005/0170692	A1	8/2005	Montena	
2005/0181652	A1	8/2005	Montena et al.	
2005/0181668	A1	8/2005	Montena et al.	
2005/0208827	A1	9/2005	Burris et al.	
2005/0219833	A1	10/2005	Wu et al.	
2005/0233636	A1	10/2005	Rodrigues et al.	
2006/0014425	A1	1/2006	Montena	
2006/0099853	A1	5/2006	Sattele et al.	
2006/0110977	A1*	5/2006	Matthews	H01R 9/0524 439/578
2006/0113107	A1	6/2006	Williams	
2006/0154519	A1	7/2006	Montena	
2006/0166552	A1	7/2006	Bence et al.	
2006/0178046	A1	8/2006	Tusini	
2006/0194465	A1	8/2006	Czikora	
2006/0199040	A1	9/2006	Yamada	
2006/0223355	A1	10/2006	Hirschmann	
2006/0246774	A1	11/2006	Buck	
2006/0258209	A1	11/2006	Hall	
2006/0276079	A1	12/2006	Chen	
2007/0004276	A1	1/2007	Stein	
2007/0026734	A1	2/2007	Bence et al.	
2007/0049113	A1	3/2007	Rodrigues et al.	
2007/0054535	A1	3/2007	Hall et al.	
2007/0059968	A1	3/2007	Ohtaka et al.	
2007/0082533	A1	4/2007	Currier et al.	
2007/0087613	A1	4/2007	Schumacher et al.	
2007/0123101	A1	5/2007	Palinkas	
2007/0155232	A1	7/2007	Burris et al.	
2007/0173100	A1	7/2007	Benham	
2007/0175027	A1	8/2007	Khemakhem et al.	
2007/0232117	A1	10/2007	Singer	
2007/0243759	A1	10/2007	Rodrigues et al.	
2007/0243762	A1	10/2007	Burke et al.	
2007/0287328	A1	12/2007	Hart et al.	
2008/0032556	A1	2/2008	Schreier	
2008/0102696	A1	5/2008	Montena	
2008/0171466	A1	7/2008	Buck et al.	
2008/0200066	A1	8/2008	Hofling	
2008/0200068	A1	8/2008	Aguirre	
2008/0214040	A1	9/2008	Holterhoff et al.	
2008/0289470	A1	11/2008	Aston	
2008/0310026	A1	12/2008	Nakayama	
2009/0029590	A1	1/2009	Sykes et al.	
2009/0098770	A1	4/2009	Bence et al.	
2009/0104801	A1	4/2009	Silva	
2009/0163075	A1	6/2009	Blew et al.	
2009/0186505	A1	7/2009	Mathews	
2009/0264003	A1	10/2009	Hertzler et al.	
2009/0305560	A1	12/2009	Chen	
2010/0007441	A1	1/2010	Yagisawa et al.	
2010/0022125	A1	1/2010	Burris et al.	
2010/0028563	A1	2/2010	Ota	
2010/0055978	A1	3/2010	Montena	
2010/0080563	A1	4/2010	DiFonzo et al.	
2010/0081321	A1	4/2010	Malloy et al.	
2010/0081322	A1	4/2010	Malloy et al.	
2010/0087071	A1	4/2010	DiFonzo et al.	
2010/0105246	A1	4/2010	Burris et al.	
2010/0124839	A1	5/2010	Montena	
2010/0130060	A1	5/2010	Islam	
2010/0178799	A1	7/2010	Lee	
2010/0216339	A1	8/2010	Burris et al.	
2010/0233901	A1	9/2010	Wild et al.	
2010/0233902	A1	9/2010	Youtsey	
2010/0233903	A1	9/2010	Islam	
2010/0255719	A1	10/2010	Purdy	
2010/0255721	A1	10/2010	Purdy et al.	
2010/0279548	A1	11/2010	Montena et al.	
2010/0297871	A1	11/2010	Haube	
2010/0297875	A1	11/2010	Purdy et al.	
2010/0304579	A1	12/2010	Kisling	
2010/0323541	A1	12/2010	Amidon et al.	
2011/0021072	A1	1/2011	Purdy	
2011/0021075	A1	1/2011	Orner et al.	
2011/0027039	A1	2/2011	Blair	
2011/0039448	A1	2/2011	Stein	
2011/0053413	A1	3/2011	Mathews	
2011/0074388	A1	3/2011	Bowman	
2011/0080158	A1	4/2011	Lawrence et al.	
2011/0111623	A1	5/2011	Burris et al.	
2011/0111626	A1	5/2011	Paglia et al.	
2011/0117774	A1	5/2011	Malloy et al.	

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2011/0143567	A1	6/2011	Purdy et al.
2011/0151714	A1	6/2011	Flaherty et al.
2011/0230089	A1	9/2011	Amidon et al.
2011/0230091	A1	9/2011	Krenceski et al.
2011/0237123	A1	9/2011	Burris et al.
2011/0237124	A1	9/2011	Flaherty et al.
2011/0250789	A1	10/2011	Burris et al.
2011/0318958	A1	12/2011	Burris et al.
2012/0021642	A1	1/2012	Zraik
2012/0040537	A1	2/2012	Burris
2012/0045933	A1	2/2012	Youtsey
2012/0064768	A1	3/2012	Islam et al.
2012/0094530	A1	4/2012	Montena
2012/0100751	A1	4/2012	Montena
2012/0108098	A1	5/2012	Burris et al.
2012/0122329	A1	5/2012	Montena
2012/0129387	A1	5/2012	Holland et al.
2012/0171894	A1	7/2012	Malloy et al.
2012/0178289	A1	7/2012	Holliday
2012/0202378	A1	8/2012	Krenceski et al.
2012/0222302	A1	9/2012	Purdy et al.
2012/0225581	A1	9/2012	Amidon et al.
2012/0315788	A1	12/2012	Montena
2013/0065433	A1	3/2013	Burris
2013/0072057	A1	3/2013	Burris
2013/0178096	A1	7/2013	Matzen
2013/0273761	A1	10/2013	Ehret et al.
2014/0106612	A1	4/2014	Burris
2014/0106613	A1	4/2014	Burris
2014/0120766	A1	5/2014	Meister et al.
2014/0137393	A1	5/2014	Chastain et al.
2014/0148044	A1	5/2014	Balcer et al.
2014/0148051	A1	5/2014	Bence et al.
2014/0154907	A1	6/2014	Ehret et al.
2014/0298650	A1	10/2014	Chastain et al.
2014/0322968	A1	10/2014	Burris
2014/0342605	A1	11/2014	Burris et al.
2015/0118901	A1	4/2015	Burris
2015/0295331	A1	10/2015	Burris

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN	201149937		11/2008
CN	201178228		1/2009
CN	201904508		7/2011
DE	47931		10/1888
DE	102289		7/1897
DE	1117687		11/1961
DE	1191880		4/1965
DE	1515398	B1	4/1970
DE	2225764	A1	12/1972
DE	2221936	A1	11/1973
DE	2261973		6/1974
DE	3117320		4/1982
DE	3211008		10/1983
DE	3211008	A1	10/1983
DE	9001608.4		4/1990
DE	4439852		5/1996
DE	19749130		8/1999
DE	19957518		9/2001
DE	10346914		5/2004
EP	115179		8/1984
EP	116157		8/1984
EP	167738		1/1986
EP	72104		2/1986
EP	223464		5/1987
EP	265276		4/1988
EP	350835		1/1990
EP	428424		5/1991
EP	867978		9/1998
EP	1069654		9/1998
EP	1094565		4/2001
EP	1115179		7/2001
EP	1191268		3/2002
EP	1455420		9/2004
EP	1501159		1/2005
EP	1548898		6/2005
EP	1603200		12/2005
EP	1701410		9/2006
EP	2051340		4/2009
FR	2204331		5/1974
FR	2232846		1/1975
FR	2234680	A2	1/1975
FR	2312918	A1	12/1976
FR	2462798		2/1981
FR	2494508		5/1982
GB	589697		6/1947
GB	1087228		10/1967
GB	1270846		4/1972
GB	1332888		10/1973
GB	1332888	A	10/1973
GB	1401373		7/1975
GB	1421215		1/1976
GB	2019665		10/1979
GB	2079549		1/1982
GB	2252677		8/1992
GB	2264201		8/1993
GB	2331634		5/1999
GB	2448595		10/2008
GB	2450248		12/2008
GB	2477479	A	8/2011
JP	3280369		12/1991
JP	200215823		1/2002
JP	4129978		8/2008
JP	2009277571		11/2009
JP	4391268		12/2009
JP	4503793		7/2010
KR	100622526		9/2006
TW	427044		3/2001
WO	87/00351	A1	1/1987
WO	8700351		1/1987
WO	00/05785		2/2000
WO	0186756		11/2001
WO	02069457		9/2002
WO	2004013883		2/2004
WO	2004098795		11/2004
WO	2006081141		8/2006
WO	2007062845		6/2007
WO	2009066705		5/2009
WO	2010135181		11/2010
WO	2011057033		5/2011
WO	2011128665		10/2011
WO	2011128666		10/2011
WO	2012162431		11/2012
WO	2013126629		8/2013

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Office Action dated Dec. 16, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/653,095.

Office Action dated Dec. 19, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/652,969.

Office Action dated Dec. 29, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/833,793.

Notice of Allowance (Mail Date Mar. 20, 2012) for U.S. Appl. No. 13/117,843, filed May 27, 2011.

Notice of Allowance dated Feb. 2, 2015 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/795,737.

Office Action dated Feb. 25, 2015 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/605,481.

Office Action dated Feb. 18, 2015 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/827,522.

Office Action dated Mar. 19, 2015 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/795,780.

Office Action dated Jun. 24, 2015 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/652,969.

Patent Cooperation Treaty, International Preliminary Report on Patentability for PCT/US2013/064512, mail date Apr. 30, 2015, 9 pages.

Patent Cooperation Treaty, International Preliminary Report on Patentability for PCT/US2013/064515, mail date Apr. 30, 2015, 8 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Corning Gilbert 2004 OEM Coaxial Products Catalog, Quick Disconnects, 2 pages.
Digicon AVL Connector. ARRIS Group Inc. [online] 3 pages. Retrieved from the Internet: <URL: http://www.arrisi.com/special/digiconAVL.asp.
US Office Action, U.S. Appl. No. 10/997,218; Jul. 31, 2006, pp. 1-10.
Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers, Engineering Committee, Interface Practices Subcommittee; American National Standard; ANSI/SCTE Jan. 2006; Specification for "F" Port, Female, Outdoor. Published Jan. 2006. 9 pages.
The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; "Lock Washers (Inch Series), An American National Standard"; ASME 818.21.1-1999 (Revision of ASME B18.21.1-1994); Reaffirmed 2005. Published Feb. 11, 2000. 28 pages.
U.S. Reexamination Control No. 90/012,300 filed Jun. 29, 2012, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,172,612 filed May 27, 2011 (Bence et al.).
U.S. Reexamination Control No. 90/012,749 filed Dec. 21, 2012, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 7,114,990, filed Jan. 25, 2005 (Bence et al.).
U.S. Reexamination Control No. 90/012,835 filed Apr. 11, 2013, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,172,612 filed May 27, 2011 (Bence et al.).
Notice of Allowance (Mail Date Mar. 20, 2012) for U.S. Appl. No. 13/117,843.
Search Report dated Jun. 6, 2014 pertaining to International application No. PCT/US2014/023374.
Search Report dated Apr. 9, 2014 pertaining to International application No. PCT/US2014/015934.
Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers, Engineering Committee, Interface Practices Subcommittee; American National Standard; ANSI/SCTE Feb. 2006; "Specification for "F" Port, Female, Indoor". Published Feb. 2006. 9 pages.
PPC, "Next Generation Compression Connectors," pp. 1-6, Retrieved from http://www.tessco.com/yts/partnearnanufacturer list/vendors/ppc/pdf/ppc digital spread.pdf.
Patent Cooperation Treaty, International Search Report for PCT/US2013/070497, Feb. 11, 2014, 3 pgs.
Patent Cooperation Treaty, International Search Report for PCT/US2013/064515, 10 pgs.
Patent Cooperation Treaty, International Search Report for PCT/US2013/064512, Jan. 21, 2014, 11 pgs.
Huber+Suhner AG, RF Connector Guide: Understanding connector technology, 2007, Retrieved from http://www.ie.itcr.ac.cr/marin/lic/e14515/HUBER+SUENER_RF_Connector_Guide.pdf.
Slade, Paul G,. Electrical Contacts: Principles and Applications, 1999, Retrieved from http://books.google.com/books (table of contents only).
U.S. Reexamination Control No. 95/002,400 filed Sep. 15, 2012, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,192,237 filed Feb. 23, 2011 (Purdy et al.).
U.S. Reexamination Control No. 90/013,068 filed Nov. 27, 2013, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 6,558,194 filed Jul. 21, 2000 (Montena).
U.S. Reexamination Control No. 90/013,069 filed Nov. 27, 2013, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 6,848,940 filed Jan. 21, 2003 (Montena).
U.S. *Inter Partes* Review Case No. 2013-00346 filed Jun. 10, 2013, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,287,320 filed Dec. 8, 2009, claims 1-8, 10-16, 18-31 (Purdy et al.).
U.S. *Inter Partes* Review Case No. 2013-00343 filed Jun. 10, 2013, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,313,353 filed Apr. 30, 2012, claims 1-6 (Purdy et al.).
U.S. *Inter Partes* Review Case No. 2013-00340 filed Jun. 10, 2013, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,323,060 filed Jun. 14, claims 1-9 (Purdy et al.).
U.S. *Inter Partes* Review Case No. 2013-00347 filed Jun. 10, 2013, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,287,320 filed Dec. 8, 2009, claims 9, 17, 32 (Purdy et al.).
U.S. *Inter Partes* Review Case No. 2013-00345 filed Jun. 10, 2013, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,313,353 filed Apr. 30, 2012, claims 7-27 (Purdy et al.).
U.S. *Inter Partes* Review Case No. 2013-00342 filed Jun. 10, 2013, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,323,060 filed Jun. 14, 2012, claims 10-25 (Purdy et al.).
U.S. *Inter Partes* Review Case No. 2014-00441 filed Feb. 18, 2014, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,562,366 filed Oct. 15, 2012, claims 31,37, 39, 41, 42, 55 56 (Purdy et al.).
U.S. *Inter Partes* Review Case No. 2014-00440 filed Feb. 18, 2014, regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,597,041 filed Oct. 15, 2012, claims 1, 8, 9, 11, 18-26, 29 (Purdy et al.).
Office Action dated Jun. 12, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/795,737.
Office Action dated Aug. 25, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/605,481.
Election/Restrictions Requirement dated Jul. 31, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/652,969.
Office Action dated Aug. 29, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/827,522.
Election/Restrictions Requirement dated Jun. 20, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/795,780.
Office Action dated Jun. 24, 2015 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 14/259,703.
Office Action dated Jul. 20, 2015 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 14/279,870.
Office Action dated Sep. 19, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/795,780.
Office Action dated Oct. 6, 2014 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/732,679.
Corning Cabelcon waterproof CX3 7.0 QuickMount for RG6 cables; Cabelcon Connectors; www.cabelcom.dk; Mar. 15, 2012.
Maury Jr., M.; Microwave Coaxial Connector Technology: A Continuaing Evolution; Maury Microwave Corporation; Dec. 13, 2005; pp. 1-21; Maury Microwave Inc.
"Snap-On/Push-On" SMA Adapter; RF TEC Mfg., Inc.; Mar. 23, 2006; 2 pgs.
RG6 quick mount data sheet; Corning Cabelcon; 2010; 1 pg.; Corning Cabelcon ApS.
RG11 quick mount data sheet; Corning Cabelcon; 2013; 1 pg.; Corning Cabelcon ApS.
Gilbert Engineering Co., Inc.; OEM Coaxial Connectors catalog; Aug. 1993; p. 26.
UltraEase Compression Connectors; "F" Series 59 and 6 Connectors Product Information; May 2005; 4 pgs.
Pomona Electronics Full Line Catelog; vol. 50; 2003; pp. 1-100.
Office Action dated Feb. 2, 2016 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 14/259,703.
Office Action dated Oct. 7, 2015 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 13/927,537.
Search Report dated Oct. 7, 2014 pertaining to International application No. PCT/US2014/043311.
Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,313,353; U.S. Pat. No. 8,313,345; U.S. Pat. No. 8,323,060—Eastern District of Arkansas.
Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,192,237; U.S. Pat. No. 8,287,320; U.S. Pat. No. 8,313,353; U.S. Pat. No. 8,323,060—Northern District of New York.
Report on the Filing or Determination of an Action Regarding a Patent or Trademark regarding U.S. Pat. No. 8,562,366—Northern District of New York.
Office Action dated May 3, 2016 pertaining to U.S. Appl. No. 14/750,435.
Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,075,338, Case No. IPR2016-01569, filed Aug. 9, 2016.
Declaration of Ronald Locati filed in IPR2016-01569 on Aug. 9, 2016.
Preliminary Patent Owner Response filed in IPR2016-01659 dated Nov. 17, 2016.
Declaration of Charles A. Eldering, Ph.D. filed in IPR2016-01659 on Nov. 17, 2016.
Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,075,338, Case No. IPR2016-01573, filed Aug. 9, 2016.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Declaration of Ronald Locati filed in IPR2016-01573 on Aug. 9, 2016.
Preliminary Patent Owner Response filed in IPR2016-01573 on Nov. 17, 2016.
Declaration of Charles A. Eldering, Ph.D. filed in IPR2016-01573 on Nov. 17, 2016.
Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,366,481, Case No. IPR2016-01570, filed Aug. 9, 2016.
Declaration of Ronald Locati filed in IPR2016-01570 on Aug. 9, 2016.
Preliminary Patent Owner Response filed in IPR2016-01570 on Nov. 17, 2016.
Declaration of Charles A. Eldering, Ph.D. filed in IPR2016-01570 on Nov. 17, 2016.
Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,366,481, Case No. IPR2016-01572, filed Aug. 9, 2016.
Declaration of Ronald Locati filed in IPR2016-01572 on Aug. 9, 2016.
Preliminary Patent Owner Response filed in IPR2016-01572 on Nov. 17, 2016.
Declaration of Charles A. Eldering, Ph.D. filed in IPR2016-01572 on Nov. 17, 2016.
Definition of "on" from The American Heritage College Dictionary 953 (3rd ed. 1997) (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1030).
Patents, PPC Broadband, Inc., available at http://www.ppc-online.com/Patents/index.cfm, downloaded on Aug. 4, 2016 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1033).
Corning Opening Claim Construction Brief (Civil Action No. 5:16-cv-00162-GLS-DEP) (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 2001).
Office Action Response filed in U.S. Appl. No. 13/652,969 on Apr. 20, 2015 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 2007).
Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 13/693,095 dated Feb. 28, 2014 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 2021).
Office Action Response filed in U.S. Appl. No. 13/693,095 on Jun. 27, 2014 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 2022).
Notice of Allowance in U.S. Appl. No. 13/693,095 dated Aug. 4, 2014 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 2023).
Office Action Response filed in U.S. Appl. No. 13/693,095 on Apr. 16, 2015 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 2025).
Notice of Allowance in U.S. Appl. No. 13/833,793 dated Jul. 8, 2014 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 2026).
Office Action Response filed in U.S. Appl. No. 14/259,703 on Apr. 29, 2016 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 2029).
U.S. Appl. No. 61/323,597, filed Apr. 13, 2010 ("Burris Provisional") (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1004).
Complaint filed in *PPC Broadband, Inc.* v. *Corning Optical Communications RF, LLC.*, 5:16-00162 (N.D.N.Y.) dated Feb. 11, 2016 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1012).
Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 13/075,406 dated Aug. 6, 2012 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1016).
Office Action Response filed in U.S. Appl. No. 13/075,406 on Nov. 2, 2012 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1020).
Notice of Allowance with Examiner's Reasons for Allowance in U.S. Appl. No. 13/075,406 dated Nov. 27, 2012 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1021).
Apple Rubber Products Seal Design Guide 75 (Mary K. Chaffee et al. eds.) (2009), available at http://www.applerubber.com/src/pdf/seal-design-guide.pcif (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1022).
Declaration Under 37 C.F.R. 1.131 filed in U.S. Appl. No. 13/913,043 on Jan. 7, 2016 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1025).
U.S. Appl. No. 13/084,099, filed Apr. 11, 2011 ("Burris Application") (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1026).
Supplemental Reply to the Final Office Action and Advisory Action, filed in U.S. Appl. No. 13/084,099 on Feb. 19, 2014 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1028).
Notice of Allowance in U.S. Appl. No. 13/084,099 dated Mar. 14, 2014 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1029).
Notice of Allowance with Examiner's Amendment in U.S. Appl. No. 13/084,099 dated Apr. 13, 2015 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1032).
Notice of Allowance in U.S. Appl. No. 13/084,099 dated Oct. 27, 2014 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1033).
Notice of Allowance with Examiner's Amendment in U.S. Appl. No. 13/084,099 dated Aug. 21, 2014 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1034).
Notice of Allowance with Examiner's Reasons for Allowance in U.S. Appl. No. 13/913,043 dated Jul. 20, 2016 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1036).
Jerry Whitlock et al., The Seal Man's O-Ring Handbook (Eric Jackson ed., EPM, Inc. 1st ed. 2004), available at https://www.physics.harvard.edu/uploads/files/machineshop/epm_oring_handbook.pdf (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1037).
O-Ring Identification Chart, Universal Air Conditioner, Inc., available at https://www.uacparts.com/Downloads/UAC%20Oring%20Chart.Pdf (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 1040).
Corning Opening Claim Construction Brief (Civil Action No. 5:16-cv-00162-GLS-DEP) (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 2001).
Mar. 6, 2014 Locati Reexam Declaration (95/002,400) (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 2002).
Mar. 6, 2014 Corning TPR Reexam Comments (95/002,400) (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 2003).
Japanese Patent Document No. 2002-15823 ("Tatsuzuki") (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 2005).
Japanese Patent Document No. 2002-15823 ("Tatsuzuki") (Translation) (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 2006).
Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 13/084,099 dated Nov. 29, 2013 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 2021).
Office Action Response filed in U.S. Appl. No. 13/084,099 on Jan. 20, 2014 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 2022).
Office Action Response filed in U.S. Appl. No. 13/084,099 on Feb. 19, 2014 (IPR2016-01570, Exhibit 2023).
Certified English Translation of Japanese Publication No. JP2000-40564 ("JP '564") (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1007).
Japanese Publication No. JP2000-40564 (IPR2016-01569 Exhibit 1008.
Office Action Response filed in U.S. Appl. No. 12/906,503 dated Aug. 31, 2011 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1014).
Notice of Allowance in U.S. Appl. No. 12/906,503 dated Oct. 18, 2011 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1015).
Definition of "near" from the American Heritage College Dictionary 910 (3rd ed. 1997) (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1016).
Definition of "proximate" from The American Heritage College Dictionary 1102 (3rd ed. 1997) (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1017).
[Redacted] Drawing of a connector (NS-12045) accused of infringement in the Complaint by Patent Owner in the related litigation, *PPC Broadband, Inc.* v. *Corning Optical Communications RF, LLC.*, 5:16-00162 (N.D.N.Y.) (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1018).
Machinery's Handbook: A Reference Book for the Mechanical Engineer, Draftsman, Toolmaker and Machinist, Erik Oberg and Franklin D. Jones, pp. 494, 497 (19th ed. 1973) (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1020).
Cantilever Beams Part 1—Beam Stiffness, Technical Tidbits, Issue No. 20 (Brush Wellman Inc. 2010) (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1021).
Cantilever Beams Part 2—Analysis, Technical Tidbits, Issue No. 21 (Brush Wellman Inc. 2010) (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1022).
Paul A. Tipler. *Physics: For Scientists and Engineers*. 3rd ed., 1991, vol. 1. Worth Publishers: New York, NY, pp. 90-91 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1024).
Definition of "Resilient" from The Random House College Dictionary 1123 (Revised ed. 1980) (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1025).
Definition of "Resilient" downloaded from http://www.dictionary.com/browse/resilient on Jul. 28, 2016 (IPR2016-01569, Exhibit 1026).
International Search Report and Written Opinion PCT/US2006/002042 dated May 9, 2006, 18 pgs.
U.S. Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/997,218 dated Jul. 31, 2006, 10 Pgs.

* cited by examiner

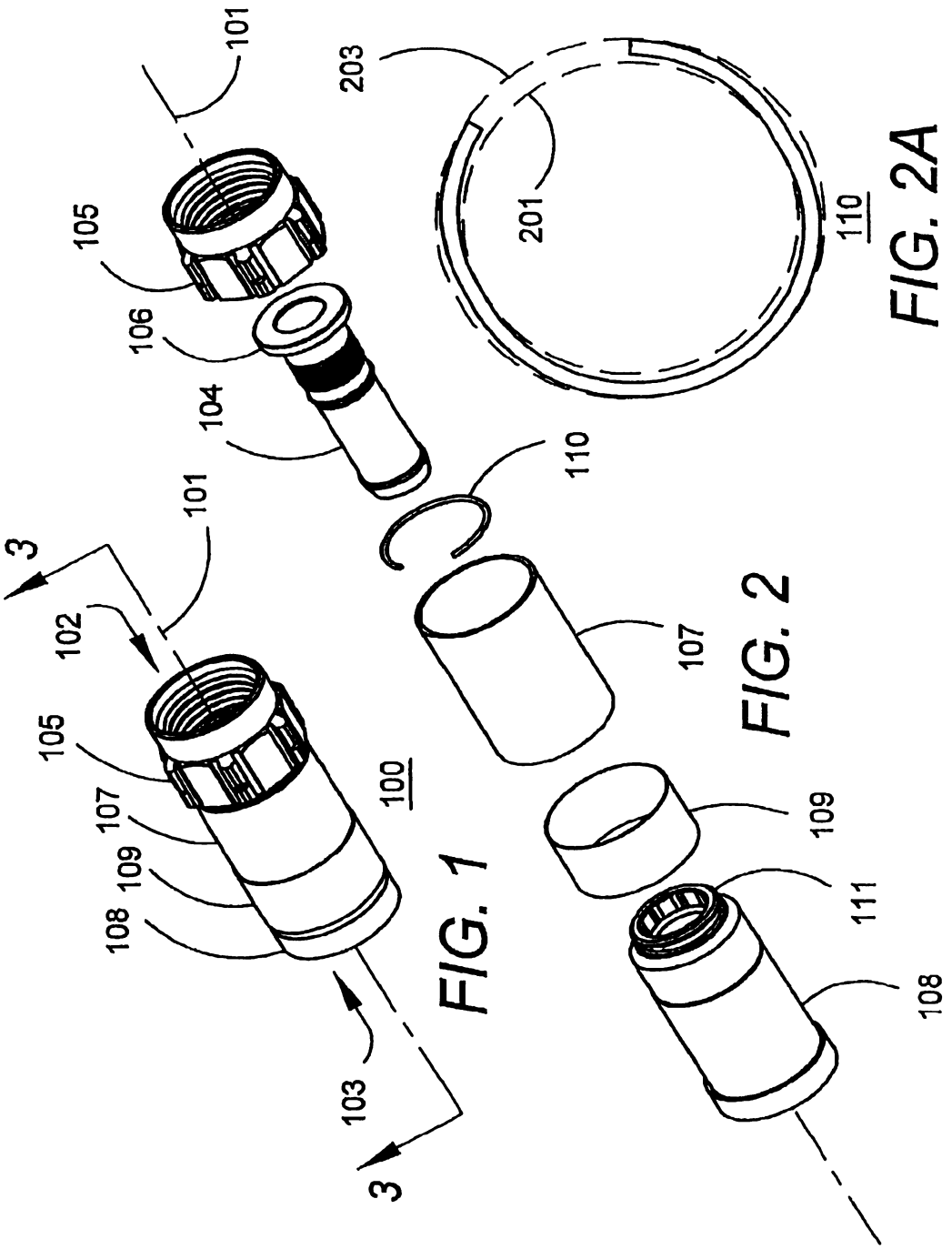


FIG. 1

FIG. 2

FIG. 2A

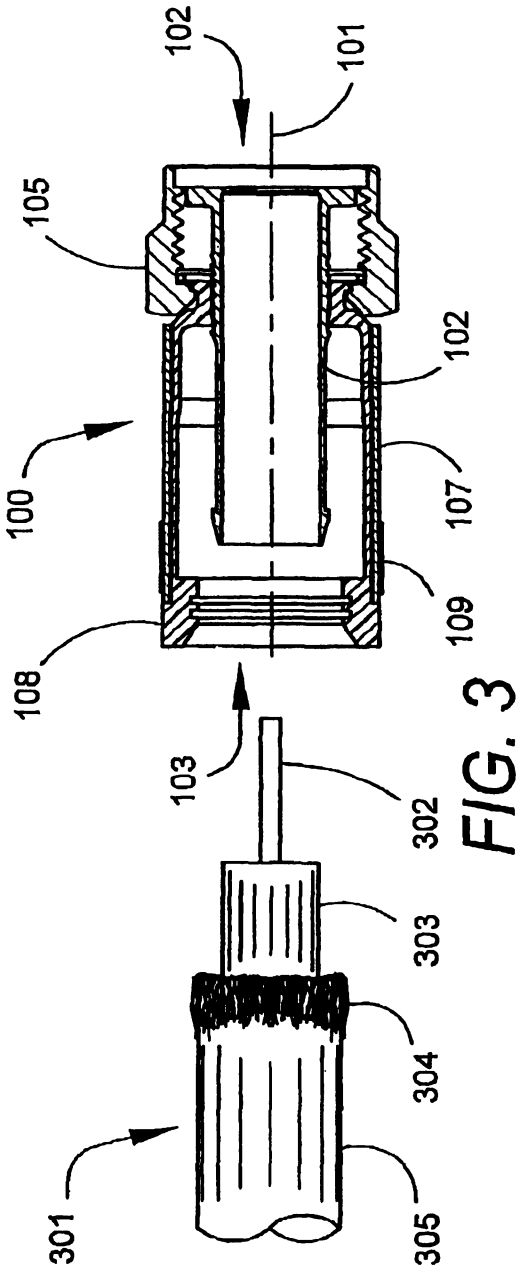


FIG. 3

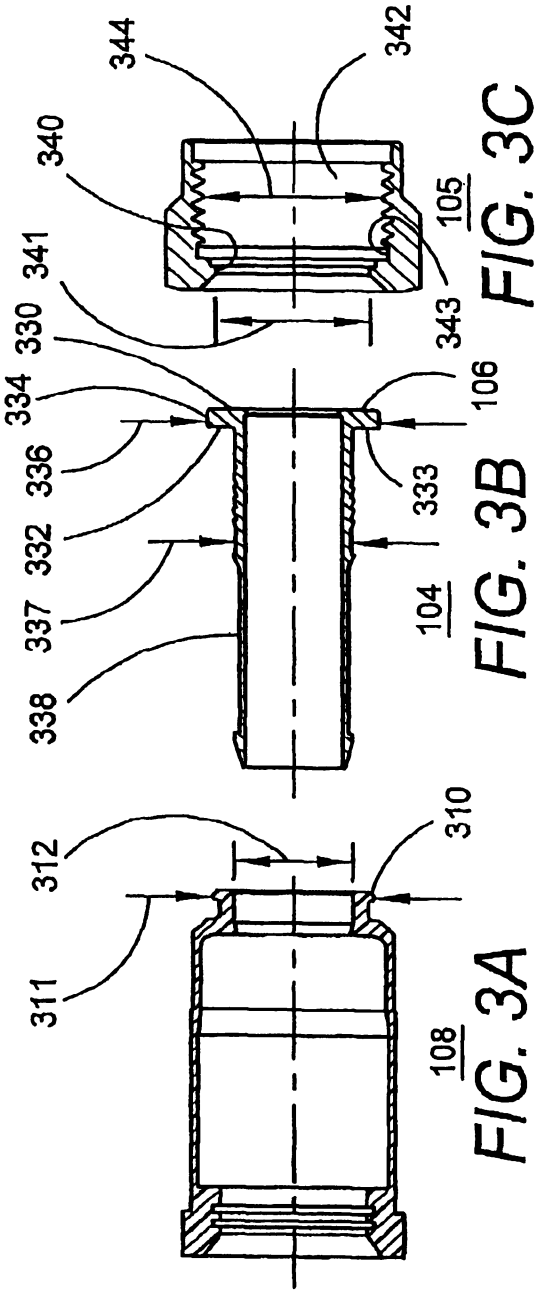


FIG. 3C

FIG. 3B

FIG. 3A

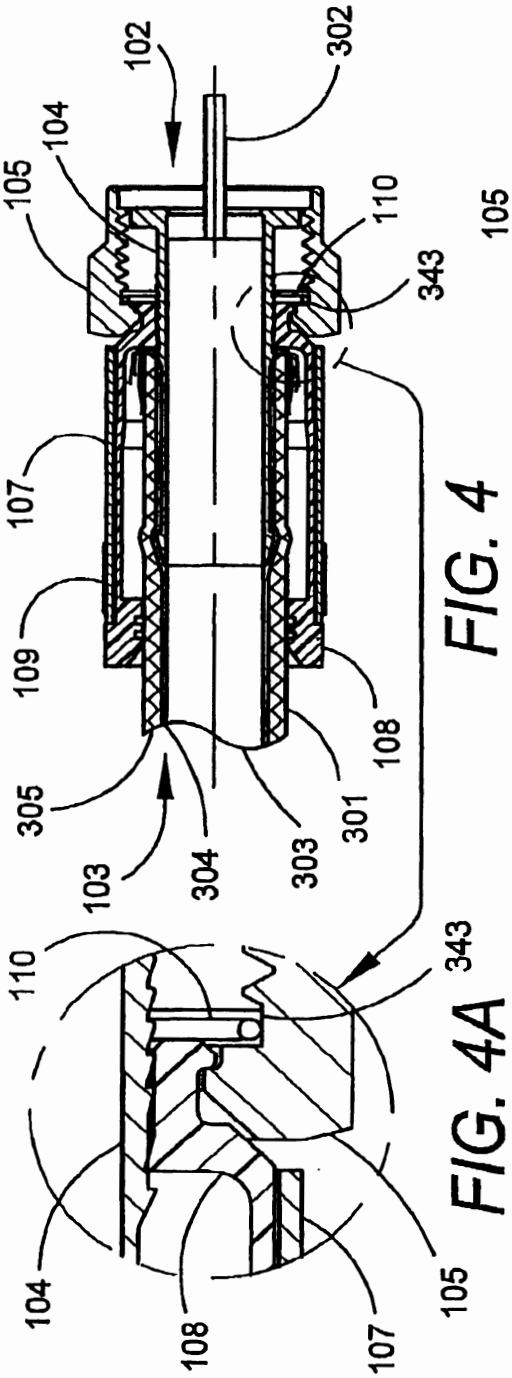


FIG. 4

FIG. 4A

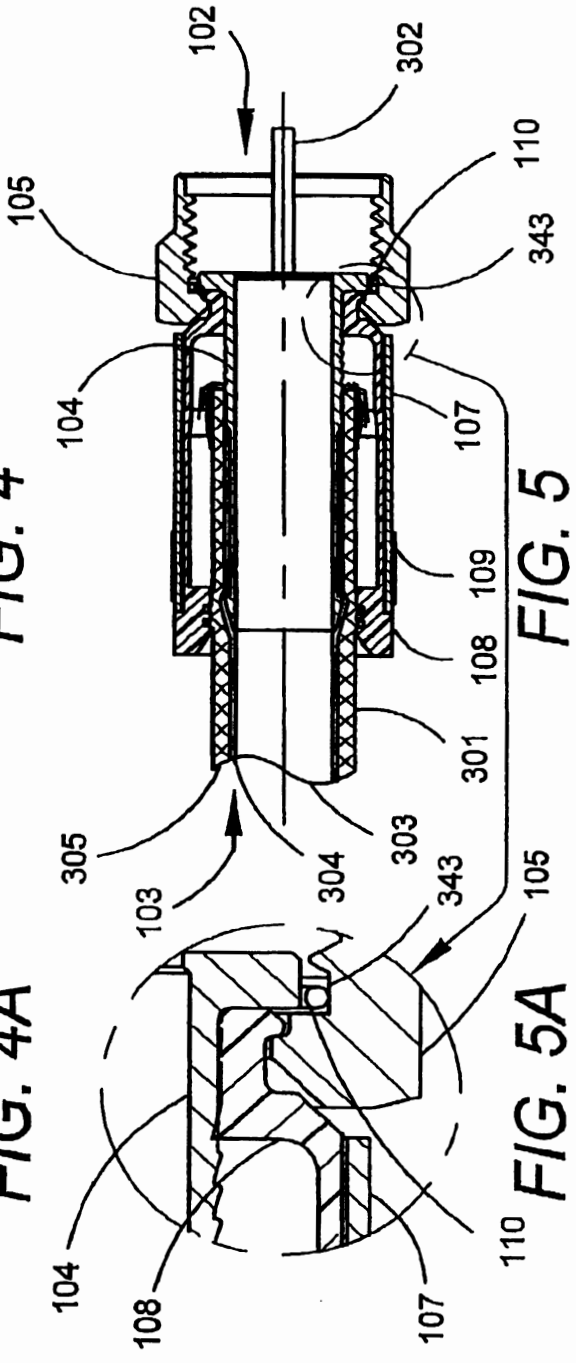


FIG. 5

FIG. 5A

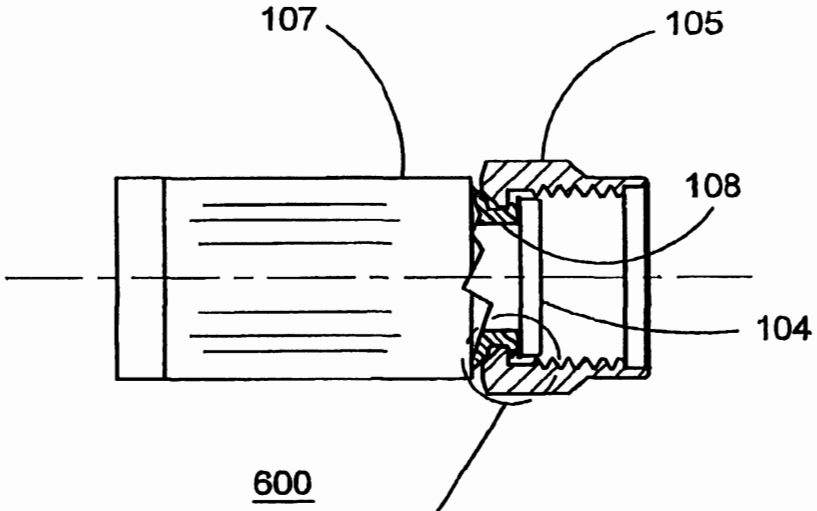


FIG. 6

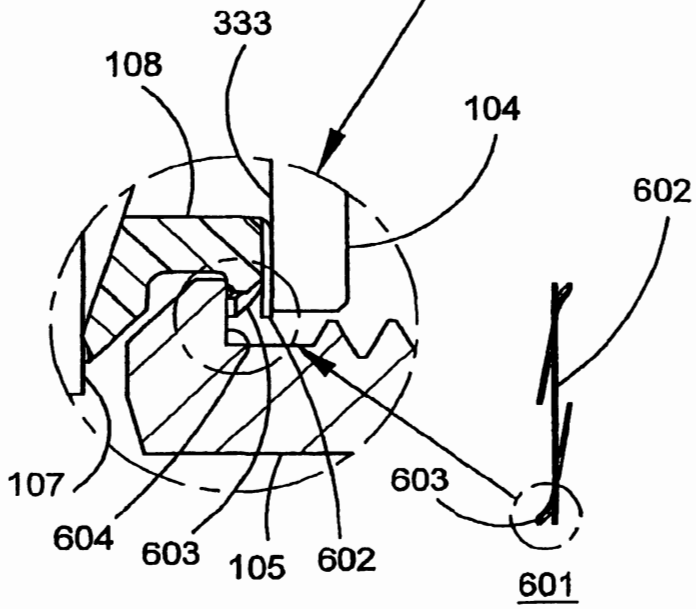


FIG. 6A

FIG. 6B

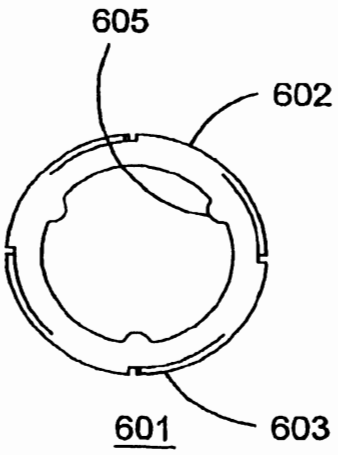


FIG. 6C

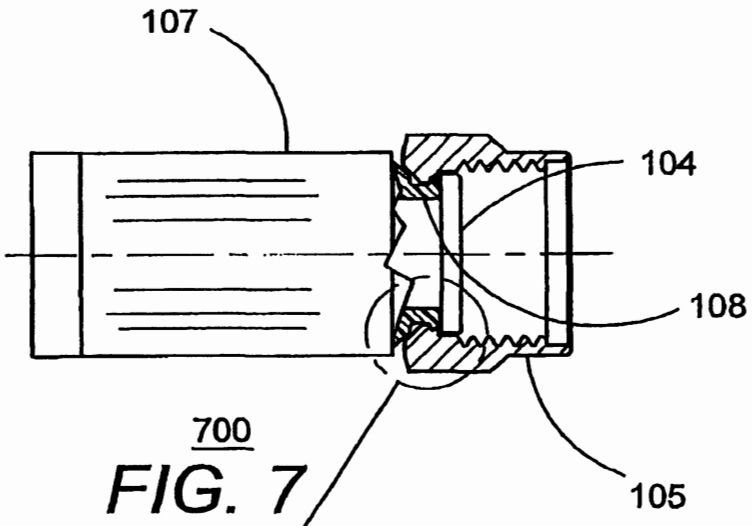


FIG. 7

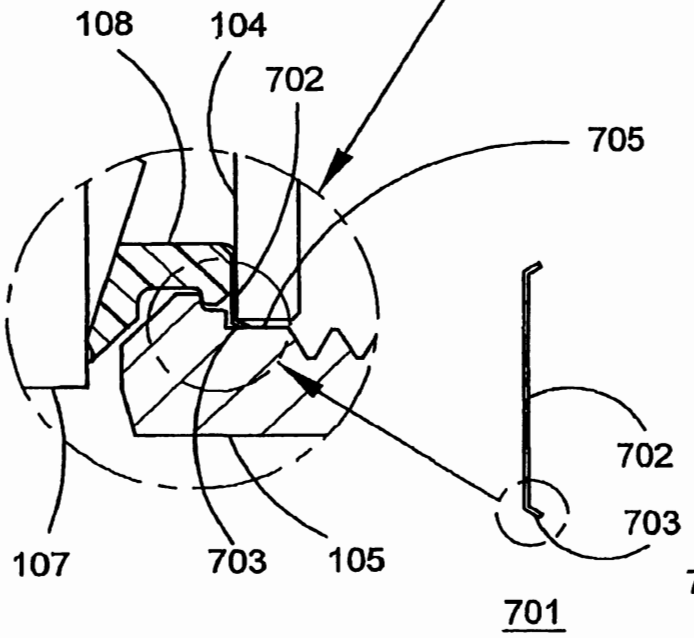


FIG. 7A

FIG. 7B

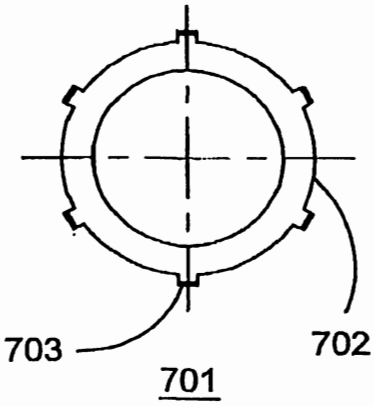


FIG. 7C

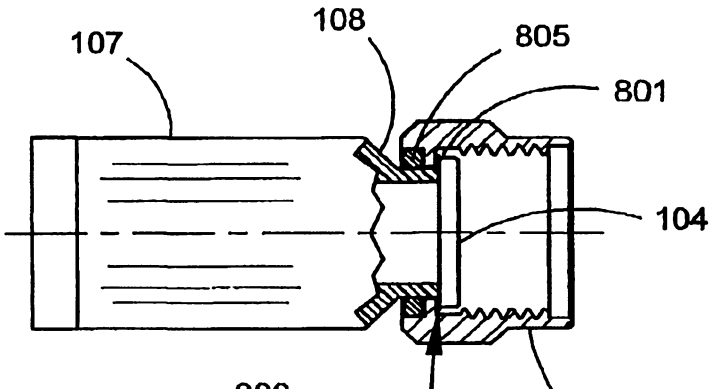


FIG. 8

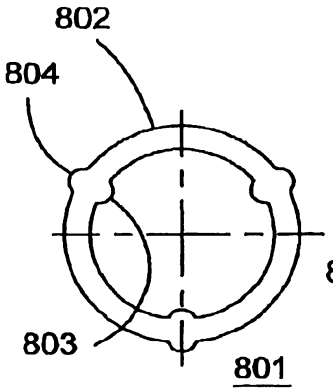


FIG. 8B

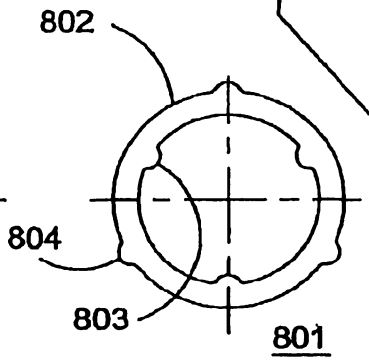


FIG. 8C

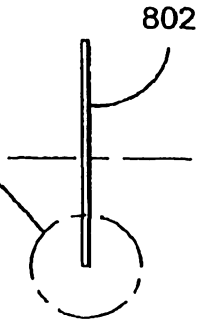


FIG. 8A

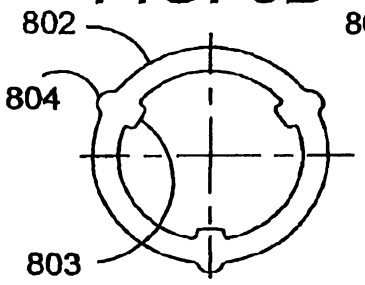


FIG. 8D

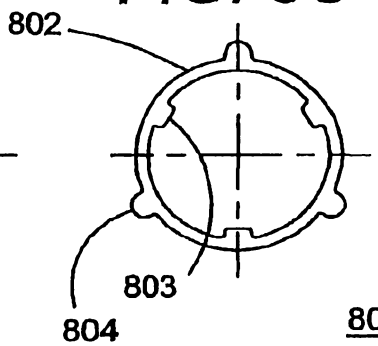


FIG. 8E

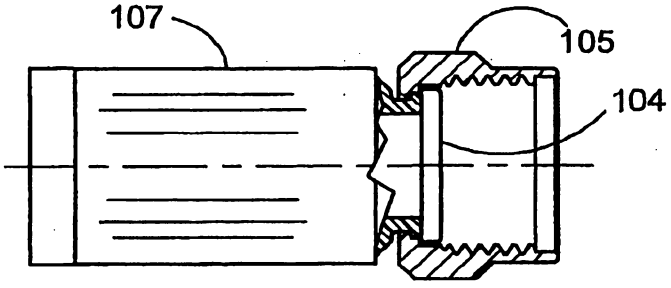


FIG. 9

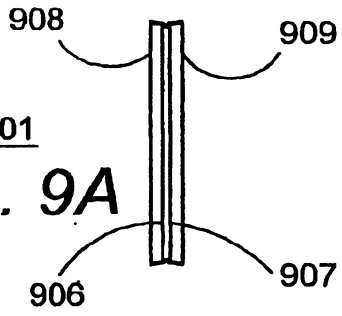


FIG. 9A

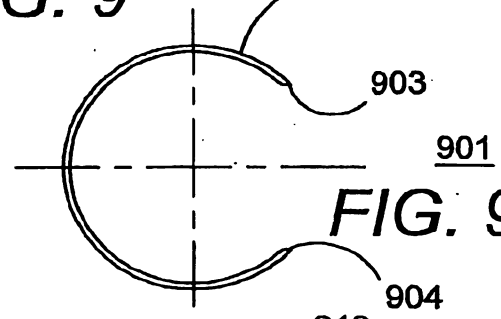


FIG. 9B

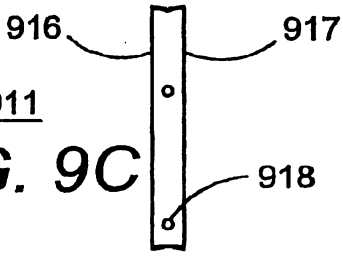


FIG. 9C

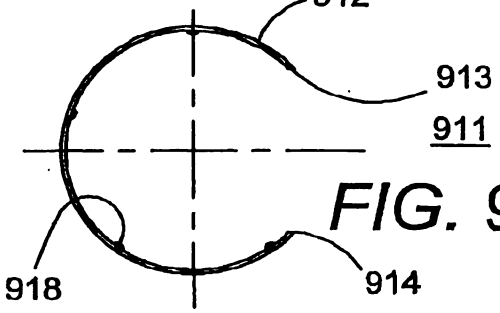


FIG. 9D

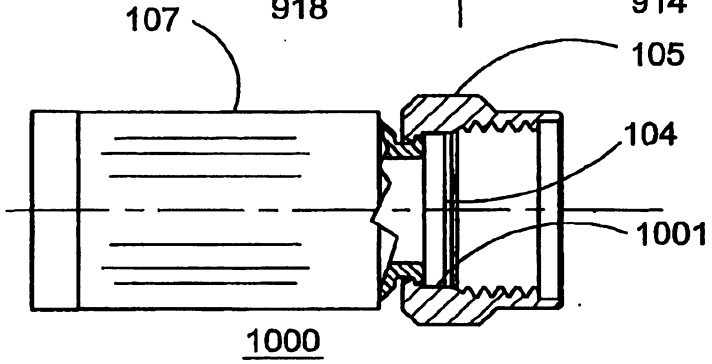


FIG. 10

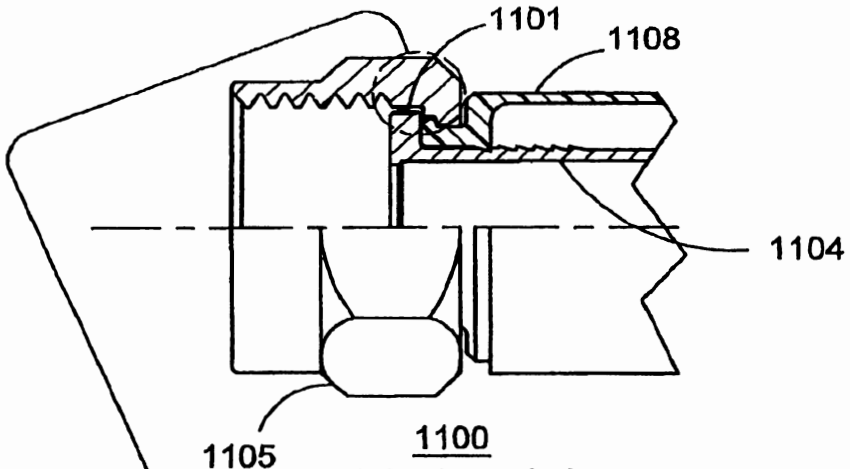


FIG. 11

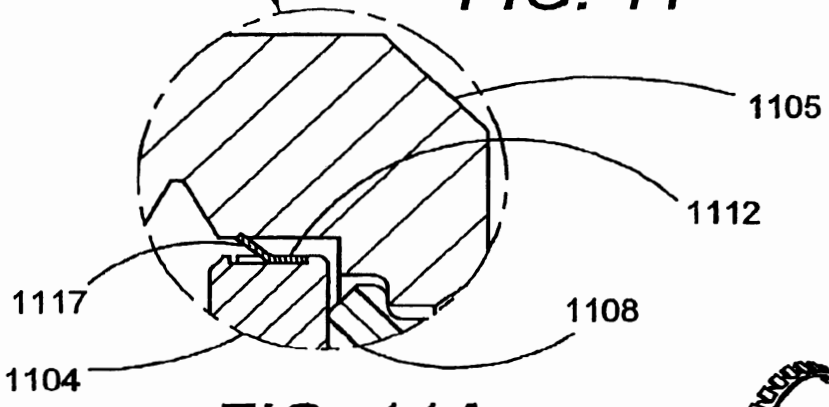


FIG. 11A

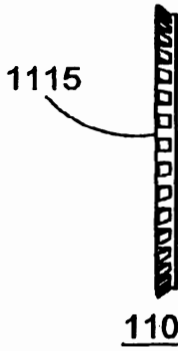


FIG. 11B

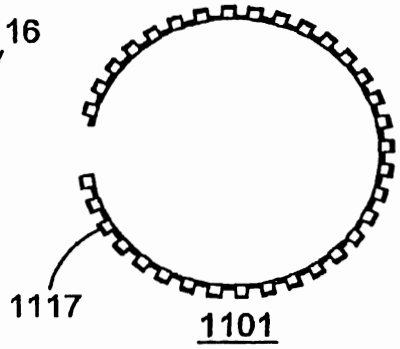


FIG. 11C

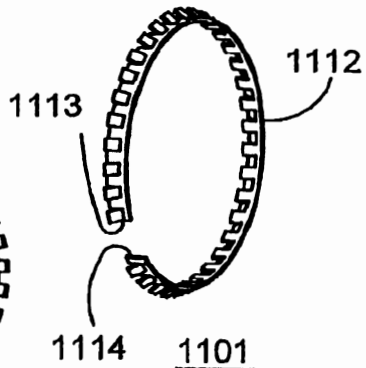


FIG. 11D

ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR WITH GROUNDING MEMBER

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/438,532, filed Apr. 3, 2012, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/117,843 filed on May 27, 2011, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,172,612, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/332,925 filed on Dec. 11, 2008, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,955,126, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/541,903 filed on Oct. 2, 2006, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,479,035, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/043,844 filed on Jan. 25, 2005, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,114,990, the contents of which are relied upon and incorporated by reference in their entirety.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

This invention relates generally to electrical connectors, and more particularly to coaxial cable connectors capable of being connected to a terminal.

2. Description of the Related Art

Coaxial cable connectors, such as type F connectors, are used to attach coaxial cable to another object or appliance, e.g., a television set or VCR having a terminal adapted to engage the connector. The terminal of the appliance includes an inner conductor and a surrounding outer conductor,

Coaxial cable includes a center conductor for transmitting a signal. The center conductor is surrounded by a dielectric material, and the dielectric material is surrounded by an outer conductor; this outer conductor may be in the form of a conductive foil and/or braided sheath. The outer conductor is typically maintained at ground potential to shield the signal transmitted by the center conductor from stray noise, and to maintain a continuous desired impedance over the signal path. The outer conductor is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket that by the center conductor from stray noise, and to maintain a continuous desired impedance over the signal path. The outer conductor is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket that electrically insulates, and mechanically protects, the outer conductor. Prior to installing a coaxial connector onto an end of the coaxial cable, the end of the coaxial cable is typically prepared by stripping off the end portion of the jacket to bare the end portion of the outer conductor. Similarly, it is common to strip off a portion of the dielectric to expose the end portion of the center conductor.

Coaxial cable connectors of the type known in the trade as "F connectors" often include a tubular post designed to slide over the dielectric material, and under the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, at the prepared end of the coaxial cable. If the outer conductor of the cable includes a braided sheath, then the exposed braided sheath is usually folded back over the cable jacket. The cable jacket and folded-back outer conductor extend generally around the outside of the tubular post and are typically received in an outer body of the connector; this outer body of the connector is usually fixedly secured to the tubular post. A coupler is rotatably secured around the tubular post and includes an internally-threaded region for engaging external threads formed on the outer conductor of the appliance terminal.

When connecting the end of a coaxial cable to a terminal of a television set, equipment box, or other appliance, it is important to achieve a reliable electrical connection between the outer conductor of the coaxial cable and the outer conductor of the appliance terminal. This goal is usually achieved by ensuring that the coupler of the connector is fully tightened over the connection port of the appliance. When fully tightened, the head of the tubular post of the connector directly engages the edge of the outer conductor of the appliance port, thereby making a direct electrical ground connection between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post; in turn, the tubular post is engaged with the outer conductor of the coaxial cable.

However, in many cases, it is difficult for an installer to reach the connection ports of the appliance with a wrench, and in some instances, it is even difficult for the installer to reach such connection ports with his or her fingers. As a result, it can often happen that typo F connectors are not fully tightened to the appliance port. In such a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, a gap exists between the outer conductor of the appliance port and the tubular post of the connector. Unless an alternate ground path exists, poor signal quality, and RFI leakage, will result.

As mentioned above, the coupler is rotatably secured about the head of the tubular post. The head of the tubular post usually includes an enlarged shoulder, and the coupler typically includes an inwardly-directed flange for extending over and around the shoulder of the tubular post. In order not to interfere with free rotation of the coupler, manufacturers of such F-style connectors routinely make the outer diameter of the shoulder (at the head of the tubular post) of smaller dimension than the inner diameter of the central bore of the coupler. Likewise, manufacturers routinely make the inner diameter of the inwardly-directed flange of the coupler of larger dimension than the outer diameter of the non-shoulder portion of the tubular post, again to avoid interference with rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post. In a loose connection system, wherein the coupler of the coaxial connector is not drawn tightly to the appliance port connector, an alternate ground path may fortuitously result from contact between the coupler and the tubular post, particularly if the coupler is not centered over, and axially aligned with, the tubular post. However, this alternate ground path is not stable, and can be disrupted as a result of vibrations, movement of the appliance, movement of the cable, or the like.

Alternatively, there are some cases in which such an alternate ground path is provided by fortuitous contact between the coupler and the outer body of the coaxial connector, provided that the outer body is formed from conductive material. This alternate ground path is similarly unstable, and may be interrupted by relative movement between the appliance and the cable, or by vibrations. Moreover, this alternate ground path does not exist at all if the outer body of the coaxial connector is constructed of non-conductive material. Such unstable ground paths can give the to intermittent failures that are costly and time-consuming to diagnose.

OBJECTS OF THE INVENTION

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide a coaxial cable connector for connecting a coaxial cable to a connection port of an appliance, the coaxial cable connector being of the type that includes a tubular post and a coupler, such as a rotatable coupler, which ensures a reliable ground connection between the tubular post of the connector and an outer conductor of the appliance port, even if the coupler is not fully tightened onto the appliance port.

It is another object of the present invention to provide such a coaxial cable connector which maintains a reliable

ground path between the coupler and the tubular post, at least following installation of such connector onto the end of a coaxial cable.

It is still another object of the present invention to provide such a coaxial connector that can be manufactured economically.

These and other objects of the present invention will become more apparent to those skilled in the art as the description thereof proceeds.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Briefly described, the present invention relates to a coaxial cable connector comprising a tubular post, a coupler and a grounding means for providing an electrically conductive path between the post and the coupler. In accordance with a preferred embodiment thereof, the present invention relates to a coaxial cable connector for coupling a prepared end of a coaxial cable to a threaded female equipment port, and including a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor thereof. A coupler is rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and includes a central bore, at least a portion of which is threaded for engaging the female equipment port. An outer body is secured to the tubular post and extends about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor, and preferably the cable jacket, of the coaxial cable.

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member is disposed between the tubular post and the coupler. This grounding member engages both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween, but without restricting rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post.

For some preferred embodiments, the grounding member is generally arcuately shaped to extend around the tubular post over an arc of at least 225°, and may extend for a full 360°. This arcuately shaped grounding member may be in the form of a generally circular broken ring, or C-shaped member, as by bending a strip of metal wire into an arc. Preferably, the grounding member has a shape that is out-of-round, and more preferably oblong, rather than circular, in order to ensure reliable electrical contact with both the coupler and the tubular post. In order to retain the grounding member inside the coupler, the inner bore of the coupler may include an annular recess proximate to the end of the coupler that encircles the tubular post; at least portions of the grounding member are engaged with the annular recess to prevent the grounding member from being axially displaced within the coupler.

As mentioned above, the tubular post may include an enlarged shoulder at the head thereof. In one preferred embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member surrounds the enlarged shoulder of the tubular post, at least when the coaxial cable connector is assembled onto the prepared end of a coaxial cable, whereby at least portions of the grounding member engage the outer surface of such enlarged shoulder.

In one embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member is generally circular and includes a plurality of projections extending outwardly therefrom for engaging the coupler. In another embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member is generally circular and includes a plurality of projections extending inwardly therefrom for engaging the tubular post.

In yet another embodiment of the present invention, the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder extending inside the coupler, and including a first radial face that faces the opposite end of the tubular post. The coupler includes a flange directed inwardly toward the tubular post; this inwardly directed flange including a second radial face that faces toward the connection port of the appliance to which the coaxial cable is to be connected. The grounding member is disposed between the first radial face and the second radial face. In this embodiment, the grounding member is resilient relative to the longitudinal axis of the connector, and is compressed between the first radial face and the second radial face to maintain sliding electrical contact between the shoulder of the tubular post (via its first radial face) and the flange of the coupler (via its second radial face).

The coaxial connector of the present invention may also include a sealing ring seated within the coupler for rotatably engaging the body member to form a seal therebetween.

In an alternate embodiment of the present invention, conductive grease is substituted for a discrete grounding member. In this embodiment, an outer dimension of a portion of the tubular post is caused to be commensurate with an inner dimension of an adjacent portion of the coupler. While the gap between such adjacent portions, coupled with the lubrication provided by the conductive grease, is sufficient to permit rotation of the coupler relative to the tubular post, the conductive grease nonetheless functions to maintain reliable electrical coupling across such gap.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The present invention will be described with greater specificity and clarity with reference to the following drawings, in which:

FIG. **1** is a perspective view of an F connector in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention, including a body and a coupling nut;

FIG. **2** is an exploded view of the F connector of FIG. **1**, including a preferred embodiment of a grounding member;

FIG. **2A** is an enlarged plan view of the preferred embodiment of the grounding member of FIG. **2**;

FIG. **3** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**, and a side view of a prepared coaxial cable ready to be inserted into a back end of the F connector;

FIG. **3A** is a cross-sectional view of the body of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**;

FIG. **3B** is a cross-sectional view of a tubular post of the F connector of FIG. **1**, through cut-line **3-3**;

FIG. **3C** is a cross-sectional view of the coupling nut of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**;

FIG. **4** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**, and cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable fully inserted into the back end thereof, prior to axial compression of the F connector;

FIG. **4A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **4**;

FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the F connector of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3-3**, and a cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable fully inserted into the back end thereof, subsequent to axial compression of the F connector;

FIG. **5A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **5**;

FIG. **6** is a partial cross-sectional view of a first alternate embodiment of an F connector having a first alternate grounding member;

FIG. **6A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **6B** is a slightly enlarged side view of the first alternate grounding member of FIG.**6**;

FIG. **6**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the first alternate grounding member of FIG. **6**;

FIG. **7** is a partial cross-sectional view of a second alternate embodiment of an F connector having a second alternate grounding member;

FIG. **7**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **7**B is a slightly enlarged side view of the second alternate grounding member of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **7**C is a slightly enlarged plan view of the second alternate grounding member of FIG. **7**;

FIG. **8** is a partial cross-sectional view of a third alternate embodiment of an F connector having a third alternate grounding member;

FIG. **8**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the third alternate grounding member of FIG. **8**;

FIGS. **8**B-**8**E are slightly enlarged plan views of four styles of the third alternate grounding member of FIG. **8**;

FIG. **9** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fourth alternate embodiment of an F connector having one of a fourth alternate grounding member and a fifth alternate grounding member;

FIG. **9**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the fourth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**B is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fourth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**C is a slightly enlarged side view of the fifth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **9**D is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fifth alternate grounding member of FIG. **9**;

FIG. **10** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fifth alternate embodiment of an F connector having conductive grease that acts as a grounding member;

FIG. **11** is a partial cross-sectional view of a front end of a sixth alternate embodiment of an F connector having a sixth alternate grounding member;

FIG. **11**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **11**;

FIG. **11**B is a side view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**;

FIG. **11**C is a plan view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**; and

FIG. **11**D is a perspective view of the sixth alternate grounding member of FIG. **11**.

For simplicity and clarity of illustration, the drawing figures illustrate the general manner of construction, and descriptions and details of well-known features and techniques are omitted to avoid unnecessarily obscuring the invention. Furthermore, elements in the drawing figures are not necessarily drawn to scale.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

FIG. **1** is a perspective view of an F connector **100** in accordance with the preferred embodiment of the invention. The F connector **100** (hereinafter, "connector") has a longitudinal axis **101**. The connector has a front end **102** and a back end **103**.

FIG. **2** is an exploded view of the connector **100**. The connector **100** includes tubular post **104**, a coupling nut **105** rotatably secured over an end **106** of the tubular post for securing the connector to an appliance (not shown), and a body **108** secured to the tubular post. A shell **107** and a label **109** are secured to the body **108**. Preferably, the body **108** is made entirely of acetal plastic. Alternatively, the body **108** is made of brass, plated with nickel. The shell **107** acids strength to the plastic body **108** and protects the plastic body from ultraviolet light. The tubular post **104** is preferably metallic, and more preferably, made of brass, with a tin plating; as tin is more conductive than nickel. The coupling nut **105** is preferably metallic, and more preferably, formed from brass, plated with nickel or with another non-corrosive material.

In the embodiment shown in the drawings, the coupling nut **105** is rotatably secured over an end **106** of the tubular post **104** via a neck **111** of the body **108**. Advantageously, an electrical grounding path is constantly maintained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**, including, in particular, when the coupling nut **105** of the connector **100** is not tightly fastened to the appliance. The electrical grounding path is provided by a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member **110** disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**.

FIG. **2**A is an enlarged plan view of the preferred embodiment of the grounding member **110**. In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, the electrically-conductive grounding member **110** is disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**. The grounding member **110** contacts both the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105** for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween, but without restricting rotation of the coupling nut relative to the tubular post. A preferred embodiment of the grounding member **110** shown in FIG. **2**A is a spring member, or circlip, disposed between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**, which establishes a stable ground path between the coupling nut and the post, and which is preferably constructed of a wire-type material. The grounding member **110** is retained in the coupling nut **105** by an annular recess **343** (see FIG. **3**C) in the coupling nut. The spring action of the grounding member **110** serves to form a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut **105** to rotate. The grounding member **110** is resilient and is generally arcuately shaped. The grounding member **110** extends around the tubular post **104** over an arc of at least 225°, and may extend for a full 360°. The arcuately shaped grounding member **110** may be in the form of a generally circular broken ring, or C-shaped member, as by bending a strip of metal wire into an arc. Preferably, the grounding member **110** is a C-shaped metal clip that has an arcuate curvature that is non-circular. The grounding member **110** has a minimum diameter **201** and a maximum diameter **203**. Preferably, the grounding member **110** is made of stainless steel wire that has a wire diameter of between 0.010-inch and 0.020-inch; in a preferred embodiment, the wire diameter is about 0.016-inch. Stainless steel is a preferred metal for the grounding member **110** because it need not be plated for corrosion resistance.

FIG. **3** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3**-**3** of FIG. **1**, and a side view of a prepared coaxial cable **301** ready to be inserted into a back end **103** of the connector. The center conductor **302** of the coaxial cable **301** is surrounded by a dielectric material **303**, and the dielectric material is surrounded by an outer conductor **304** that may be in the form of a conductive foil and/or braided sheath. The outer conductor **304** is usually surrounded by a plastic cable jacket **305** that electrically insulates, and mechanically protects, the outer conductor.

FIG. **3**A is a cross-sectional view of the body **108** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**. FIG. **3**B is a cross-sectional view of the tubular post **104** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**. FIG. **3**C is a cross-sectional view of the coupling nut **105** of FIG. **1** through cut-line **3**-**3**. Referring now to FIGS. **3**, **3**A, **3**B and **3**C, the body **108** has a lip **310** at a front end of the body. The lip **310** has an outer diameter **311** and an inner diameter **312**. The coupling nut **105** is rotatably secured about a head **330**

at the front end of the tubular post **104**. The head **330** of the tubular post **104** usually includes an enlarged shoulder **332**. The coupling nut **105** typically includes an inwardly-directed flange **340** that extends over and around the shoulder **332** of the tubular post **104**. In order to retain the grounding member **110** inside the coupling nut **105**, the inner, or central, bore **342** of the coupling nut **105** may include an annular recess **343** that is proximate to the end of the coupling nut that encircles the tubular post **104**. At least portions of the grounding member **110** are engaged with the annular recess **343** to prevent the grounding member from being axially displaced within the coupling nut **105**. The tubular post **104** may include an enlarged shoulder **332** at the head **330** thereof. The shoulder **332** has a first radial face **333** that faces the back end of the tubular post **104**. In one preferred embodiment of the present invention, the grounding member **110** surrounds the enlarged shoulder **332** of the tubular post **104**, at least when the connector **100** is assembled onto the prepared end of a coaxial cable **301**. At least portions of the grounding member **110** contact the outer surface **334** of such enlarged shoulder **332**.

The coupling nut **105** has an inwardly-directed flange near the back end of the coupling nut. The coupling nut **105** has an inner diameter **341** at a back end of the coupling nut. In order to retain the buck end of the coupling nut **105** on the front end of the body **108**, the inner diameter **341** of the coupling nut has a dimension less than the outer diameter of the lip **310** of the body **108**. In order not to interfere with free rotation of the coupling nut **105**, the outer diameter **336** of the shoulder **332** (at the head **330** of the tubular post **104**) is of smaller dimension than the inner diameter **344** of the central bore of the coupling nut **105**. Likewise, the inner diameter **341** of the inwardly-directed flange **340** of the coupling nut **105** is of larger dimension than the outer diameter **337** of the non-shoulder portion **338** of the tubular post **104**, again to avoid interference with rotation of the coupling nut **105** relative to the tubular post.

FIG. **4** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3-3**, and cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable **301** fully inserted into the back end **103** thereof, prior to axial compression of the connector. FIG. **4A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **4**. Referring now to FIGS. **4** and **4A**, the resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member **110** is shown disposed between the tubular post **104** and the coupling nut **105**. The grounding member **110** is disposed in the annular recess **343** that encircles the tubular post **104**.

FIG. **5** is a cross-sectional view of the connector **100** through cut-line **3-3**, and a cross-sectional view of the prepared coaxial cable **301** fully inserted into the back end **103** thereof, subsequent to axial compression of the connector. FIG. **5A** is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **5**. Referring now to FIGS. **5** and **5A**, as a result of axial compression by a standard compression tool (not shown), the tubular post **104** slides (to the right in the drawings) relative to the other components of the connector **100** and relative to the cable **301**, such that the shoulder **332** of the tubular post is radially inward of the grounding member **110**. At least a portion of the grounding member **110** engages the coupling nut **105** at the annular recess **343** of the coupling nut, and at least another portion of the grounding member engages tubular post **104** at the shoulder **332** of the tubular post. The tubular post **104** is in electrical contact with the outer conductor **304** of the cable **301** along the back portion of the tubular post. and the coupling nut **105** may engage the outer conductor of an appliance port (not shown). Therefore, when the connector **100** is fastened to an appliance port, there is maintained an electrical grounding path between the outer conductor **304** of the cable **301** and the outer conductor of the appliance port, whether or not the coupling nut **105** of the connector is tightly fastened to the appliance port.

FIG. **6** is a partial cross-sectional view of a first alternate embodiment of a connector **600** having a first alternate grounding member **601** (see FIGS. **6A-6C**), shown subsequent to axial compression. FIG. **6A** is an enlargement of a portion of the first alternate embodiment of the connector **600** showing a portion of the first alternate grounding member **601**. FIG. **6B** is a slightly enlarged side view of the first alternate grounding member **601**. FIG. **6C** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the first alternate grounding member **601**. Referring now to FIGS. **6**, **6A**, **6B** and **6C**, the first alternate grounding member **601** is a spring finger grounding member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The first alternate grounding member **601** is constructed of a thin cross section of material such beryllium copper. The first alternate grounding member **601** comprises a ring portion **602** and a plurality of fingers **603** that project at approximately a 30° angle from the plane of the ring. The spring action of the fingers **603** extend to, and make contact with, a radial surface **604** near the back end of the coupling nut **105** that faces the front end of the coupling nut, which serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut to the tubular post while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. The first alternate grounding member **601** has optional internal lugs **605** that contact the outer diameter **337** of the non-shoulder portion of the tubular post.

FIG. **7** is a partial cross-sectional view of a second alternate embodiment of a connector **700** having a second alternate grounding member **701** (see FIGS. **7A-7C**). FIG. **7A** is an enlargement of a portion of the second alternate embodiment of the connector **700**, showing a portion of the second alternate grounding member **701**. FIG. **7B** is a slightly enlarged side view of the second alternate grounding member **701**. FIG. **7C** is a slightly enlarged plan view of the second alternate grounding member **701**. Referring now to FIGS. **7**, **7A**, **7B** and **7C**, the second alternate grounding member **701** is a radial grounding member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The second alternate grounding member **701** is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as beryllium copper. The second alternate grounding member **701** comprises a ring portion **702** and a plurality of fingers **703** extending radially from the ring portion at about a 45° angle from the plane of the ring portion. The spring action of the fingers **703** extend to inner-diameter surfaces **705** of the coupling nut **105**, and serve to connect a ground path from the coupling nut to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate.

FIG. **8** is a partial cross-sectional view of a third alternate embodiment of a connector **800** having a third alternate grounding member **801** (see FIGS. **8A-8E**), FIG. **8A** is a slightly enlarged side view of the third alternate grounding member **801**. FIGS. **8B-8E** are slightly enlarged plan views of four styles of the third alternate grounding member **801**. Referring now to FIG. **8** and FIGS. **8A-8E**, the third alternate grounding member **801** is a conductive member retained between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The third alternate grounding member **801** is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as brass or beryllium copper. The third alternate grounding member **801** comprises a ring **802** with multiple points of contact, or internal lugs, **803** around the inner perimeter of the ring and with multiple external lugs **804** around the outer perimeter of the ring. The lugs **803** and **804** serve to connect

a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. FIGS. **8**B-**8**E show four styles with regard to the shape of the lugs **803** and **804** and the position of the lugs on the ring **802**. FIG. **8** also exhibits an alternate embodiment comprising a sealing ring **805** for forming a moisture seal between the coupling nut **105** and the body **108** of the connector **801**. The sealing ring **805** is disposed between the back end of the coupling nut **105** and the body **108** for forming a seal therebetween. Preferably, the sealing ring **805** is made from ethylene propylene. Use of the sealing ring **805** is not limited to use in connectors having the third alternate grounding member **801**. The third alternate grounding member **801** may also be used in connectors without the sealing ring **805**.

FIG. **9** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fourth alternate embodiment of a connector **900** having one of a fourth alternate grounding member **901** and a fifth alternate grounding member **911** (see FIGS. **9**A-**9**D). FIG. **9**A is a slightly enlarged side view of the fourth alternate grounding member **901**. FIG. **9**B is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fourth alternate grounding member **901**. FIG. **9**C is a slightly enlarged side view of the fifth alternate grounding member **902**. FIG. **9**D is a slightly enlarged plan view of the fifth alternate grounding member **911**. The fourth and filth alternate embodiments of the grounding member **901** and **911**, respectively, comprise a C-shaped ring between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The C-shaped ring is constructed of a thin cross section of metallic material such as beryllium copper or stainless steel. It is retained by a groove in the coupling nut. The spring action of the C-shaped ring serves to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate. The fourth alternate grounding member **901** includes a circumferential metallic band **902**, which has a general circular shape and approximates a section of a hollow cylinder, that extends between first **903** and second **904** opposing ends. The band **902** has first **906** and second **907** opposing side edges extending along its length. The fourth alternate grounding member **901** includes a first generally radial wall **908** extending from the first side edge **906** of the band in a first radial direction, and a second generally radial wall **909** extending from the second side edge **907** of the band generally in said first radial direction. The band **902** contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The first **908** and second **909** radial walls contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The fifth alternate grounding member **911** includes a metallic band **912** extending along its length between first **913** and second **914** opposing ends, and extending along its width between first **916** and second **917** side edges. The band **912** is formed along its length into a generally circular shape. The band **912** is formed along its width into a generally concave shape with the side edges **916** and **917** projecting generally in a first radial direction. The fifth alternate grounding member **911** includes a plurality of projections **918** extending from the band **912** in a second radial direction opposite to the first radial direction. The first **916** and second **917** side edges of the band **912** contact a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut and the tubular post. The plurality of projections **918** contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**,

FIG. **10** is a partial cross-sectional view of a fifth alternate embodiment of a connector **1000** having conductive grease (not shown) that acts as a grounding member. The ground path is established by means of a close fit between the coupling nut **105** and the tubular post **104**. The conductive grease is disposed at a grease annular ring **1001** where mating portions of the tubular post **104** and coupling nut **105** have closely matching dimensions. Preferably, the conductive grease is a silver-loaded silicon lubricating material. The conductive grease serves to connect a ground path from the coupling nut **105** to the tubular post **104** while allowing the coupling nut to rotate.

FIG. **11** is a partial cross-sectional view of a front end of a sixth alternate embodiment of an F connector **1100** that includes a body **1108**, and which has a sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11**A is an enlargement of a portion of FIG. **11**. FIG. **11**B is a side view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11**C is a plan view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. FIG. **11**D is a perspective view of the sixth alternate grounding member **1101**. Referring now to FIG. **11** and FIGS. **11**A-**11**D, the sixth alternate grounding member **1101** includes a circumferential metallic band **1112** extending between first **1113** and second **1114** opposing ends. The band **1112** has a generally circular shape that approximates a section of a hollow cylinder. The first **1113** and second **1114** ends of the band **1112** are disposed generally proximate to each other and are directed generally toward one another. The band **1112** has first and second opposing side edges **1115** and **1116**, respectively, extending along its length. The band generally de fines a section of a cylindrical surface. The sixth alternate grounding member **1101** includes a plurality of projections **1101** extending from at least one of the first and second side edges **1115** and **1116** of the band **1112**. The plurality of projections **1117** extend away from the cylindrical surface defined by the band **1112**. The band **1112** contacts a first one of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **1105** and the tubular post **1104**. The plurality of projections **1117** contact the second of the group of members that includes the coupling nut **1105** and the tubular post **1104**.

In preferred embodiments, the present invention provides a coaxial cable connector that ensures a reliable grounding path without creating undue interference with free rotation of the coupler relative to the remaining components of the connector; however, the present invention can also provide a reliable grounding path between a post and a coupler that does not rotate. Advantageously, a connector in accordance with the invention works with standard installation tools and with standard compression tools. The present invention can be used with both axially-compressible connectors as well as with older-style crimp-ring connectors. In some embodiments, the present invention is compatible with the use of a sealing ring for forming a moisture seal between the coupler and the outer body of the connector.

While the present invention has been described with respect to preferred embodiments thereof, such description is for illustrative purposes only, and is not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention. Various modifications and changes may be made to the described embodiments by those skilled in the art without departing from the true spirit and scope of the invention as defined by the appended claims. For example, the grounding member can have a shape other than generally circular, such as square, hexagonal, octagonal, oval, etc.

LIST OF REFERENCE NUMERALS

100 F connector ("connector")
101 Longitudinal axis
102 Front end

103 Back end
104 Tubular post
105 Coupling nut
106 End of tubular post
107 Shell
108 Body
109 Label
110 Grounding member
111 Neck
201 Minimum diameter
203 Maximum diameter
301 Coaxial cable
302 Center conductor
303 Dielectric material
304 Outer conductor
305 Jacket
310 Lip of body
311 Outer diameter of lip body
312 Inner diameter of lip of body
330 Head of tubular post
332 Shoulder of tubular post
333 First radial face of shoulder of tubular post
334 Outer surface of shoulder
336 Outer diameter of shoulder
337 Outer diameter of non-shoulder portion of post
338 Non-shoulder portion of post
340 Inwardly-directed flange of coupling nut
341 Inner diameter of inwardly-directed flange
342 Bore of coupling nut
343 Annular recess of coupling nut
344 Inner diameter of bore of coupling nut
600 First alternate connector
601 First alternate grounding member
602 Ring portion of first alternate grounding member
603 Fingers of first alternate grounding member
604 Radial surface of coupling nut
605 Internal lugs of first alternate grounding member
700 Second alternate connector
701 Second alternate grounding member
702 Ring portion of second alternate grounding member
703 Fingers of second alternate grounding member
800 Third alternate connector
801 Third alternate grounding member
802 Ring portion of third alternate grounding member
803 Internal lugs of third alternate grounding member
804 External lugs of third alternate grounding member
805 Sealing ring
900 Fourth alternate connector
901 Fourth alternate grounding member
902 Band of fourth alternate grounding member
903 First end of band
904 Second end of band
906 First side edge of band
907 Second side edge of band
908 First radial wall of band
909 Second radial wall of band
911 Fifth alternate grounding member
1000 Fifth alternate connector
1001 Grease annular ring
1100 Sixth alternate connector
1101 Sixth alternate grounding member
1104 Tubular post of sixth alternate connector
1105 Coupling nut of sixth alternate connector
1108 Body of sixth alternate connector
1112 Band of sixth alternate grounding member
1113 First end of band
1114 Second end of band
1115 First side edge of band
1116 Second side edge of band
1117 Projections on band

We claim:

1. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising:

a post including a first end adapted to be inserted into a prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, wherein the post includes a second end including an enlarged shoulder, wherein the enlarged shoulder has a radial face that faces away from the first end of the post, wherein the radial face is substantially flat;

a body member adjacent to the post;

a coupler including an internally-threaded region for engaging the equipment port and an inwardly directed flange having a forward face; and

a grounding member configured to be inserted forward of at least a portion of the forward face of the inwardly directed flange of the coupler and rearward of the radial face of the post, the grounding member contacting the post and the coupler and configured to provide an electrically-conductive grounding path through the post and the coupler while allowing the coupler to rotate,

wherein the grounding member includes a first portion configured to contact the coupler while allowing the coupler to rotate and a second portion configured to contact the post, the first and second portions of the grounding member existing in a plane of the grounding member,

wherein the second portion of the grounding member comprises a plurality of internal lugs configured to contact the post.

2. The coaxial cable connector of claim 1, wherein the grounding member is formed from a metal.

3. The coaxial cable connector of claim 1, wherein the body member is formed from a plastic.

4. The coaxial cable connector of claim 1, wherein the first portion of the grounding member comprises a plurality of external lugs configured to contact the coupler.

5. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising:

a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor to reliably contact the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end;

a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;

a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable; and

an electrically-conductive grounding component disposed between the tubular post and the coupler;

wherein the tubular post includes a tubular post grounding path portion having an outer surface, and the coupler includes a coupler grounding path portion having an inner surface; and

wherein the electrically-conductive grounding component reliably contacts both the tubular post grounding path portion and the coupler grounding path portion to provide a stable and reliable electrically-conductive grounding path between the tubular post grounding path portion and the coupler grounding path portion when a gap between the tubular post and the equipment port exists while the coupler is engaged with the equipment port.

6. The coaxial cable connector of claim **5**, wherein the electrically-conductive grounding component is at least one of a resilient electrically-conductive grounding member and electrically-conductive grease.

7. The coaxial cable connector of claim **5**, wherein the electrically-conductive grounding component is an arcuately shaped resilient electrically-conductive grounding member configured to extend around the tubular post over at least 225 degrees.

8. The coaxial cable connector of claim **5**, wherein the coupler includes an annular recess configured to engage and retain the electrically-conductive grounding component.

9. The coaxial cable connector of claim **1**, wherein the grounding component is a resilient electrically-conductive grounding member having engagement portions configured to reliably contact the tubular post grounding path portion and engagement portions configured to reliably contact the coupler grounding path portion.

10. The coaxial cable connector of claim **9**, wherein the engagement portions of the resilient electrically-conductive grounding member configured to reliably contact the tubular post grounding path portion are internal lugs distributed along an inner perimeter of the resilient electrically-conductive grounding member.

11. The coaxial cable connector of claim **9**, wherein the engagement portions of the resilient electrically-conductive grounding member configured to reliably contact the coupler grounding path portion extend outward from non-engagement portions of the resilient electrically-conductive grounding member.

12. The coaxial cable connector of claim **9**, wherein the engagement portions of the resilient electrically-conductive grounding member configured to reliably contact a shoulder of the tubular post located at the second end of the tubular post, the shoulder of the tubular post comprising the tubular post grounding path portion.

13. The coaxial cable connector of claim **9**, wherein at the engagement portions of the resilient electrically-conductive grounding member are resilient.

14. The coaxial cable connector of claim **11**, wherein the engagement portions of the resilient electrically-conductive grounding member configured to reliably contact the coupler grounding path portion extend away from a plane defined by the non-engagement portions of the resilient electrically-conductive grounding member.

15. The coaxial cable connector of claim **5**, wherein the grounding component is retained between the tubular post and the coupler.

* * * * *

BARCLAY DAMON LLP

Douglas J. Nash
Partner

January 27, 2022

By Email and UPS Overnight Delivery

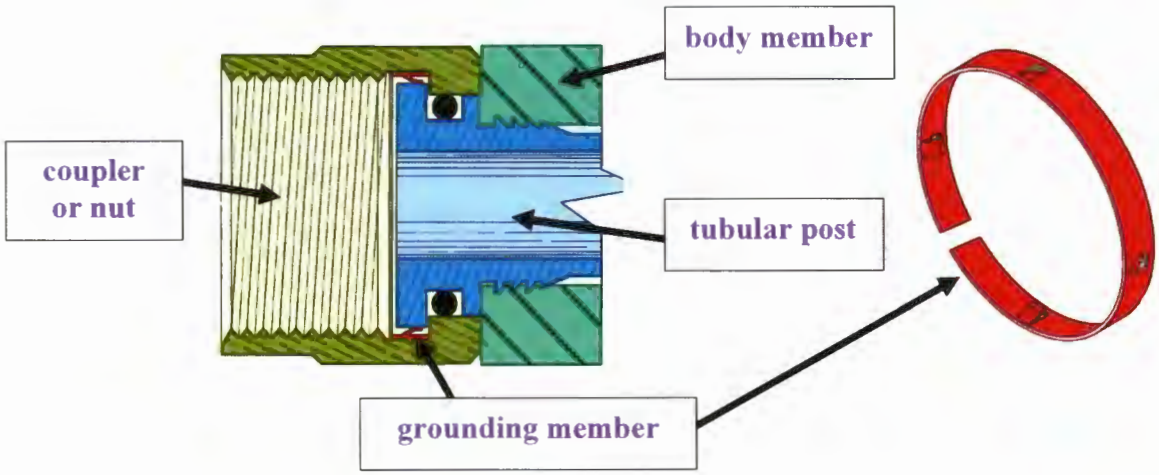
Daryl Miller
Chief Executive Officer
PerfectVision Manufacturing, Inc.
16101 La Grande Drive
Little Rock, Arkansas 72223

RE: PerfectVision's Infringement Patents Owned by PPC Broadband, Inc.

Dear Mr. Miller:

We represent PPC Broadband, Inc. ("PPC"). PPC owns U.S. Patent Nos. 7,114,990 (the "'990 Patent"), 7,479,035 (the "'035 Patent"), 7,955,126 (the "'126 Patent"), 8,172,612 (the "'612 Patent"), and 10,756,455 (the "'455 Patent") (the "Asserted Patents") (each of which is enclosed herewith), including the right to sue for damages related to past infringement. Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 287(a), PPC hereby provides notice that PerfectVision Manufacturing, Inc. ("PV") has infringed and continues to infringe one or more claim in each of the Asserted Patents by making, using, selling, offering to sell and/or importing its SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors in the United States.

The following representative figures illustrate the internal construction of PV's SignaLoc® coaxial cable connector design:

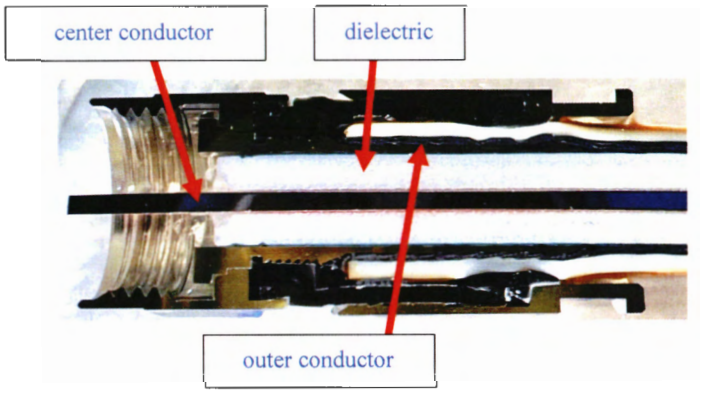
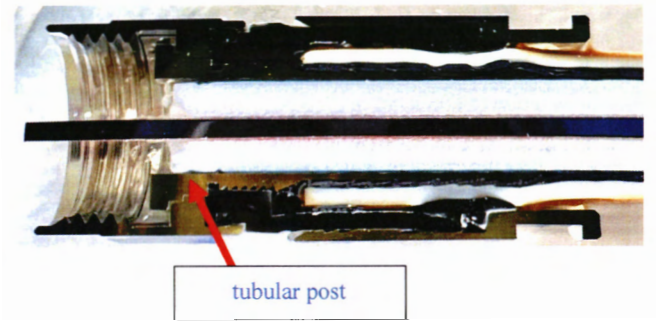


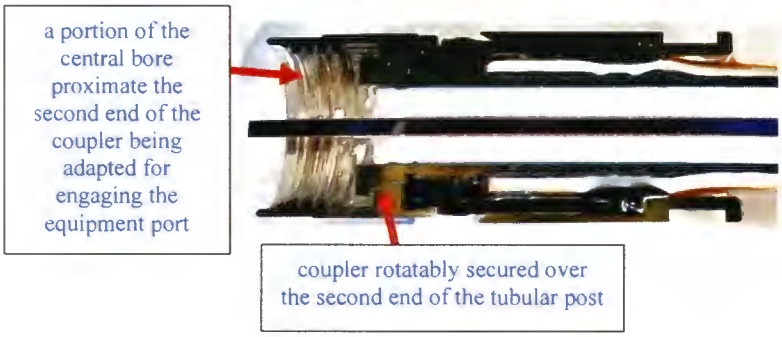
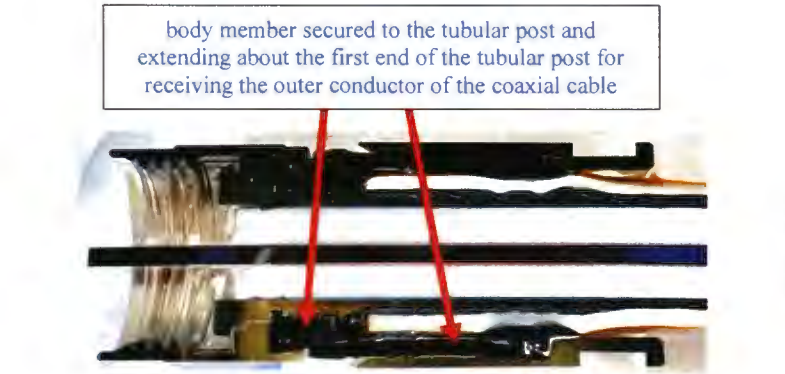
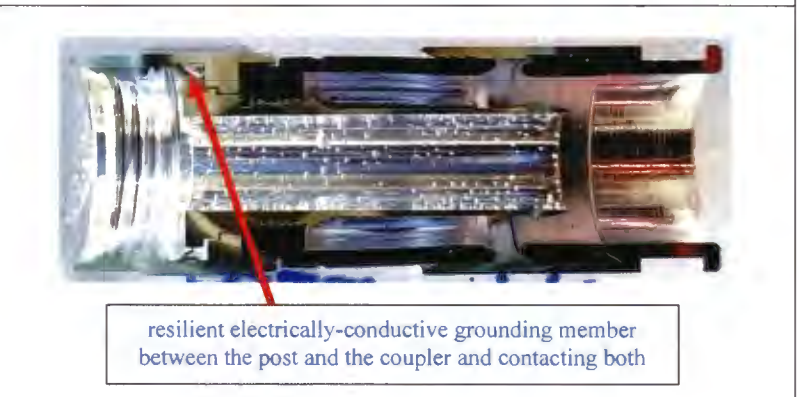
Barclay Damon Tower - 125 East Jefferson Street - Syracuse, New York 13202 barclaydamon.com
DNash@barclaydamon.com Direct: (315) 425-2828 Fax: (315) 703-7364
Also Admitted in: Massachusetts

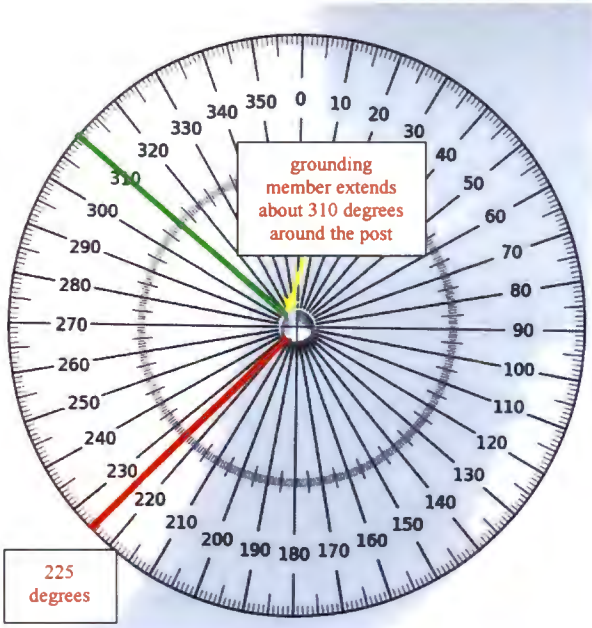
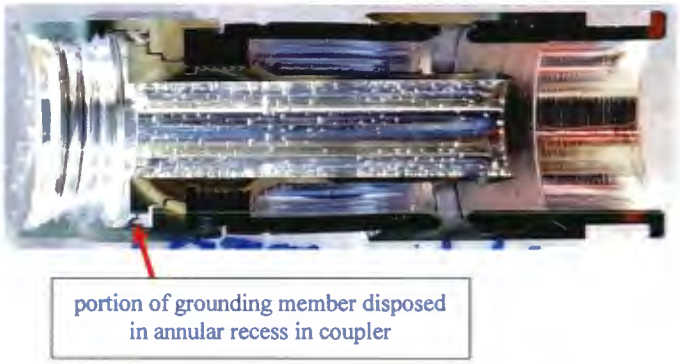
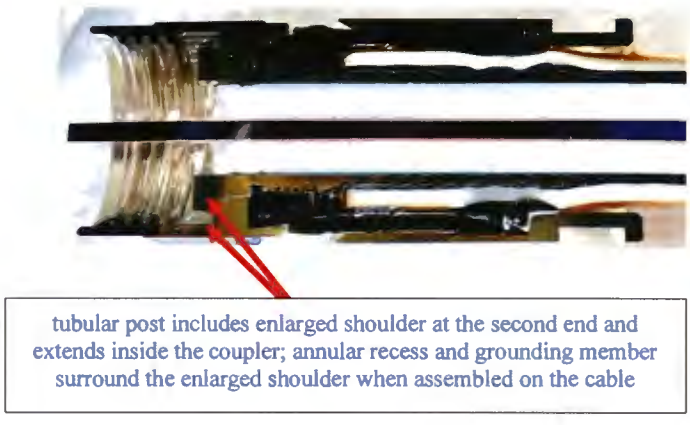
EXHIBIT
F

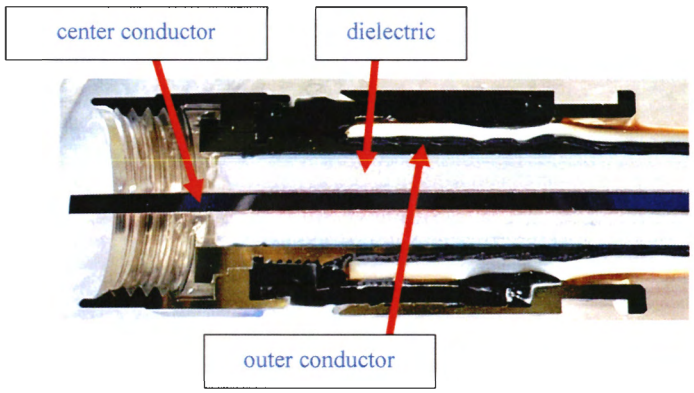
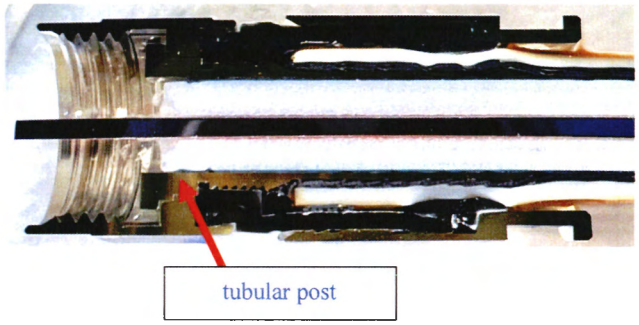
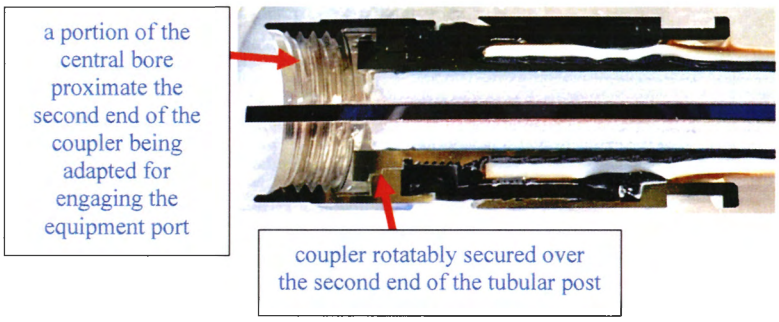
Without limitation, and as shown in the charts below, the SignaLoc® connectors infringe at least the following exemplary claims in the Asserted Patents:

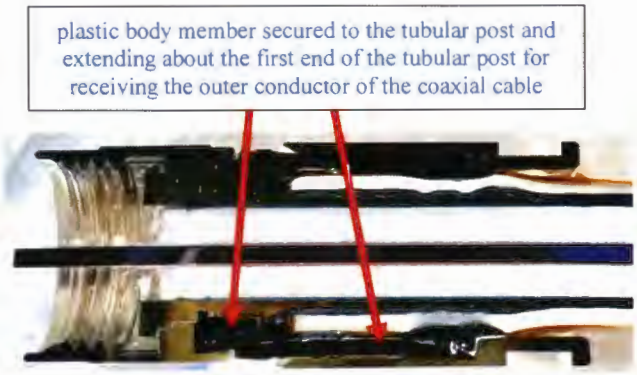
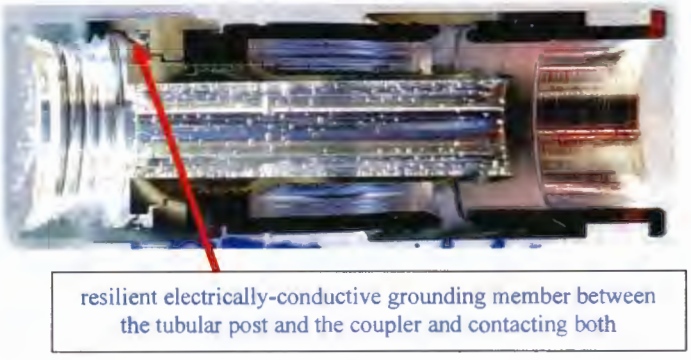
- Claim 6 in the '990 Patent;
- Claim 11 in the '035 Patent;
- Claim 6 in the '126 Patent;
- Claim 23 in the '612 Patent; and
- Claim 5 in the '455 Patent.

'990 Patent, Claim 6	**SignaLoc® Connector**
1. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:	The SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors are cable connectors for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor. (See https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.) 
a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;	

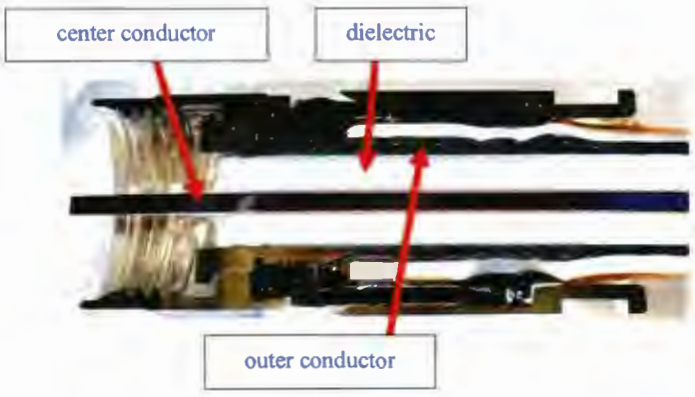
b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;	
c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and	 
d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween.	

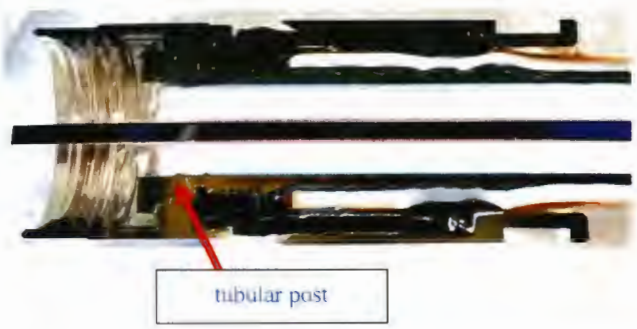
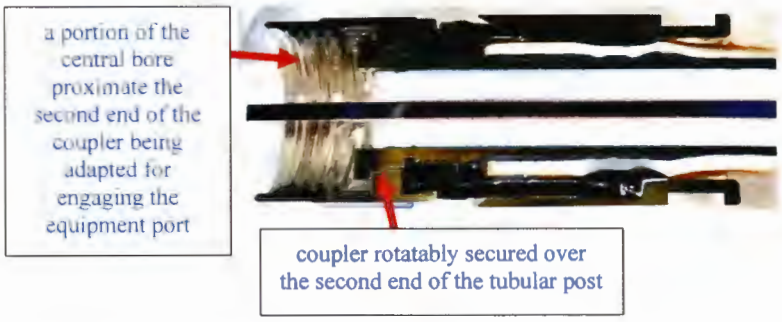
2. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim 1 wherein said grounding member is arcuately shaped to extend around the tubular post over at least 225 degrees.	
5. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim 2 wherein the central bore of the coupler includes an annular recess proximate to the first end of the coupler, and wherein at least portions of said grounding member are disposed within the annular recess.	
6. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim 5 wherein the tubular post includes an enlarged shoulder at the second end thereof extending inside the coupler, and wherein the annular recess and said grounding member surround the enlarged shoulder of the tubular post when the coaxial cable connector is assembled onto the prepared end of the coaxial cable.	

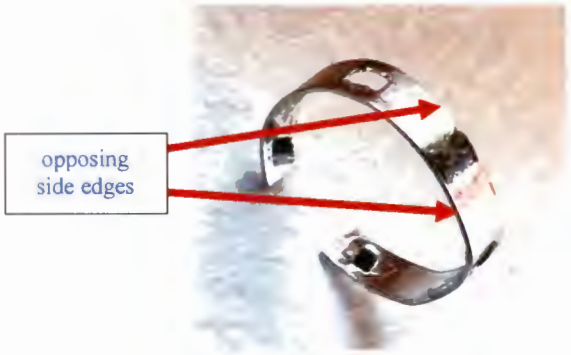
'035 Patent, Claim 11	SignaLoc® Connector
1. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising:	The SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors are cable connectors for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.) 
a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof	
b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port:	

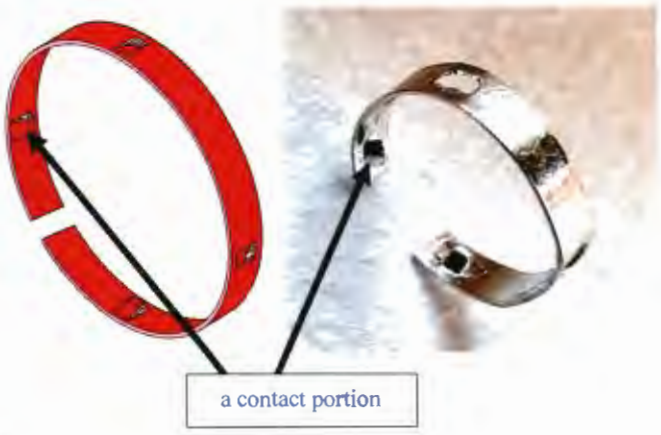
c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member is comprised of plastic, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and	 
d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween.	
9. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim 1 wherein said grounding member is generally circular.	

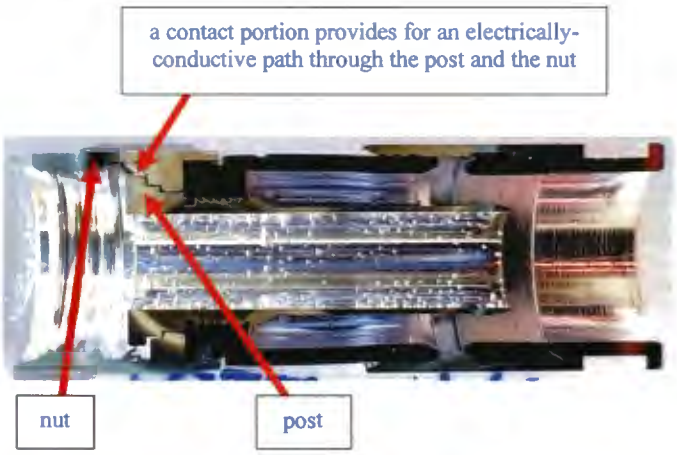
11. The coaxial cable connector recited by claim 9 wherein said grounding member has a plurality of projections extending radially inwardly therefrom for engaging the tubular post.	

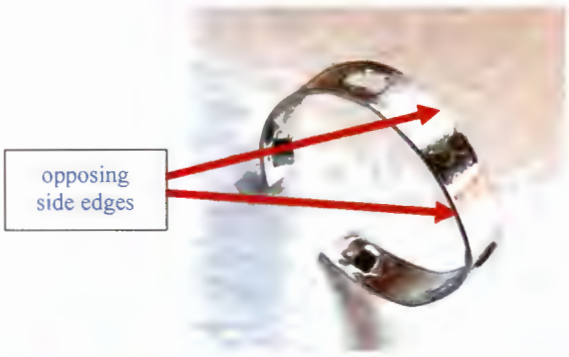
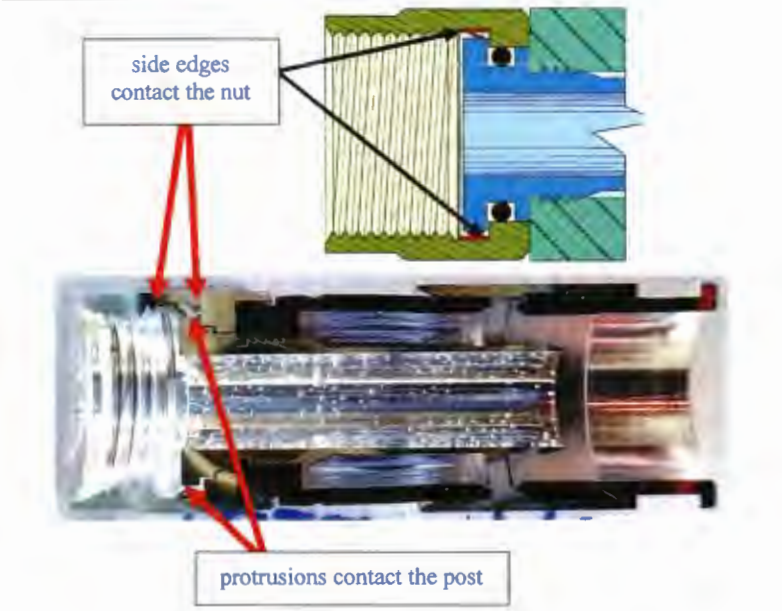
'126 Patent, Claim 6	**SignaLoc® Connector**
6. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising in combination:	The SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors are cable connectors for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.) 

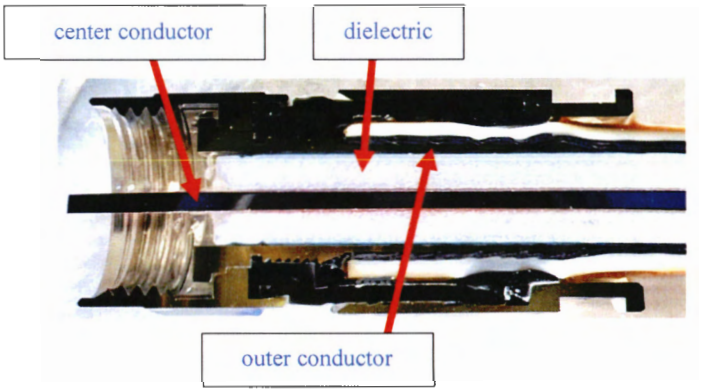
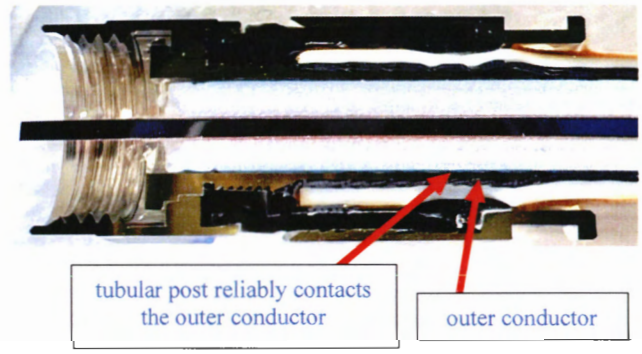
a. a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end thereof;	
b. a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;	
c. a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, wherein the body member contacts the coupler; and	

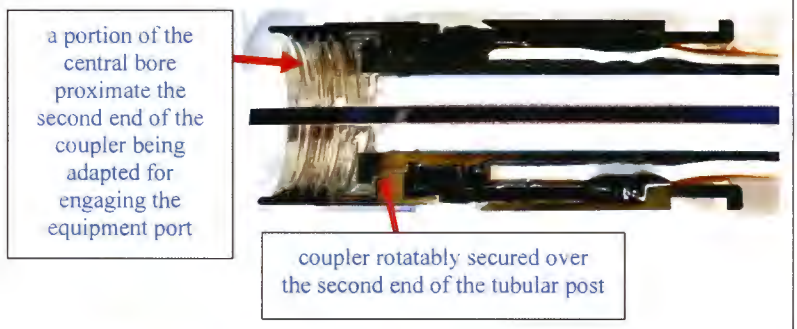
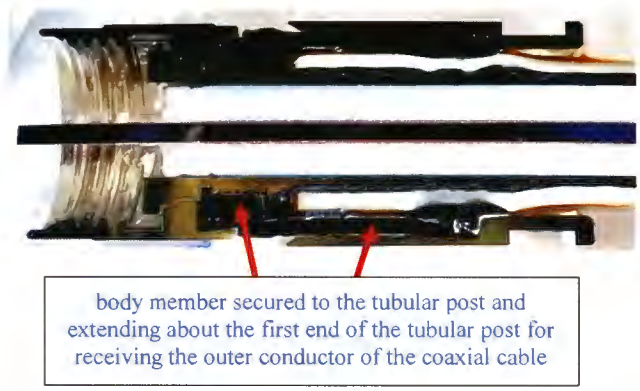
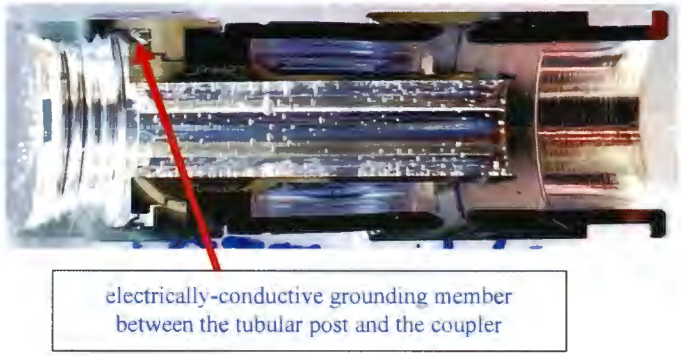
d. a resilient, electrically-conductive grounding member disposed between the tubular post and the coupler, the grounding member contacting both the tubular post and the coupler for providing an electrically-conductive path therebetween;	
wherein the grounding member comprises a circumferential band comprising a section that approximates a hollow cylinder, the circumferential band having first and second opposing side edges.	

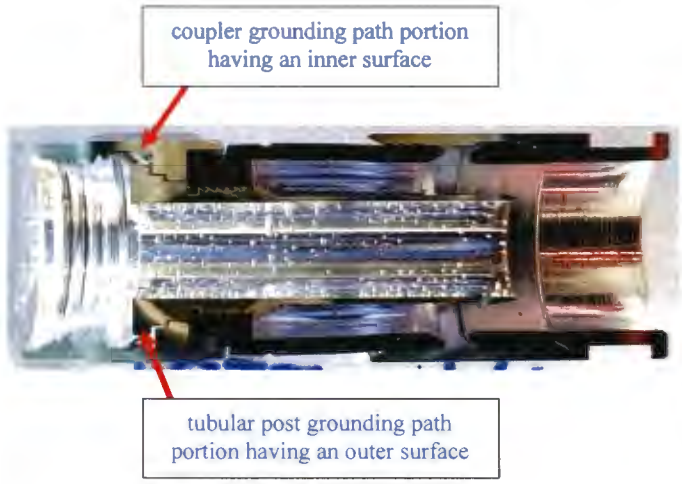
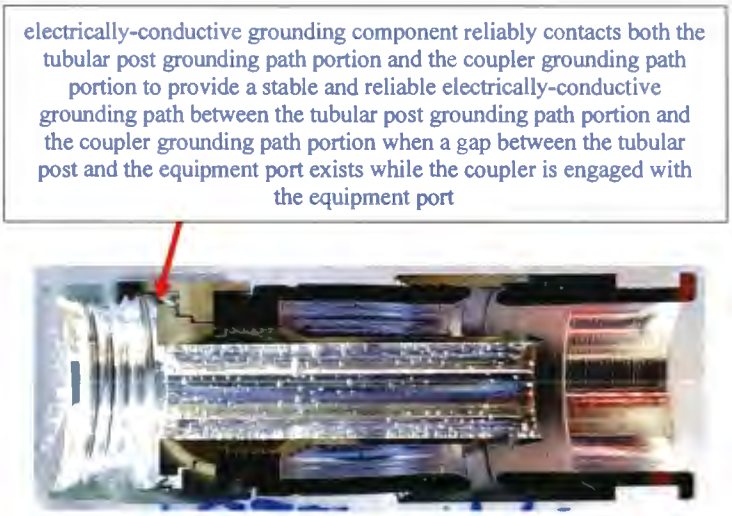
'612 Patent, Claim 23	SignaLoc® Connector
9. A grounding member for a coaxial cable connector having a post and a nut, comprising a generally arcuate shaped member, composed at least partially of electrically conductive material, and a contact portion of the generally arcuate shaped member, wherein:	The SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors include a grounding member for a coaxial cable connector having a post and a nut, comprising a generally arcuate shaped member, composed at least partially of electrically conductive material, and a contact portion of the generally arcuate shaped member. 

the at least one contact portion provides for an electrically-conductive path through the post and the nut;	
the generally arcuate shaped member comprises a circumferential metallic band; and	
the circumferential metallic band has a general circular shape and approximates a section of a hollow cylinder that extends between first and second opposing ends.	

19. The grounding member of claim 9, wherein the circumferential metallic band has first and second opposing side edges extending along a length of the circumferential metallic band.	
23. The grounding member of claim 19, wherein the contact portion comprises a plurality of projections, and wherein the first and second side edges contact a first one of a group of members that includes the nut and the post, and the plurality of projections contact a second one of the group of members that includes the nut and the post.	 

'455 Patent, Claim 5	SignaLoc® Connector
5. A coaxial cable connector for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor, the coaxial cable connector comprising:	The SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors are cable connectors for coupling a coaxial cable to an equipment port, the coaxial cable including a center conductor surrounded by a dielectric material, the dielectric material being surrounded by an outer conductor. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.) 
a tubular post having a first end adapted to be inserted into the prepared end of the coaxial cable between the dielectric material and the outer conductor to reliably contact the outer conductor, and having a second end opposite the first end:	 **PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS** - Designed with patented grounding insert to provide enhanced continuity and minimize signal ingress/egress. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.)

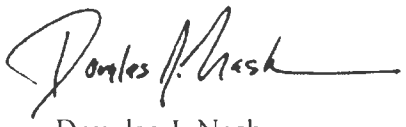
a coupler having a first end rotatably secured over the second end of the tubular post, and having an opposing second end, the coupler including a central bore extending therethrough, a portion of the central bore proximate the second end of the coupler being adapted for engaging the equipment port;	
a body member secured to the tubular post and extending about the first end of the tubular post for receiving the outer conductor of the coaxial cable; and	
an electrically-conductive grounding component disposed between the tubular post and the coupler;	

wherein the tubular post includes a tubular post grounding path portion having an outer surface, and the coupler includes a coupler grounding path portion having an inner surface; and	
wherein the electrically-conductive grounding component reliably contacts both the tubular post grounding path portion and the coupler grounding path portion to provide a stable and reliable electrically-conductive grounding path between the tubular post grounding path portion and the coupler grounding path portion when a gap between the tubular post and the equipment port exists while the coupler is engaged with the equipment port.	 SignaLoc® Continuity Connector **PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS** - Designed with patented grounding insert to provide enhanced continuity and minimize signal ingress/egress. (*See* https://www.perfect-vision.com/WebSupport/webstore/spec-sheets/PV6USLP.PDF.)

Against this backdrop, PPC demands that PV cease and desist from further infringement of the Asserted Patents by immediately stopping the production, use, sale, offer for sale and importation of the SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors in the United States, along with any other connectors of similar design made, used, sold, offered for sale and or imported in the United States. PPC further demands that PV provide PPC with a full accounting of all sales of SignaLoc® and similar connectors over the past six (6) years in the United States along with the number of such connectors currently in production, in inventory and in transit to the United States. Finally, PPC demands that PV disclose to PPC the name and address of the company or companies that PV has used over the past six (6) years to manufacture the SignaLoc® line of coaxial cable connectors sold in the United States. PPC reserves all rights if these demands are not met within two (2) weeks of PV's receipt of this letter.

If PV retains counsel in this matter, please provide this letter to such counsel and let us know so we will know to whom to direct future correspondence. We look forward to hearing back from you or your counsel promptly.

Very truly yours,



Douglas J. Nash

cc: Christopher W. Day, Esq.